ISSN-0250-6416

NORTHWEST ATLANTIC FISHERIES ORGANIZATION

Scientific Council Reports 1985

Dartmouth, Canada
December 1985

PREFACE

This sixth issue of *NAFO Scientific Council Reports* contains the approved reports of three meetings held during the calendar year 1985. (A) Scientific Meeting during 16–22 January 1985; (B) Scientific Meeting during 5–20 June 1985; and (C) Annual Meeting during 4–13 September 1985. Part D contains the agenda, list of research and summary documents, list of participants, and list of recommendations and proposals relevant to meetings of the Scientific Council and its Standing Committees during 1985.

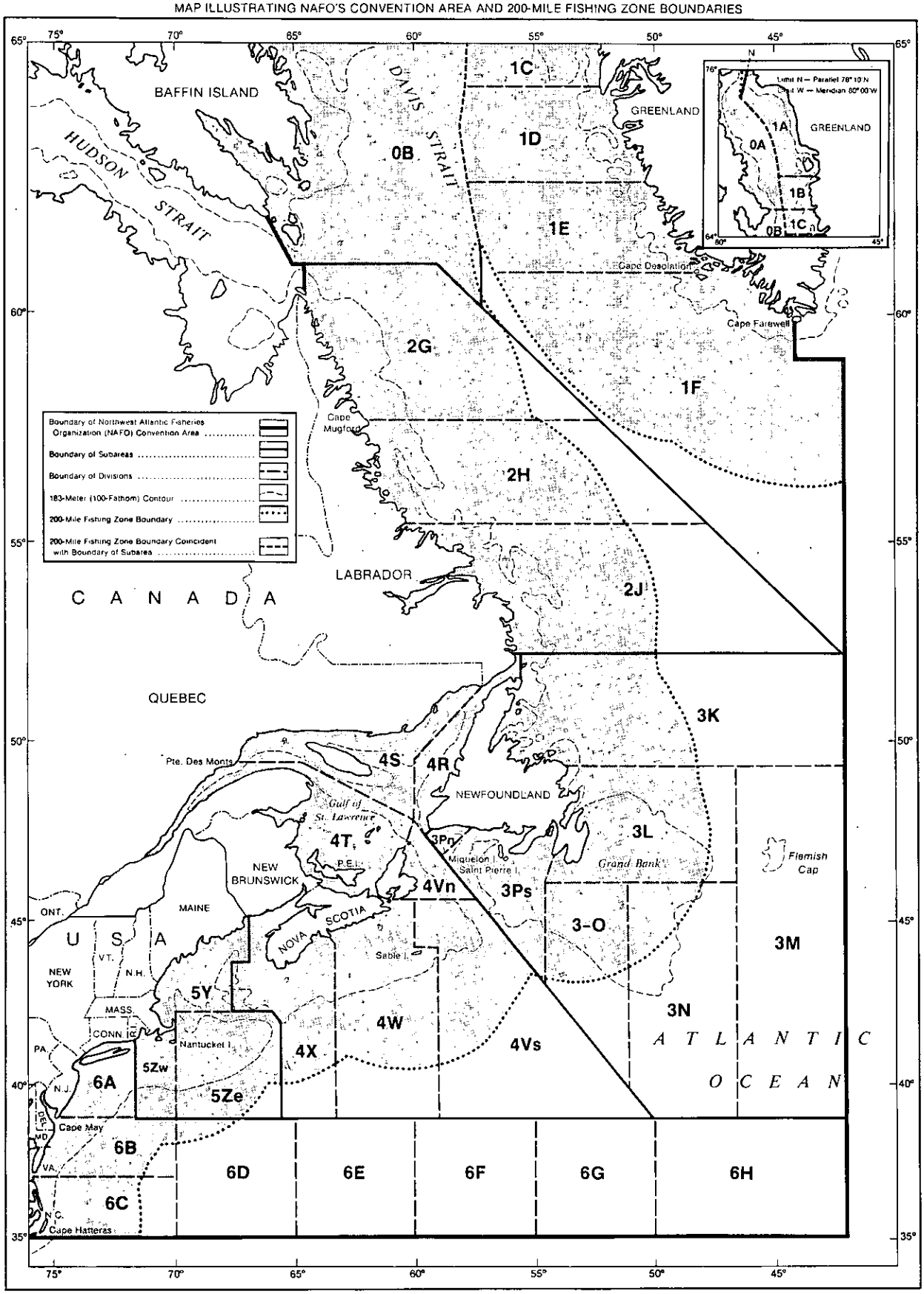
The *NAFO Scientific Council Reports* series was initiated with the first issue in December 1980. It replaced *ICNAF Redbook* series which terminated with the last issue in 1979.

31 December 1985

V. M. Hodder
Assistant Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

MAP ILLUSTRATING NAFO'S CONVENTION AREA AND 200-MILE FISHING ZONE BOUNDARIES



PART A

REPORT OF SCIENTIFIC COUNCIL

January 1985 Meeting

CONTENTS

REPORT OF SCIENTIFIC COUNCIL

January 1985 Meeting

Acting Chairman: J. Messtorff Rapporteur: V. M. Hodder

The Council met at the Greenland Fisheries and Environmental Research Institute, Copenhagen, Denmark, during 16-22 January 1985, to provide scientific advice for 1985 on the management of the shrimp stocks in Subareas 0 and 1, as requested by Canada and the EEC (European Economic Community), and the shrimp stock in Denmark Strait at the request of the EEC. In addition, at the joint request of Canada and the EEC, the Council reviewed the status of the harp and hooded seal stocks in the Northwest Atlantic. In the absence of the Chairman (Dr. V. A. Rikhter) who could not attend, the Vice-chairman (Dr. J. Messtorff) conducted the meeting. Representatives attended from Canada, EEC (Denmark, France, Federal Republic of Germany, United Kingdom, and the Commission of the European Communities), Iceland and Norway.

At the opening session, the Council participants were welcomed to Copenhagen by the Director of the Institute (Sv. Aa. Horsted). The Council regretfully noted the recent death of E. Poulsen, who served as Executive Secretary of ICNAF (International Commission for the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries) during 1952-63.

The stock assessments were undertaken by the Standing Committee on Fishery Science (STACFIS), whose report, as approved by the Council at this meeting is at Appendix I. The agenda for the meeting, the list of relevant documents, and the list of participants are given in Part D (this volume). Brief summaries of the stock assessments and other matters considered by the Council are given below.

I. STOCK ASSESSMENTS

1. Assessment of Seal Stocks

a) Harp seals

As in 1983, the 1984 catch of 30,900 seals was substantially below the TAC (total allowable catch) of 186,000 due to poor market conditions. Large vessels from Canada and Norway did not participate in the harp seal harvest in 1984. There is a continuing trend of increasing harp seal catches at West Greenland. However, in the absence of effort data, it is not possible to evaluate whether this trend could be explained by changes in hunting methods or could be taken as evidence of increased abundance at Greenland.

From a mark-recapture study in March 1983, pup production in the Northwest Atlantic was estimated to be about 534,000 animals in 1983. This estimate was not significantly different from that derived from 1978-80 mark-recapture studies, although the 1983 estimate was based on recoveries in the year of marking rather than of age 1 and older seals. These new results support the conclusion that pup production has probably increased since the late 1960's.

Estimates of replacement yield in 1985 ranged from 210,000 to 510,000 animals. For a catch of 186,000 seals (TAC for 1984) plus 20,000 for Arctic Canada and West Greenland in 1985, the population will increase unless the actual replacement yield is close to the lowest value of the range.

b) Hooded seals

Due to poor market conditions and the absence of hunting by large vessels, the catches of hooded seals at Newfoundland in 1983 and 1984 (128 and 140 respectively) were only about 1% of the average annual yield from the area during 1975-82.

Pup production of hooded seals in the Northwest Atlantic was assessed by aerial surveys of the Front and Davis Strait areas in March 1984. The surveys were designed to estimate production in whelping patches and in areas outside the patches (scattered pups) to provide total production in each area. In Davis Strait, consolidated pack ice prevented seals from leaving the ice prior to 24 March, and the result of the helicopter survey of the only known whelping patch (18,600 pups) was considered to be a reliable estimate of production. At the Front, the total number of pups born in the single whelping patch was estimated to be about 54,700. In addition, about 7,400 pups were attributed to production by scattered seals outside the whelping patch. Thus, the total production at the Front was about 62,000 pups in 1984. If pup production in the late 1960's was about 30,000 animals (based on the survival index method), the hooded seal population in the Northwest Atlantic has probably increased in recent years.

Estimates of replacement yield in 1985 ranged from 15,500 to 64,700 animals, depending on the

value of natural mortality. If the catch of hooded seals in 1985 is the same as that in 1983 (4,300), the population will increase for all values within the range of replacement yield estimates.

c) Future research on seals

The Council endorsed the recommendations of STACFIS regarding future research on the harp and hooded seal populations of the Northwest Atlantic.

2. Assessment of Shrimp Stock in Subareas 0 and 1

In 1979 and 1980, the offshore shrimp fishery in Davis Strait was regulated by an overall TAC of 29,500 tons, and the nominal catches were 27,000 and 37,000 tons respectively in these years. The same TAC was advised for 1981-84 inclusive, but allowable catches of 35,000, 34,800, 34,625 and 34,925 tons respectively were set by the coastal states involved. Provisional statistics for 1984 indicate an offshore catch of about 37,000 tons (Table 1). The shrimp fishery in 1984 was severely hampered by ice in the first 5 months of the year. From May to November, Greenland vessels fished west and north of Store Hellefiske Bank (Div. 1B). However, more effort was expended in Div. 1C and 1D during this period than in the previous year. The distribution of fishing effort by Greenland vessels in 1984, as in the 2 previous years, did not exhibit the northward shift that was evident in 1980 and 1981.

Table 1. Nominal catches (metric tons) of shrimp in Subarea 0 and the offshore grounds in Subarea 1 in 1975-84, with advised and effective TACs for 1977-84.

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Catch	29,190	42,766	34,300	26,869	27,087	36,652	37,300	36,827	39,267	37,224[1]
Advised TAC	-	-	40,000	40,000	29,500	29,500	29,500	29,500	29,500	29,500
Effective TAC[2]	-	-	36,000	40,000	29,500	29,500	35,000[3]	34,800[3]	34,625[3]	34,925[3]

[1] Provisional data.
[2] Total of Canada and EEC TACs.
[3] Includes TAC of 5,000 tons for Subarea 0.

All available biological information on length distribution and sexual components of the catches and all data on trends in catch rates and biomass estimates were considered in advising on management of the fishery in 1985. After the decline in abundance which was observed during 1976-78, there was a general upward trend in overall catch rates during 1979-82 and stability since then. However, the catch rates for recent years may be biased upward due to increased efficiency of gear and the effects of ice conditions, but the effects of these factors cannot be estimated. Since these effects could account for the observed increase in catch rates, it is quite possible that the stock did not increase in the early 1980's.

A TAC of 40,000 tons was advised for 1977 and 1978. The advised TAC for 1979 was reduced by about 26% to 29,500 tons to reflect the decrease in abundance from 1976 to 1978. Since 1979, an increase in the TAC was not advised because of interpretation of the catch-rate series and because of concerns about recruitment prospects for the stock. Despite concerns about recruitment, catch rates have not decreased. However, quantitative estimates of recruitment for 1985 were not available. Because of the apparent stability of the stock and the fact that higher-than-advised yields have been realized during this period of stability, the Council advises that the overall TAC for the offshore grounds of Subarea 1 and adjacent parts of Subarea 0 in 1985 should not exceed 36,000 tons, which corresponds to the average catch during 1979-84.

In order to improve the basis for assessing this stock, the Council endorsed the recommendations of STACFIS regarding future research requirements.

3. Assessment of Shrimp Stock in Denmark Strait

The shrimp fishery in this area expanded rapidly from 1977 to 1980. The total catch on both sides of the midline between Greenland and Iceland was about 8,300 tons in 1980 (Table 2) and declined sharply to 4,800 tons in 1981 when the fishery was regulated by a TAC of 8,000 tons, which was set by the EEC for the area west of the midline. TACs of 4,500, 5,725 and 5,245 tons were set by the EEC for 1982, 1983 and 1984 respectively. Catches in Denmark Strait in these years were 4,900, 4,200 and 6,400 tons respectively.

The fishery in 1984 took place in the area of Strede and Dohrn Banks and on the slopes of Storfyord Dyb. Ice conditions in the early part of the fishing season were variable, hindering access to the northern and eastern parts of the fishing grounds, but the ice cover later in the season did not influence the distribution of the fishing fleet as in previous years. Ice conditions varied

Table 2. Nominal catches (metric tons) of shrimp in Denmark Strait in 1978-84, with advised and effective TACs for 1981-84.

	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Catch	363	1,285	8,260	4,792	4,902	4,175	6,353[1]
Advised TAC	-	-	-	-	4,200	4,200	4,200
Effective TAC[2]	-	-	-	8,000	4,500	5,725	5,245

[1] Provisional data.
[2] Pertains to western side of the midline.

considerably from month to month throughout the years, thereby affecting the distribution of fishing effort and making the evaluation of catch-per-unit-effort data difficult. Although it was not possible in previous assessments to reach a conclusion on the reasons for the trends in catch rates, the inclusion of data for 1984 indicates stability of the stock. Shrimp less than 20 mm (carapace length) were scarce in all of the length frequencies of samples in 1984, supporting the earlier conclusion that young shrimp are not abundant on the fishing grounds. In view of the apparent stability of the stock, the Council advises that the overall TAC for 1985 should not exceed 5,000 tons, which corresponds to the average level of catch during 1981-84.

In order to improve the basis for assessing this stock, the Council endorsed the recommendations of STACFIS regarding future research requirements.

II. COLLABORATION WITH OTHER ORGANIZATIONS

1. Coordination of Research on North Atlantic Seal Stocks

The Council was informed, through a letter from the General Secretary of ICES, about the establishment of an ICES Working Group on Harp and Hooded Seals in the Greenland Sea, which will hold its first meeting during 9-13 September 1985 (Chairman: F. O. Kapel), with the following terms of reference:

a) Assess the stock size and pup production of harp and hooded seals;

b) Consider sustainable yields at present stock sizes and in the long term under varying options of age compositions of the catches;

c) Consider effects of recent changes in the food supply and the possible interaction with other marine living resources in the area;

d) Review the available data to assess the state of the stocks and give proposals for future research programs; and

e) Give advice on catch options for the 1986 sealing season.

Since the terms of reference of this ICES Working Group have much in common with corresponding work on harp and hooded seals in the Northwest Atlantic, the Council considered it advantageous that both organizations coordinate their work. In this respect, the Council agreed that the feasibility of joint meetings of the respective working groups or the establishment of a joint ICES/NAFO working group should be considered and a firm proposal developed at the June 1985 Meeting for consideration by ICES at its Statutory Meeting in October 1985.

III. FUTURE SCIENTIFIC MEETINGS

1. Scientific Council Meeting, June 1985

The Council confirmed that its next meeting will be held at the Bedford Institute of Oceanography, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia, Canada, during 5-20 June 1985, to deal with its regular business, involving the work of the three standing committees (STACFIS, STACREC and STACPUB) and associated subcommittees and working groups.

2. Annual Meeting, September 1985

The Council noted that arrangements are being made to hold the Seventh Annual Meeting in Cuba during 9-13 September 1985. As agreed by the Council in September 1984 (NAFO Sci. Coun. Rep., 1984, page 86), the Special Session on "Design and Evaluation of Biological Surveys in Relation to Stock Assessments" will be held at the Bedford Institute of Oceanography, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia, Canada, in the week preceding the Annual Meeting, namely, during 4-6 September 1985.

IV. ADJOURNMENT

On behalf of the Council, the Acting Chairman expressed his thanks to the Director and Staff of the Greenland Fisheries and Environmental Research Institute for the excellent meeting facilities. He also thanked the participants for their cooperation and support during the course of the meeting and acknowledged the indispensible assistance of the NAFO Secretariat and the secretarial staff assigned to the Secretariat by the Institute. The participants expressed their appreciation to the Vice-chairman (Dr. J. Messtorff) for chairing the Council sessions in the absence of the Chairman. The meeting was adjourned at 1600 hr on 22 January 1985.

APPENDIX I. REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEE ON FISHERY SCIENCE (STACFIS)

Chairman: J. E. Carscadden Rapporteurs: Various

The Committee met at the Greenland Fisheries and Environmental Research Institute, Copenhagen, Denmark, during 16-22 January 1985 to review the status of the shrimp stock in Subareas 0 and 1, as referred to it by the Scientific Council, based on the requests of Canada and the European Economic Community (EEC) (see Part D, this volume, for Agenda). At the request of the EEC, the Committee reviewed the status of the shrimp stock in Denmark Strait. In addition, as requested by Canada and the EEC, the Committee reviewed the status of the Northwest Atlantic harp and hooded seal stocks. Scientists attended from Canada, EEC (Denmark, France, Federal Republic of Germany, United Kingdom, and the Commission of the European Communities), Iceland and Norway.

Meetings of the *ad hoc* Working Group on Shrimp (convened by J. E. Carscadden) and the *ad hoc* Working Group on Seals (convened by W. D. Bowen) were held concurrently, and the results of the assessments are given in Sections I and II below.

I. ASSESSMENT OF SEAL STOCKS

1. Introduction

The Working Group on Seals met during 16-21 January 1985, with W. D. Bowen (Canada) as Convener, to consider the joint request by Canada and EEC for advice on management in 1985 of the seal stocks in the Northwest Atlantic. Scientists attended from Canada (W. D. Bowen, K. Hay and R. A. Myers), EEC (J. Harwood, W. Wijnstekers and F. Kapel), and Norway (T. Øritsland and N. Øien). K. Hay was appointed rapporteur.

2. Harp Seals

a) Review of fishery trends (SCR Doc. 85/9; SCS Doc. 85/1)

Recent catches of harp seals in the Northwest Atlantic are given in Table 1, including updated catch statistics for West Greenland during 1978-83. As in 1983, the 1984 catch of 30,900 seals was substantially below the TAC (186,000) due to reduced effort at Newfoundland and in the Canadian Arctic. The number of hunters producing sealskins in the Canadian Arctic has declined from 2,129 in 1980 to 730 in 1982. Effort statistics for 1983 are not yet available. Large vessels from Canada and Norway did not participate in the harp seal harvest at Newfoundland in 1984. However, 627 harp seals were taken by large chartered vessels in March and April for scientific study.

Table 1. Harp seal catches (numbers of animals) in the Northwest Atlantic 1977-84. (... indicates data not available.)

Year	West Greenland	Northwest Territories	Labrador N. of 54°	Northern Quebec	Regulated catch[1]	Total catch
1977	9,938	1,508	254	-	155,143	166,843
1978	10,540	2,129	1,263	-	161,723	175,655
1979	12,774	3,620	619	87	160,541	177,641
1980	12,270	6,350	3,335	109	171,929	193,993
1981	13,605	4,672	10,863	...	189,731	218,871[3]
1982	17,244	4,268	...	...	169,484	190,996[3]
1983	18,739	1,287	...	...	57,889[2]	77,915[3]
1984	...	...	...	...	30,900[2]	30,900[3]

[1] Front and Gulf areas.
[2] Norway did not participate in the seal hunt.
[3] Incomplete statistics.

The available statistical information for West Greenland (SCR Doc. 85/9) indicates that the total catch decreased from a level of 20,000-25,000 seals in the early 1940's to 5,000-7,000 annually in the late 1960's and early 1970's. Since 1975, the catch of harp seals at West Greenland has increased, reaching a level of 17,000-19,000 in 1982-83. The causes for this development were discussed, and it was agreed that the data did not allow an unambiguous interpretation of the increasing trend observed for the most recent decade. It was not possible to evaluate whether this trend could be explained solely by changes in hunting methods or could be taken as evidence of increased abundance of harp seals at Greenland. However, interviews with hunters and unsolicited comments from residents in Greenland leave the impression of increased

abundance of harp seals in recent years. For example, the phenomenan known as "amissut" (i.e. mass occurrence of schooling harp seals) was rarely observed during the 1960's and early 1970's, but it is now seen frequently.

b) Research conducted in 1984

A Canadian study of the relationships between pup size, growth rate and female condition was concluded in 1984. Morphometric measurements were sampled from 24 mother-pup pairs throughout the lactation period. In addition, daily weight gain of 44 harp seal pups of known age was determined and milk consumption was estimated for 8 pups using labelled water (D_2O) methods. Studies were also conducted on changes in milk composition and energy content throughout lactation. In April 1984, 545 seals (age 1 and older) were sampled from molting concentrations at the Front for studies on growth, reproduction and population dynamics. A sample of 49 beaters was taken during April and May for studies on growth and feeding.

c) Tag recoveries at Greenland (SCR Doc. 85/13)

Between 1981 and 1984, a total of 195 harp seals that were tagged at Newfoundland have been recaptured in Greenland: 8 in East Greenland and 187 along the west coast of Greenland. Although these new recoveries constitute a significant addition to previous material, they do not alter the general pattern of seasonal and regional distributions that were described in previous analyses.

d) Estimation of parameters (SCR Doc. 85/1)

i) Pup production

A mark-recapture study was conducted in March 1983 to estimate pup production of harp seals in the Northwest Atlantic. As in similar studies between 1978 and 1980 (Bowen and Sergeant, 1983), a Petersen model that was modified to correct for tag loss and reporting rate of recovered tags was used to estimate production. The experimental design followed the same procedure with two important differences: (1) the absence of an offshore hunt for whitecoats in the Gulf and Front areas enabled researchers to distribute tags more uniformly throughout the whelping concentrations; and (2) the numbers of seals tagged in the Gulf and Front areas were similar to estimates of historical production in these areas, resulting in more uniform tagging density throughout the population than in previous investigations. Two types of estimates were considered: those derived from recoveries in the year of marking (short-term estimates), and those based on recoveries of age 1 and older seals (long-term estimates).

ii) Stock size and replacement yield

Harp seal population size and replacement yield in 1985 were calculated with the use of the population model that was described by Roff and Bowen (1983). The catch-at-age matrix was updated to include regulated Canadian catches during 1983 and 1984 and estimated catches at West Greenland from the most recent data available prior to this meeting.

e) Assessment results (SCR Doc. 85/1, 2)

i) Vital rates

No new information on harp seal vital rates was presented at this meeting.

ii) Pup production

Over 12,000 harp seal whitecoats were tagged in the Gulf of St. Lawrence and at the Front in March 1983 (Table 2). To estimate tag loss, 1,282 pups were double-tagged. Estimated tag loss at 1 to 3 months of age (the period of short-term estimates) was 1% based on 145 returns. Tag loss up to about 1 year of age was estimated at 4% based on 14 recoveries (SCR Doc. 85/1).

Table 2. Numbers of harp seal pups (white coats) tagged in the Front and Gulf areas in March 1983.

Area	Dates	Single	Double	Total
Front	March 10-25	7,612	789	8,401
Gulf	March 06-17	3,369	493	3,862
	Total	10,981	1,282	12,263

An estimate of the reporting rate of recovered harp seal tags from pups marked in March 1983 was obtained from a stratified-random survey of 51 Newfoundland communities in September 1983 after the hunting season had ended (SCR Doc. 85/2). About 53% of 1,894 licensed sealers were interviewed and were paid a reward for each harp seal tag which they held. An estimated 295 ± 49 (1 SD) tags from Front-marked pups had not been returned for reward in the 211 Newfoundland communities in which licensed sealers were known to reside. Prior to the survey, a total of 665 tags from beaters had been returned for the reward. Thus, the reporting rate was estimated at 0.693 ± 0.034 (1 SD). This value, similar to that found by Bowen and Sergeant (1983), was used to correct the Petersen estimate of pup production.

The estimate of pup production in 1983, based on short-term recoveries, was 534,000 ± 33,000 (1 SE). The estimate of 136,000 pups, based on recoveries at age 1, was considered to be unreliable because of changes in the structure of the hunt in 1984, which resulted in a substantially greater proportion of the catch being taken by landsmen. In addition, the estimate was believed to be negatively biased because 34 of the 75 recoveries of Front-tagged animals were made in mid-April from a small area of Bonavista Bay, Newfoundland, implying that hunters had selectively hunted for tagged animals. The unusual ice conditions in Bonavista Bay at this time made such selection possible.

The Committee considered three types of estimates of pup production in the last 20 years: the cumulative catch from the 1967 cohort (ICES, 1983); modified-survival index estimates for the 1968-77 and 1960-72 periods (ICES, 1983); and mark-recapture estimates for 1978, 1979 and 1980 (Bowen and Sergeant, 1983) and 1983 (SCR Doc. 85/1). The estimates for the late 1960's and early 1970's are as follows:

Period	Estimated pup production	95% confidence limits
1967	302,000	-
1968-77	293,000-374,000	270,000-410,000
1960-72	400,000	372,000-428,000

The Committee noted that the 1983 mark-recapture estimate was entirely consistent with, and not significantly different from, the value for 1978-80, although it was based on recaptures in the year of marking rather than on age 1 and older animals. This adds weight to the conclusion (ICES, 1983) that pup production had probably increased since the late 1960's. However, the Committee noted that the calculated confidence intervals for the estimates from the late 1960's and early 1970's were almost certainly underestimated and that the cumulative catch and survival index estimates could be biased downward, whereas the mark-recapture estimates could be biased upward. Thus, unequivocal evidence for an increase in pup production could come from a mark-recapture experiment in 1986 or later, when the predicted increase in pup production is sufficient to be detected, given the precision of the estimation technique.

iii) Stock size and replacement yield

Replacement yield in 1985 and corresponding stock size of seals (age 1 and older) were calculated by using the probable range of pup production for the late 1960's (320,000-420,000) (ICES, 1983) and a range corresponding to the calculated 95% confidence limits for pup production in 1983, as derived from the 1983 mark-recapture experiment (SCR Doc. 85/1). The range of replacement yield in 1985, with a catch of 80% young of the year and consistent with the above ranges of pup production, is shown in Table 3.

Table 3. Estimates of harp seal population size and replacement yield in 1985 for different values of M and 1967 pup production that are consistent with pup production in 1983 from tagging studies. (Initial age distribution and other parameters from Roff and Bowen, 1983.)

Pup production (000s)		Natural mortality		1985 estimates (000s)	
				Population	Replacement
1967	1983	M(pups)	M(age 1+)	(age 1+)	yield
320	600	0.1575	0.0525	3,300	510
370	590	0.0750	0.0750	3,200	430
380	590	0.2175	0.0725	3,100	400
390	540	0.0850	0.0850	2,800	355
430	470	0.2850	0.0950	2,200	225
430	450	0.2000	0.1000	2,200	225
420	440	0.2850	0.0950	2,000	210

The 1983 catch statistics indicate that the proportion of seals (age 1 and older) in the catch has not changed significantly. Final catch statistics were not available for 1984.

With a catch of about 78,000 animals in 1983 (Table 1) and the approximate catch of about 50,000 animals (including 20,000 for Arctic Canada and Greenland) in 1984, the harp seal population will increase from 1984 to 1985. With a catch of 186,000 animals (total allowable regulated catch in 1984) plus about 20,000 for Arctic Canada and Greenland in 1985, the population would increase unless the true replacement yield was close to the lowest value of the range, in which case the population will likely remain at the 1985 level.

The Committee was not able to provide reliable estimates of sustainable yield in 1985 because of uncertainty about the relationship between vital rates and population size.

f) Future research requirements

STACFIS recommends

i) that a mark-recapture experiment to estimate pup production be repeated at the Front and in the Gulf of St. Lawrence during 1986;

ii) that a large number of female harp seals (at least 250) be sampled to determine near-term age-specific pregnancy rates;

iii) that the analysis of the 1983 aerial survey of two harp seal patches at the Front be completed; and

iv) that the mark-recapture data be reanalyzed to determine the effects of hunting method and catch location on the estimate of pup production.

3. Hooded Seals

a) Review of the fishery (SCR Doc. 85/9; SCS Doc. 85/1)

Hooded seal catches in the Northwest Atlantic during 1975-84 are summarized in Table 4. Due to poor markets for pelts, catches at Newfoundland declined greatly after 1982. The total catch of hooded seals by Canadian vessels in the Northwest Atlantic during 1984 was 444, comprising 202 bluebacks (pups) and 242 animals age 1 and older. Of this catch, 388 animals (202 bluebacks and 186 older seals) were taken mainly in Davis Strait for research purposes. Landsmen took 56 seals. No hooded seals were taken at the Front by large vessels during 1984. Catch statistics for hooded seals at Greenland during 1984 are not yet available, but the total catch at West and East Greenland during 1983 was 5,485 (SCR Doc. 85/9).

Table 4. Hooded seal catches (numbers of animals) in the Northwest Atlantic, 1975-84. (... indicates data not available.)

	Newfoundland			Davis Strait	West Greenland	Northwest Atlantic		
Year	Pups	Age 1+	Total	Total	Total	Pups	Age 1+	Total
1975	7,646	7,965	15,611	-	3,679	7,646	11,644	19,290
1976	6,540	5,845	12,385	-	4,230	6,540	10,075	16,615
1977	8,970	3,123	12,093	-	3,751	8,970	6,874	15,844
1978	7,966	2,538	10,504	-	3,635	7,966	6,173	14,139
1979	11,948	3,177	15,125	-	3,612	11,948	6,789	18,737
1980	11,153	1,963	13,116	-	3,779	11,153	5,742	16,895
1981	10,661	3,015	13,676	-	3,745	10,661	6,760	17,421
1982	7,757	2,636	10,393	-	4,398	7,757	7,034	14,791
1983	-	128	128	-	4,155	-	4,283	4,283
1984[1]	68	72	140	304	...	...	...	...

[1] Incomplete statistics.

Prior to 1939, Greenland hunting statistics did not specify individual seal species, but the available evidence indicates that the catch of hooded seals at West Greenland decreased from 10,000-15,000 annually at the turn of the century to 500-1,000 around 1960. In the mid-1960's, the catch statistics show a sudden increase to a level of 1,400-2,200 for West Greenland. During 1971-75, the catch increased to around 4,000 seals and has remained at this level. Annual catches at East Greenland were 200-700 seals in the 1950's and 1960's and increased rapidly during the 1970's to a level of 2,500 in 1980. Catches in East Greenland have been lower in the most recent years (average of 2,000 annually). The significant increase in catches at West and

East Greenland may in part be due to changes in hunting methods. However, evidence from local residents indicates that hooded seals have become more abundant at Greenland in recent years.

b) Research in 1984

During March 1984, a tagging program was carried out at the Front and in Davis Strait to elucidate the interrelationship between these two whelping groups. The program involved tagging of 414 hooded seal pups at the Front, 1,465 in Davis Strait, and 394 in the Gulf of St. Lawrence. Growth, duration of lactation, pup growth rates, milk consumption, energetics, and changes in female condition during lactation were studied at the Front during March-April 1984. Biological data were obtained from 304 hooded seals taken in Davis Strait as part of a cooperative Canada-Denmark research project. Data and material included standard morphometrics and weights, lower jaws for age determination, reproductive organs, stomach contents, blood for hematological analysis, and tissues for analysis of heavy metals and chlorinated hydrocarbons.

c) Survey methods (SCR Doc. 85/14)

Pup population of hooded seals in the Northwest Atlantic was assessed in March 1984 by aerial survey (visual and photographic), with simultaneous collection of ground-truth data. Surveys were carried out both at the Front and in Davis Strait. Because of a short lactation period (4 days) compared to a protracted pupping season (about 10 March to 5 April), instantaneous pup abundance estimates must be corrected for those pups which have left the ice and those which were yet to be born. These corrections require estimates of the durations of the following pup developmental stages: newborn, thin blueback, fat blueback, and solitary (weaned). Stage durations were determined at the Front by direct observation of tagged pups of known age from birth to weaning.

Historical data for the Front allowed definition of three survey strata: (i) the area where pups occur in relatively high densities (51°-53°N) but excluding the whelping patches, (ii) the whelping patches, and (iii) the areas where pups occur in very low densities (south of 51°N and north of 53°N). There were insufficient data to define survey strata for Davis Strait.

At the Front, a fixed-wing aircraft flew along transects at an altitude of 1,000 ft (305 m) from near the coast to the seaward edge of heavy pack ice (preferred by whelping hooded seals), with a transect spacing of 10 nm (18.5 km) in Stratum 3 and an interval of 5 nm (9.3 km) in Stratum 1. Transect spacing was about 15 nm (28 km) in Davis Strait. On transects flown at the Front during 19-26 March, vertical photographs (23 cm × 23 cm) were taken at intervals of about 2 nm (3.7 km), whereas, on the transects flown in Davis Strait during 26-27 March, photographs were taken at intervals of about 4 nm (7.4 km). Counts of hooded seals on these spot-photographs were used to determine the density of pups in strata outside the whelping concentrations (i.e. scattered pups).

A single large whelping patch was located in each region. Both fixed-wing photographic and helicopter-sighting surveys were used to determine the number of pups present in the whelping patches (SCR Doc. 85/14). Fixed-wing photographic surveys consisted of a series of parallel transects flown systematically across the whelping patches with 20% overlap between successive frames. Transect width was about 450 m. Whelping concentrations were relocated by using radio transmitters placed on the ice. Pup abundance for each whelping patch was also determined by helicopter-sighting surveys flown at an altitude of 100 ft (31 m), using a total strip width of 200 m. Transects were spaced systematically at an interval of 1 nm (1.85 km). Loran-C navigation was used for helicopter surveys at the Front, whereas dead-reckoning navigation, with allowance for wind direction and speed, was used during helicopter surveys in Davis Strait. Observers counted all pups that were visible within their respective 100-m wide strips and classified each pup into one of the four developmental stages (defined above). The number of pups in each whelping patch was calculated by using Jolly's strip survey method for unequal sampling units (Caughley, 1977).

d) Estimation of pup production (SCR Doc. 85/14)

i) Scattered seals

Abundance of scattered seals was estimated by multiplying the area surveyed by the average density of seals in the spot-photographs. Confidence limits were obtained by a bootstrap estimator (Effron, 1979).

ii) Whelping patches

A maximum likelihood method was used to combine estimates of abundance from several surveys with estimates of the number of pups in each developmental stage to obtain an

estimate of total pup production. The maximum likelihood method weighted each survey point estimate of pup abundance by the estimated sampling variance and each estimate of the proportion of pups in each stage by the sample size, corrected for loss of degrees of freedom associated with the sampling design. Adequacy of the model fit was investigated by examining the pattern of residuals and the covariance matrix of the estimated parameters.

The newborn stage was estimated to last 3 hours. The thin blueback stage was estimated to last 1.5 days. The fat blueback stage was assumed to be variable in the model and was estimated to last 1.5 days, 2.5 days and 3.5 days for 11%, 66% and 23% of the pups respectively. The duration of the solitary stage could not be determined from observations of pups of known age and was therefore estimated in the model.

e) Assessment results (SCR Doc. 85/14)

i) Vital rates

Using the method of Chapman and Robson (1960), total mortality rate was calculated from an age distribution of 147 adult females that were taken in Davis Strait during March 1984. The result was Z = 0.142 with a 95% confidence interval of 0.115-0.166.

ii) Scattered pups

At the Front, 12 hooded seal pups were seen on the 472 spot-photographs in Stratum 1. This provided an estimate of 7,400 scattered pups on the ice (density = 0.12 pups/km^2) with 95% confidence interval of 2,700-14,400. There was insufficient information to correct this estimate for the number of pups which had already left the ice or were yet to be born. No pups which could unambiguously be attributed to production outside the whelping patch were seen in Davis Strait, but the spot-photographs were taken only on 26-27 March when most pups in this area had left the ice.

iii) Whelping patches

For the Front herd, four parameters were estimated simultaneously in the model: total pup production, mean birth date, variance in the birth date, and duration of the solitary stage. Due to weather and logistical constraints, all fixed-wing surveys of the Front patch were incomplete, and, therefore, the results were not used in the final assessments. Pup abundance estimates from complete helicopter-sighting surveys were 35,300 on 21 March (95% confidence interval of 24,900-45,600) and 24,000 on 25 March (95% confidence interval of 18,900-29,200).

Estimates of total pup production at the Front were calculated by assuming that births were normally distributed throughout the season. The resulting estimate of total pup production (54,700) indicated that a significant correction was needed to account for pups that had already left the ice or were yet to be born. The 95% confidence limits for total pup production were ± 17,500, if the other three parameters are correctly estimated. Uncertainty in the estimate of the other three parameters will not alter each 95% confidence limit by more than 2,500 pups. To investigate the effect of asymmetry in the distribution of births on the estimate of total pup production, births were alternatively assumed to follow a gamma distribution, the resulting estimate of pup production being 48,700. However, there was sufficient information to independently estimate all of the necessary parameters of this alternative model, and, therefore, this result must be considered less reliable than that based on the normal distribution.

In Davis Strait, consolidated pack ice prevented seals from leaving the ice prior to 24 March. Therefore, the result of the complete helicopter survey of 24 March (18,600 pups, with 95% confidence interval of 13,800-23,400) was considered to be a reliable estimate of pup production in this area. Although this estimate is probably biased downwards, it is unlikely that many pups were born after 24 March.

The total pup production estimates for the Front and Davis Strait areas are probably underestimates for three reasons: whelping patches within the survey area could have been missed because of the wide interval between search transects, ice suitable for pupping was available outside the area surveyed, and no correction was made for the scattered pups that had left the ice or were yet to be born.

iv) Trends in pup production

The estimates of hooded seal pup production in the Northwest Atlantic from the 1984 aerial surveys are substantially higher than those which were previously assumed (NAFO Sci. Coun. Rep., 1983, pages 60-61). It is difficult to compare results from the 1984 survey of

Davis Strait with previous surveys, which did not provide an estimate of abundance of pups outside the patches and did not account for those pups which had left the ice or were yet to be born. The difference between the estimate of 18,600 (with 95% confidence interval of 13,800-23,400) and previous estimates of around 10,000 might easily be accounted for by differences in survey design. Thus, it is not possible to determine recent trends in pup production in Davis Strait from the available data. The 1984 estimate of 62,000 pups (95% confidence interval of 40,000-87,000) at the Front is the only reliable estimate of total production for this area in recent years.

Earlier estimates of hooded seal pup production in the Northwest Atlantic (about 30,000 during the late 1960's) have all been based on the survival index method and depend heavily on the 1966 data point (SCR Doc. 85/14). If it is accepted that pup production in the late 1960's was in the neighbourhood of 30,000, the hooded seal population has probably increased in recent years, whether the value of 30,000 represents total Northwest Atlantic production or Front production alone.

v) Replacement yield

Projections to 1990 were calculated for hooded seals at the Front, involving three hunting scenarios: with a Greenland catch of 6,000 (32% females), catches at the Front were assumed to be 0, 3,000 and 12,000 seals. The age and sex composition of these catches were taken from average levels at Greenland and at the Front in recent years. The projections began in 1979 by using the age structure which was calculated from the sample of females that was collected at the Front in that year. Correction was made for the proportion of whelping animals, and pup produciton was assumed to be constant in 1976-79.

From the estimated catch history of the population during 1979-83 and two levels of natural mortality (0.07 and 0.13), which were previously considered to represent a feasible range of M (NAFO Sci. Coun. Rep., 1983, pages 60-61), population trajectories, which were consistent with the point estimate, and 95% confidence limits on Front production in 1984 were calculated. These trajectories were carried forward to 1990 by using the estimated structure of the 1984 catch and the three hunting scenarios described above. These projections and replacement yields (Table 5) are conservative because they assume that Greenland catches are derived only from seals born at the Front. However, six new

Table 5. Projected hooded seal pup production to 1990 and estimates of replacement yield in 1985 at the Front for three levels of 1984 pup production and two levels of M.

1984 pup production (000s)	Year	Projected pup production (000s)[1] M = 0.07 G	3+G	12+G	M = 0.13 G	3+G	12+G	Replacement yield (000s)[2] M=0.07	M=0.13
39.9	1985	43.4	43.4	43.4	41.0	41.0	41.0	28.8	15.5
	1986	48.5	48.4	48.0	43.2	43.1	42.7		
	1987	55.4	55.1	54.4	46.2	46.0	45.3		
	1988	63.3	62.7	61.0	49.6	49.1	47.6		
	1989	72.1	70.9	67.2	52.9	51.9	48.9		
	1990	82.1	80.0	73.8	56.5	54.9	50.0		
62.1	1985	68.9	68.9	68.9	65.1	65.1	65.1	45.9	24.7
	1986	78.0	77.8	77.5	69.3	69.2	68.8		
	1987	89.3	89.1	88.3	74.5	74.3	73.6		
	1988	102.4	101.8	100.1	80.3	79.8	78.3		
	1989	117.1	115.9	112.2	86.3	85.2	82.2		
	1990	133.9	131.8	125.6	92.6	91.0	86.1		
86.6	1985	97.1	97.1	97.1	91.7	91.7	91.7	64.7	34.9
	1986	110.5	110.3	110.0	98.1	97.9	97.6		
	1987	126.7	126.5	125.8	105.8	105.6	104.9		
	1988	145.5	144.9	143.2	114.2	113.7	112.2		
	1989	166.7	165.5	161.8	123.0	122.0	118.9		
	1990	191.0	188.9	182.8	132.5	130.9	126.0		

[1] Projections based on three different hunting seasons: G = Greenland catch of 6,000 seals only; 3+G = Front catch of 3,000 plus Greenland catch; 12+G = Front catch of 12,000 plus Greenland catch.

[2] These yields assume a catch with same age structure as that at Greenland; variation in age structure is unlikely to affect replacement yield by more than ±5%.

recaptures of tagged hooded seals in Greenland were reported at this meeting, five of these being bluebacks which were tagged in Davis Strait during March 1984. Previously, five hooded seals from tagging at the Front and nine from tagging in the Gulf of St. Lawrence were recovered in West and East Greenland (Kapel, 1982). Thus, pups born in Davis Strait must contribute to catches at Greenland.

vi) Stock identity

Comparison of the age distribution of 140 females (age 6 and older) from Davis Strait in 1984 with that of 174 females from the Front in 1982 (Table 6) indicates that the two groups have experienced substantially different mortality patterns over at least the past 10 years. Future recoveries, in the whelping areas, of seals tagged at Newfoundland and in Davis Strait may further clarify the relationship between these two breeding herds.

Table 6. Percentage age composition (years) of female hooded seals (age 6 and older) in samples from the Front and Davis Strait areas, with estimates of total mortality Z and 95% confidence limits.

Area	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16+	Total mortality
Front (1982)	14.9	16.1	13.2	8.6	10.9	11.5	5.2	4.0	4.0	2.3	9.2	0.221(0.188-0.254)
Davis St. (1984)	13.6	7.1	9.3	5.7	5.7	7.1	5.7	10.0	7.9	5.0	22.9	0.142(0.115-0.166)

f) Future research requirements

STACFIS recommends

i) that additional research be carried out to estimate the seasonal distribution of births within patches and to quantify the variability of pup developmental stages;

ii) that simultaneous aerial (fixed-wing aircraft and helicopter) surveys of the Front and Davis Strait regions be carried out to provide additional estimates of pup production for both regions, with increased effort to assess pup production outside the whelping patches and to study the effects of variation in strip width and inter-observer variability for helicopter surveys;

iii) that biological sampling of hooded seal catches at Greenland should be continued, with particular emphasis on age composition; and

iv) that attempts be made to collect detailed hunting effort statistics for Greenland to aid in the interpretation of trends in the catch data.

4. Coordination with the ICES Working Group on Harp and Hooded Seals in the Greenland Sea

STACFIS noted that a permanent ICES Working Group on harp and hooded seals in the Greenland Sea has been established, and agreed that liaison and cooperation with this Working Group would be of benefit to seal stock assessments and the planning of coordinated research within the NAFO Scientific Council. In order to achieve this, STACFIS proposed that a procedure should be established to exchange reports of special NAFO Scientific Council meetings on seals and reports of ICES Working Group meetings on a regular basis through the Secretariats of the two organizations. STACFIS also proposed that joint meetings should be considered in order to further improve coordination of future assessments and research related to harp and hooded seals in the North Atlantic.

5. References cited

BOWEN, W. D., and D. E. SERGEANT. 1983. Mark-recapture estimates of harp seal (*Phoca groenlandica*) pup production in the Northwest Atlantic. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci., 40: 728-742.

CAUGHLEY, G. 1977. Analysis of vertebrate populations. John Wiley and Sons, London.

CHAPMAN, D. G., and D. S. ROBSON. 1960. The analysis of a catch curve. Biometrics, 16: 354-369.

EFFRON, B. 1979. Computing theory of statistics: thinking the unthinkable. Soc. Ind. Appl. Math. Review, 21: 460-480.

ICES. 1983. Report on the meeting of an ad hoc working group on assessment of harp and hooded seals in the Northwest Atlantic. ICES Coop. Res. Rep., No. 121, 16 p.

KAPEL, F. O. 1982. Studies on the hooded seal, *Cystophora cristata*, in Greenland, 1970-80. NAFO Sci. Coun. Studies, 3: 67-75.

ROFF, D. A., and W. D. BOWEN. 1983. Population dynamics and management of the Northwest Atlantic harp seal (*Phoca groenlandica*). Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci., 40: 919-932.

II. ASSESSMENT OF SHRIMP STOCKS

1. Introduction

The *ad hoc* Working Group on Shrimp met during 16-21 January 1985, with J. E. Carscadden as Convener, to consider the requests of the coastal states involved for advice on management in 1985 of the shrimp stocks in Davis Strait and Denmark Strait. Scientists attended from Canada (J. E. Carscadden and D. G. Parsons), EEC (D. M. Carlsson, P. Kanneworff, J. C. Poulard and R. Noe), Iceland (I. Halgrimsson), and Norway (O. M. Smedstad).

2. Assessment of Shrimp in Davis Strait (Subareas 0 and 1)

a) Fishery trends (SCR Doc. 85/3, 4, 6)

The nominal catch of shrimp in Subareas 0 and 1 increased from less than 10,000 tons prior to 1973 to almost 50,000 tons in 1976, decreased to about 35,000 tons in 1978 and 1979 and increased to about 45,000 tons annually in 1981-83 (Table 7). Preliminary statistics for 1984 indicate a total catch of about 45,000 tons, of which 38,000 tons were taken on the offshore grounds. The West Greenland inshore fishery has been relatively stable with estimated catches of 7,000-8,000 tons annually since 1972 (except 10,000 tons in 1974).

The offshore fishery has been regulated by TAC (total allowable catch) since 1977. In 1977 and 1978, the total offshore catches in the Davis Strait region were about 34,000 and 27,000 tons, compared with TACs of 36,000 and 40,000 tons respectively. In 1979 and 1980, the offshore fishery was regulated by a TAC of 29,500 tons, with the nominal catches being 27,000 and 37,000 tons respectively. Since 1981, Canada and the EEC have set separate TACs for Subareas

Table 7. Nominal catches and TACs (metric tons) of shrimp (Pandalus borealis) in Subareas 0 and 1, 1975-1984.

		1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984[1]
SA 0	Canada	-	-	-	-	-	59	1,590	858	2,030	420
	Denmark	-	-	68	86	67	-	1,923	946	2,627	223
	Faroes	-	-	239	-	115	-	1,686	-	756	555
	France	-	-	-	21	7	-	-	-	-	417
	Greenland	-	-	-	-	149	815	85	8	-	477
	Norway	-	65	150	15	791	-	-	-	-	-
	Spain	-	327	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total	-	392	457	122	1,129	874	5,284	1,812	5,413	2,092
SA 1	Canada	-	-	-	-	245	590	-	-	-	-
	Denmark	1,142	2,717	5,842	3,382	1,327	872	995	959	451	390
	Faroes	5,300	11,179	12,612	8,070	6,867	3,554	1,234	530	1,583	383
	France	-	803	924	805	353	247	535	672	408	405
	F. R. Germany	-	-	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Greenland(a)[2]	8,700	7,300	7,800	7,600	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500
	Greenland(b)[2]	1,089	2,478	7,081	5,531	12,527	27,501	28,197	32,016	30,929	33,500[3]
	Japan	-	146	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Norway	8,678	11,658	7,353	8,959	4,639	3,014	1,055	838	483	454
	Spain	6,948	6,925	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	USSR	6,033	6,468	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total	37,890	49,674	41,643	34,347	33,458	43,278	39,516	42,515	41,354	42,632
	Offshore	29,190	42,374	33,843	26,747	25,958	35,778	32,016	35,015	33,854	35,132
SA 0+1	Offshore catch	29,190	42,766	34,300	26,869	27,087	36,652	37,300	36,827	39,267	37,224
SA 0+1	Advised TAC	-	-	40,000	40,000	29,500[4]	29,500	29,500	29,500	29,500	29,500
SA 0+1	Effective TAC	-	-	36,000	40,000	29,500	29,500	35,000[5]	34,800[5]	34,625[5]	34,925[5]

[1] Provisional data.
[2] a = inshore (estimated from the total for Greenland), and b = offshore catches.
[3] Based on reporting to Greenland authorities of vessels greater than 80 GRT plus an estimate of 3,200 for vessels less than 80 GRT.
[4] Based on advice for a reduction in TAC of 20-32% of the 1978 TAC (ICNAF Redbook, 1979, p. 19).
[5] Includes TAC of 5,000 tons in Subarea 0.

0 and 1 respectively. The TAC for Subarea 0 was 5,000 tons annually during 1981-84, whereas the TACs in Subarea 1 were in the range of 29,625-30,000 tons during 1981-84 (Table 7). For the same period, the Scientific Council advised that the TAC for the offshore grounds in Subarea 1 and adjacent parts of Subarea 0 should not exceed 29,500 tons.

Severe ice conditions in the springs of 1982, 1983 and 1984 caused delayed achievement of the allowable catch and change in the distribution of the shrimp fishery, compared to the situation in earlier years. Ice severely hampered the fishery in the first 5 months of 1984, but, from May to October, Greenland vessels fished west and north of Store Hellefiske Bank (Div. 1B). More effort was expended in Div. 1C and 1D during this period than in 1983. The distribution of fishing effort by Greenland vessels in 1984, as in the previous 2 years, did not exhibit the northward shift that was evident in 1980 and 1981. Danish, Faroese, French and Norwegian vessels fished mainly in the region of 58°-59°W and 67°-68°N in Div. 0A, as in previous years. Norwegian vessels expended some effort in Div. 1C and 1D, but most activity occurred in Div. 1B. There was no information available on the distribution of fishing effort by the other countries.

In Subarea 1, a total of 47 vessels (>80 GRT) participated in the fishery in 1984, compared to 48 in 1983 and 56 in 1982. In Subarea 0, a total of 8 vessels participated in the fishery in 1984, compared to 9 in 1983.

b) Input data

i) Commercial fishery data (SCR Doc. 85/3, 4, 6)

Catch rates. Catch and effort information about the shrimp fishery in 1984 included Canadian data based on logbook records and observer reports for Subarea 0, Norwegian data based on logbook records for Subarea 1, and Greenland data based on logbook records and corresponding landings for Subarea 1.

Canadian logbook data showed a decrease in the July-September catch rate from 1983 to 1984. However, the data for 1984 covered only a small portion of the total catch in Subarea 0. Observer reports, which covered a greater part of the fishery in the area, showed similar catch rates in both years. Norwegian logbook data for Div. 1B showed a small increase in catch rate for the same period from 1983 to 1984, but no fishing occurred in Div. 1B during January-March because of ice, and ice still hindered access to the fishing grounds in the northern part of the area during April-June. The catch rates of Greenland trawlers (630-722 GRT) were about the same level in April, May and June but showed the typical seasonal decline from June to September. Spring catch rates were not as high as in earlier years. The Greenland data showed that more fishing occurred in Div. 1C in 1984 than in previous years, and catch rates in that division increased from 1983 to 1984 (SCR Doc. 85/3).

Indices of mean catch rate in the July-September period of 1976-84 for the different national fisheries in Div. 1B (standardized to 1976) and for the Canadian fishery in Div. 0A (standardized to the average of the other indices in 1980) are given in Table 8 and the Greenland data are illustrated in Fig. 1. In general, all indices declined by about the same proportion from 1976 to 1979 and fluctuated similarly from 1980 to 1984, except the abnormally high 1981 value for the French fishery (no catch rate index was available for 1983 and 1984) and the stabilization of the Norwegian index from 1982 to 1983. For both countries, however, the indices were derived from relatively small catches.

Table 8. CPUE indices (July-September) for Greenland, Norwegian and French fisheries for shrimp in Div. 1B and the Canadian fishery in Div. 0A, 1976-1984.

	Div.	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Greenland	1B	1.00	0.74	0.67	0.51	0.63	0.59	0.74	0.66	0.67
Norway	1B	1.00	0.84	0.60	0.47	0.60	0.43	0.57[1]	0.56	0.61[1]
French[1]	1B	1.00	1.13	0.61	0.48	0.58	0.80	0.60	-	-
Canada[2]	0A	-	-	-	-	0.60	0.66	0.78	0.63	0.64

[1] July only.
[2] Div. 0A (1980 is average of the other 3 indices).

No new information was available on the influence of the introduction by some countries of more efficient gears in the shrimp fishery around 1980 and their effect on catch rate indices. The late opening of the fishery in 1982, 1983 and 1984, due to ice, resulted in a reduction of fishing pressure on spring concentrations of berried females. This might have

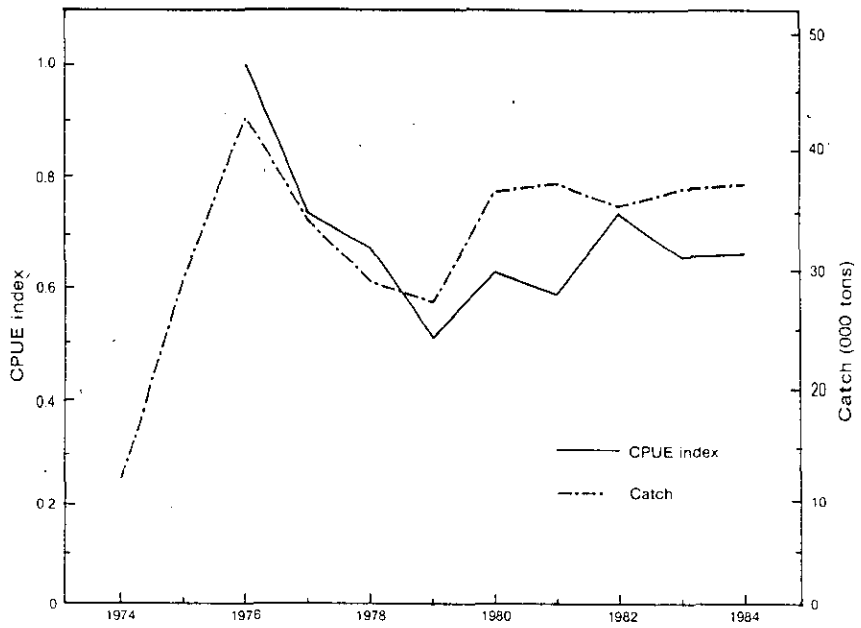


Fig. 1. Shrimp CPUE indices for the July-September period of 1976-84 in Div. 1B compared to total offshore catches in Subareas 0 to 1. (Mean CPUE values are based on logbook records of seven trawlers of the Royal Greenland Trade Department. Catch for 1984 is provisional.)

resulted in higher than normal abundance later in the season. Therefore, it was agreed that the catch rates for July-September 1982-84 may be biased upwards, but it was not possible to quantify either of these factors.

Biological data. Shrimp samples from the Canadian fishery in Div. 0A in 1984 were analyzed for sex, maturity and age interpretation. The data showed that 9% of the females would not have spawned in 1984. This value was higher than that observed in samples of previous years (SCR Doc. 85/4), when less than 5% failed to spawn. Four age-groups were identified in the commercial samples, two of males and two of females, with more than 40% belonging to the oldest group of males. It was agreed that ageing of shrimp should be continued to determine the age composition of the yearly catches. However, before this can be done, the present interpretation of ages must be verified.

Length frequencies from the Canadian (SCR Doc. 85/4) and Norwegian (SCR Doc. 85/6) fisheries in Subareas 0 and 1 respectively showed that shrimp greater than 18 mm dominated in the catches. The Canadian data from Div. 0A showed that the smaller of the two age-gorups of males was more abundant in October and November 1984 than in previous years.

Shrimp discards. The observed discarding of shrimp in Div. 0A during 1984 was higher in most months than in the previous 3 years. More than 5% of the total shrimp catch was discarded in most months. Size distributions of discarded shrimp showed two modal groups around 19 mm and 21-22 mm. No change in size of discards was noted between months or at different depths. The size range of discards (18-24 mm) was similar to the size range of males in the catches.

The observed discarding of shrimp by one Norwegian trawler in Div. 1B varied from haul to haul (2.1 to 16.7%), with an average of about 6% of the total shrimp catch being discarded. The size distribution of discarded shrimp from catches at Holsteinsborg Dyb showed the same bimodality as the discards in Div. 0A, whereas the discards from catches at Sukkertoppen Dyb showed unimodality at 20 mm. However, there was no information on the level of discarding and the reasons for discarding by the majority of the fleet.

By-catches. Generally, by-catches in the shrimp fishery of Subareas 0 and 1 do not appear to be a problem. Logbook records from eight Greenland trawlers showed a by-catch of 2% in 1984, compared to about 1% in the previous 3 years. The dominant species in the by-catch was redfish. Small redfish also dominated in the Norwegian by-catch, but the by-catch rate was lower than in the last 2 years. In the 1984 Canadian fishery in Div. 0A, the by-catch increased from about 6% in July to 36% in November. Most of this increase was attributed to increased incidence of Greenland sharks. The dominant commercial species in the by-catch was redfish which comprised less than 5% of the total catch in most months.

ii) Research vessels surveys (SCR Doc. 85/3, 8)

Abundance estimates from photographic surveys. Data from photographic surveys have been incorporated into a shrimp distribution model to derive biomass estimates for 1981-84 in the region from 66°00' to 69°30'N (SCR Doc. 85/8). STACFIS considered that the results of the present version of the model were more reliable than those of earlier versions, but suggested that these results should be treated with caution, because only half of the data that are included in the model have been reassigned to new size groups.

The trends in biomass estimates are in good agreement with CPUE indices for the seven trawlers of the Royal Greenland Trade Department (Fig. 2), except for the 1984 biomass estimate which shows a decline from the previous year. However, the analysis of the photographic data indicates that this decline was caused by lower abundance of the smallest size group of shrimp in the southern part of the surveyed area. Because this group is not fully recruited to the fishable stock, a change in its abundance will not be reflected in the CPUE indices from the commercial fishery. In addition, data from the commercial fishery indicate that the biomass which was estimated for the area around Holsteinsborg Dyb (Div. 1B and 1C) may be underestimated. STACFIS noted that improvement of the input to the model has been achieved and that good agreement now exists between the estimates from the model and the CPUE indices.

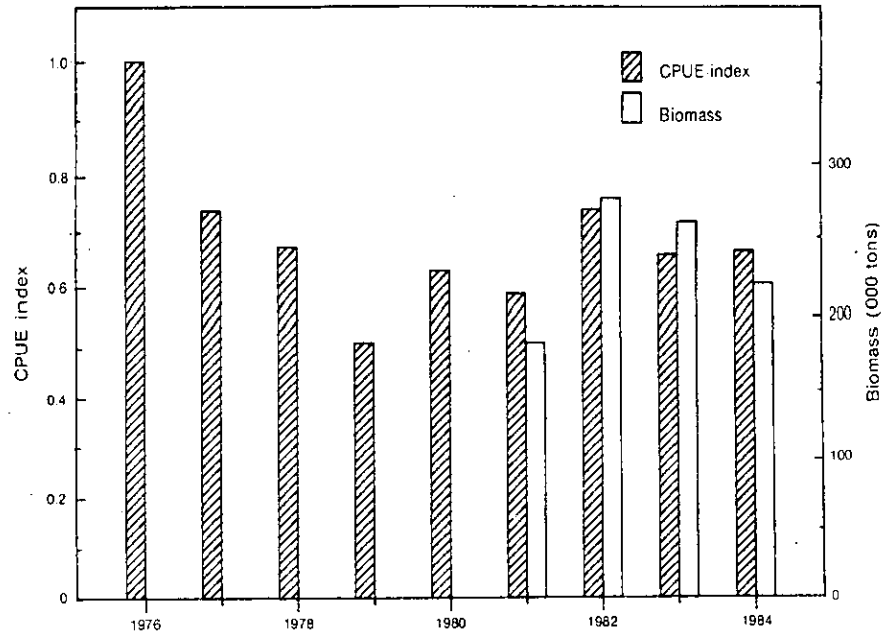


Fig. 2. Shrimp CPUE indices for commercial trawlers (July-September) in Div. 1B and estimates of total biomass from photographic surveys at depths of 100-600 m in the area from 66°00'N to 69°30'N during 1981-84.

Bottom temperature has been regarded as one of the most important factors governing the distribution of shrimp. The photographic model indicates that there is a relationship between abundance and observed bottom temperature in the area 2 and 3 years earlier. It was noted that bottom temperatures in the area have been declining in recent years, which may affect the productivity of the stock, but STACFIS was unable to evaluate this possibility.

Biological data. Length compositions of shrimp samples from a Danish research survey in July-August were anlayzed for sex and maturity (SCR Doc. 85/3). Trawling was carried out at the photographic stations wherever bottom conditions permitted. The data showed that males generally dominated in areas south and west of Store Hellefiske Bank (Div. 1B) and in Godhavn Rende (Div. 1A) to the northeast. In these areas, females were noticeably lacking. At some stations on the northern slope of Store Hellefiske Bank, higher proportions of large shrimp (transitionals and females) were found. An examination of a small number of samples from 1983 and 1984 showed that, in the northern and southern areas, the proportion of non-spawning females was similar in the 2 years. At one offshore station on western Store Hellefiske Bank (Div. 1B), where there was a high proportion of females, an increase in non-spawners was observed, similar to observations from the Canadian fishery in the adjacent Div. 0A (SCR Doc. 85/4). It was noted that the available samples were difficult to interpret because of the lack of a time series. STACFIS proposed that similar samples over a series of years be examined to detect changes in distributional

patterns and that an attempt should be made to relate such changes to abundance estimates.

c) Prognoses

Catch rates from the Canadian fishery in Div. 0A (observer data) for the July-September period were approximately the same in 1983 and 1984. The same pattern was evident in catch-rate data for the Greenland and Norwegian fisheries in Div. 1B. Although the CPUE indices indicate that the stock showed an increasing trend from 1979 to 1982 and stability since then, these indices may be biased upwards in recent years because of possible influences of improved trawl design since 1980 and unfavorable ice conditions in 1982, 1983 and 1984. Although the effects of these factors cannot be estimated, it is quite possible that they could account for the observed increase and subsequent stability of the stock, and that the stock may not have increased since 1979 (Fig. 1).

A TAC of 40,000 tons was advised for 1977, based on a strategy to maintain the spawning stock level at 50% of the virgin spawning stock size (ICNAF Redbook, 1977, page 15), and there was no change in the advice for 1978. However, the advice for 1979 was that the TAC be set at a level in the range of 20-32% below the advised 1978 TAC of 40,000 tons to reflect decreased abundance between 1976 and 1978 (ICNAF Redbook, 1979, page 19). STACFIS has not advised an increase in the TAC of 29,500 tons since 1979 because of the interpretation of the catch-rate series, as discussed above, and because of concerns over the recruitment prospects for the stock. Although concerns about recruitment have been expressed by STACFIS in recent years, catch rates have not declined. From the data available at this meeting, it was not possible to provide quantitative estimates of recruitment for 1985. Because of the apparent stability of the stock and the fact that higher-than-advised yields have been realized during this period of stability, STACFIS advises that the overall TAC for the offshore grounds in Subarea 1 and the adjacent parts of Subarea 0 in 1985 should not exceed 36,000 tons which corresponds to the average catch during 1979-84.

STACFIS emphasizes that this advice to increase the TAC is not based on evidence of an increase in the stock since 1979 but rather on a reevaluation of a longer data series. Furthermore, because little is known about the effects of the environment on growth, survival, recruitment and distribution of shrimp, STACFIS is concerned about the possibility of poor recruitment due to adverse environmental conditions, as indicated by declining bottom temperature. Although this shrimp stock appears to have been stable in recent years, other *P. borealis* stocks (e.g. Alaska, Gulf of Maine) have collapsed due to the combined effects of overfishing and changes in environmental parameters.

d) Future research requirements

STACFIS noted that some of the recommendations from the January 1984 Meeting (NAFO Sci. Coun. Rep., 1984, page 15) were addressed during the year. Danish scientists redefined size categories of shrimp in the photographic model for most years, with the remainder to be completed in 1985. Also, observer programs were continued in 1984, providing length frequencies, biological samples and estimates of by-catch and discards. However, some other recommendations were not addressed, and it was agreed that these be reiterated. Special note was made of the inability to initiate a time series of stratified-random trawl surveys. It was agreed that such a series is essential to compare with the other abundance indices from the photographic surveys and CPUE data, as well as provide more quantitative information on recruitment. Concern was expressed that estimates of discards have not been representative of the fishery and that catches have been underestimated. STACFIS therefore

recommends

i) that stratified-random trawl surveys be conducted on a seasonal basis for a number of years to determine seasonal and annual changes in distribution and abundance;

ii) that the annual photographic survey be continued;

iii) that observer programs be continued and extended to cover a greater portion of the fleet;

iv) that reporting of discards be closely monitored to ensure reliability and consistency with observer reports;

v) that countries participating in the shrimp fishery ensure that fishing vessel logbooks are completed and copies made available to scientists as soon as possible;

vi) that a study be undertaken to determine the relative efficiency of gear types used in the Davis Strait shrimp fishery in an attempt to quantify the effects of recent changes in gear on CPUE indices; and

vii) that the present interpretations of age and growth of shrimp be verified and an attempt made to separate shrimp catches into year-classes.

3. Assessment of Shrimp in Denmark Strait (ICES Div. XIVb and Va)

a) Fishery trends (SCR Doc. 85/7, 10, 11, 12)

The shrimp fishery in Denmark Strait began in 1978 by an Icelandic vessel on the eastern side of the midline between Greenland and Iceland (Table 9). Nominal catches increased to 1,300 tons in 1979, when Norwegian trawlers participated in the fishery, and exceeded 8,200 tons in 1980 with the additional involvement of Danish, Faroese, French and Greenland vessels. In 1981, the total catch on both sides of the midline declined to 4,800 tons, well below the level of 8,000 tons that was aimed at by the EEC for regulation of the fishery in the area west of the midline. For 1982, a TAC of 4,500 tons was set by the EEC for the western side of the midline, whereas the Scientific Council advised an overall TAC of 4,200 tons; the reported catch in 1982 totalled 4,900 tons. For 1983, the EEC set a TAC of 5,725 tons, whereas the Scientific Council advised an overall TAC of 4,200 tons (as in 1982); the reported catch totalled 4,200 tons. In 1984, the EEC set a TAC of 5,245 tons, the Scientific Council advised an overall TAC of 4,200 tons as previously, and the reported catch totalled 6,400 tons.

Table 9. Nominal catches and TACs (tons) of northern shrimp (*Pandalus borealis*) in Denmark Strait, 1978-84.

Country	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984[1]
Denmark	-	-	702	581	740	204	443
Faroe Islands	-	-	4,233	713	737	443	668
France	-	-	50	353	414	291	500
Greenland	-	-	200	1,004	1,115	1,467	2,250
Iceland	363	485	614	125	-	43	363
Norway	-	800	2,461	2,016	1,896	1,727	2,128
Total	363	1,285	8,260	4,792	4,902	4,175	6,353
Advised TAC	-	-	-	-	4,200	4,200	4,200
Effective TAC[2]	-	-	-	8,000	4,500	5,725	5,245

[1] Provisional data.
[2] On western side of midline only.

The shrimp fishery in Denmark Strait in 1984 took place in the area of Strede and Dohrn Banks as well as on the slopes of Storfjord Dyb. Ice conditions early in the fishing season were variable, hindering the access to more northern and eastern areas. Later in the season, the ice cover did not influence the distribution of the fishing fleet as in previous years. In 1983, available information indicated that the bulk of the catch was coming from south of 66°N, whereas the main fishery in 1984 was conducted north of 66°N at depths ranging from 300 to 500 m.

In 1983, the overall fishing period (except for one vessel) extended from March to November, with the main fishing period from March to June when about 80% of the catch was taken. In 1984, the fishing periods west and east of the Greenland-Iceland midline differed considerably. West of the midline, the fishing period extended from January to May, when about 5,800 tons (approximately 92% of the total catch) were taken, and in November-December when Faroese vessels caught about 90 tons. East of the midline, on the other hand, the fishing period extended from June to December, the main fishing period being in September and October when about 70% of the total catch east of the midline was taken. As in 1983, 41 vessels (excluding Icelandic vessels) participated in the fishery.

b) Input data

i) Commercial fishery data (SCR Doc. 85/7, 10, 11, 12)

Catch rates. Monthly catch rates and corresponding fishing effort, based on logbook data for the Danish, French, Greenland, Icelandic and Norwegian fisheries in 1980-84, are listed in Table 10. In 1980 and 1981, catch rates were highest during March-April, whereas in 1982 catch rates were highest in May. In 1983 and 1984, the highest catch rates were from the Greenland fishery in March and January respectively. The catch rate for Greenland vessels in January 1984 was almost as high as the highest catch rate observed for Danish and Greenland vessels (April 1980), but then declined through February and March. The catch rates for the French vessels were considerably higher in April and May in 1981 and 1984, compared to the same months in 1982 and 1983. The catch

Table 10. Monthly catch rates (kg per hour trawling) and corresponding effort (hours trawling) from available logbooks of vessels involved in the shrimp fishery off East Greenland, 1980-84.

Year	Month	Greenland[1]		France		Norway		Iceland[2]	
		CPUE	Effort	CPUE	Effort	CPUE	Effort	CPUE	Effort
1980	Mar	-	-	-	-	904	398	-	-
	Apr	672	35	-	-	704	793	-	-
	May	392	1,295	-	-	378	1,071	125	1,425
	Jun	139	315	-	-	98	714	90	1,478
	Jul	71	60	62	40	-	-	104	1,176
	Aug	17	32	-	-	95	874	123	851
	Sep	181	482	-	-	145	2,883	96	806
	Oct	107	1,165	-	-	99	3,071	-	-
	Nov	145	465	-	-	160	1,181	-	-
1981	Mar	-	-	-	-	364	137	-	-
	Apr	486	1,343	433	157	296	3,848	-	-
	May	263	914	261	522	161	4,057	-	-
	Jun	123	6	144	257	119	1,101	99	688
	Jul	-	-	-	-	-	-	78	603
	Aug	-	-	-	-	42	167	39	245
	Sep	-	-	-	-	46	65	-	-
1982	Mar	160	763	-	-	197	1,548	-	-
	Apr	195	1,570	216	331	171	4,450	-	-
	May	280	1,394	264	563	248	3,339	-	-
	Jun	-	-	185	238	-	-	-	-
1983	Mar	345	484	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Apr	160	457	165	248	128	2,734	-	-
	May	-	-	254	245	255	1,439	50	2
	Jun	-	-	162	206	143	1,797	99	52
	Jul	-	-	-	-	133	45	-	-
	Aug	-	-	-	-	98	622	-	-
	Sep	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Oct	-	-	-	-	-	-	172	80
	Nov	-	-	-	-	-	-	155	158
1984	Jan	600	105	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Feb	356	312	-	-	208	183	-	-
	Mar	224	281	316	132	229	2,104	-	-
	Apr	-	-	487	723	184	3,701	-	-
	May	-	-	304	349	161	2,699	-	-
	Jun	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	59
	Jul	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	283
	Aug	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	62
	Sep	-	-	-	-	-	-	99	1,280
	Oct	-	-	-	-	-	-	125	1,000
	Nov	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	952
	Dec	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	273

[1] Includes logbook data for Danish vessels in 1980, 1981 and 1982.
[2] Data for Iceland side of midline; all other data for Greenland side of midline.

rates for Norwegian vessels in 1982 and 1983 were lower than the catch rates in 1980 and 1981. In April 1984, Norwegian catch rates showed an increase compared to April 1983, whereas the catch rates in May were considerably lower in 1984 compared to the year before. The Iceland catch rates were stable in June from 1980 to 1983 (except 1982, when no fishing took place) but declined in 1984. The October and November catch rates also declined from 1983 to 1984.

Ice conditions differed considerably from month to month throughout the years and thereby affected the distribution of the fishery, making the evaluation of CPUE data difficult. This difficulty was compounded by incomplete data on catch location and fishing effort for a substantial portion of the fleet. Although it was not possible in previous assessments to reach a conclusion on the reasons for the trends observed in catch rates in recent years, the inclusion of the data for 1984 indicates stability in the stock. Despite this indication of stability from the CPUE series, it was agreed that a more detailed analysis of the existing

data was needed. Such an analysis might include standardization by gear, tonnage class and season to obtain a representative abundance index for the stock.

Biological data. Data on the biology of shrimp in Denmark Strait were available from Greenland, Norwegian, French and Iceland trawlers in 1984. Length distributions of catches from trawlers of the four countries were similar, the size range of shrimp being 20-35 mm, with the dominant mode in all samples at approximately 29 mm. The sample from the French trawler, however, had proportionately fewer shrimp between 20 and 25 mm.

Samples obtained from Greenland vessels in February north of 66°N were comprised mostly of 25-33 mm females, with the males being mainly 20-28 mm. Females dominated in two samples taken in March south of 66°N, but the more westerly sample contained a higher proportion of males than that from further east. The size ranges of shrimp in these samples were similar to those in the February samples, and the proportion of transitionals was low in both months.

Norwegian samples in April south of 66°N showed that all shrimp were females, 92% of which were ovigerous. North of 66°N, 37% of the sample were males, 15% transitionals and 48% females. French samples showed a predominance of females (93%) around the same time of year in the area of 66°N. Males ranged in size from 20 to 29 mm. Transitionals and females with sternal spines ranged from 25 to 32 mm, and females with no spines from 22 to 34 mm.

Iceland samples in October-November indicated slow development of ovaries of females in this region where bottom temperatures were just over 0°C. A separation of a November sample by sex indicated three year-classes of males, a single mode of females with spines and possibly two year-classes of older females without spines.

Shrimp less than 20 mm were scarce in all the 1984 samples, including the Norwegian discard data. This supports the conclusion that young shrimp are not abundant on the fishing grounds and likely inhabit other areas, some of which may not be accessible to fishing. It was noted, however, that both the Greenland (February-March) and Iceland (November) samples contained a higher proportion of male shrimp than observed in samples of the catches in former years.

Shrimp discards. Observations on one Norwegian trawler indicated discarding rates of 0.7% to 5.9%. On an average, 3.4% of the total catch was discarded in 1984, compared to 0.8% in 1983, 3.7% in 1982 and 11.5% in 1981. For one French trawler, discarding was reported to be 0.7%, and an observer on board a Greenland trawler reported that discarding was minimal. The Norwegian data showed a size range of discards of 17-29 mm with a mode at 24 mm. It was noted that information on discarding of shrimp was very minimal, making year-to-year comparisons difficult.

By-catches. Data on by-catches of fish in the shrimp fishery were reported for French, Greenland and Norwegian vessels. The by-catch of French vessels were comprised mainly of redfish and Greenland halibut and was less than 1% of the total catch. The by-catch of a Greenland vessel was 9.1% by weight in 1984, compared to 2.0% in 1983, the increase being mainly due to small redfish. On the Norwegian vessel, the by-catch increased from 1983 to 1984, the mean numbers of fish caught per kg of shrimp being 0.18 and 0.24 respectively. The increase was mainly due to Greenland halibut which was the dominant species in the by-catch.

ii) Data from research surveys (SCR Doc. 85/5)

The Norwegian research cruise to Denmark Strait in September 1984 provided additional information on the biology of this shrimp stock. Males dominated in the outer part of the survey area, whereas females were more abundant near Dohrn Bank (around 66°N, 30°W) where they comprised 90% of the catches. Fifty percent of females in the outer part of the area lacked roe, whereas 90% of the shrimp in the are around Dohrn Bank had roe. Shrimp were smallest in the north and west and largest around Dohrn Bank.

c) Estimation of parameters (SCR Doc. 85/15)

A general production model (Fox, 1970) was used to calculate maximum sustainable yield. Data for all countries involved in the fishery were used, except for the first 2 years (1978 and 1979) when only the Iceland catch and effort data were available. Monthly effort for each country was calculated by dividing catch by catch rate, and the monthly estimates for all countries were combined to yield an annual catch rate. The 1978 and 1979 catch rates from Iceland data were adjusted by a constant (2.22), which was calculated by dividing the catch rate of all countries in 1980 and 1981 by the Iceland catch rate for the same years. Moving averages of 2 and 3 years were used in the model.

d) Assessment results (SCR Doc. 85/15)

The maximum sustainable yields from the general production model were 4,900 tons (3-year moving average) and 5,400 tons (2-year moving average), but the fit was slightly better for the 3-year moving average. STACFIS noted that a similar analysis had been presented several years earlier and had been used, in the absence of other information, as a guide in assessing the yield from the stock. However, even with additional data, this model provided only a very approximate estimate of the maximum sustainable yield of the stock, because of the short time-series and the adjustments that were made in the data from the early years.

e) Prognoses

Sampling from the Norwegian survey in Denmark Strait in September 1984 was insufficient to estimate biomass. Catch-per-unit-effort data for Greenland and Norwegian trawlers indicated some stability in abundance since 1981, but data from two French trawlers showed a substantial increase in 1984. The catch rates of these vessels for 15-30 April were the highest reported during the 1981-84 period. Iceland catch-rate data were inconclusive.

Observations on aspects of the biology of shrimp in Denmark Strait that had been considered in previous years were again discussed. The Committee noted that there are at least 5 years of growth from the larval stage to the spawning female, and the effects of exploiting the spawning stock on future recruitment are not yet measurable. It was also noted that this stock may be living under extreme and unstable environmental conditions.

Although the general production analysis indicated a sustainable yield of approximately 5,000 tons, STACFIS agreed that such an analysis should be used only to provide an approximate estimate of the maximum sustainable yield. STACFIS noted that the catch-rate data indicate stability of the stock, and therefore advises that the overall TAC for 1985 should not exceed 5,000 tons, which corresponds to the average catch during the 1981-84 period. It was further noted that allowing the catches to exceed the advised TAC (as has occurred since 1981) would add further pressure on the stock in 1985, which in turn may adversely affect the stock in future years.

f) Future research requirements

More information on biological characteristics of shrimp in Denmark Strait was contained in the Greenland, Norwegian, French and Iceland reports than in previous years, but its usefulness in assessing the stock was limited by the lack of information on a year-round basis. STACFIS noted that there was a Norwegian research vessel survey in September 1984 but was concerned that few data were available on the environmental and biological questions that were outlined at the January 1983 Meeting (NAFO Sci. Coun. Rep., 1983, page 16). STACFIS therefore

recommends

i) that catch-rate data and biological samples be obtained from all components of the fishery in Denmark Strait;

ii) that research vessel surveys in the area be continued and that plankton surveys be carried out to observe the distribution of shrimp larvae;

iii) that a study on environmental conditions be undertaken, including ice and currents in the area;

iv) that the Iceland samples collected from 1976 to 1984 be analyzed in greater detail to determine seasonal changes in maturity; and

v) that countries participating in the shrimp fishery ensure that fishing vessel logbooks are completed and copies made available to scientists as soon as possible.

4. References cited

FOX, W. W. 1970. An exponential surplus-yield model for optimizing exploited fish population. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc., 99(1): 80-88.

III. OTHER MATTERS

1. Acknowledgements

There being no further business, the Chairman thanked the participants for their interest and cooperation in making this meeting a successful one, and especially W. D. Bowen for his involvement as Convener of the *ad hoc* Working Group on Seals. He expressed his appreciation to the NAFO Secretariat and the staff of the Greenland Fisheries and Environmental Research Institute for their support during the course of the meeting.

PART B

REPORT OF SCIENTIFIC COUNCIL
June 1985 Meeting

CONTENTS

REPORT OF SCIENTIFIC COUNCIL

June 1985 Meeting

Chairman: V. A. Rikhter

Rapporteur: V. M. Hodder

The Council, with its Standing Committees and associated subcommittees and working groups, met at the Bedford Institute of Oceanography, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia, Canada, during 5-20 June 1985, to consider and report on various matters listed in its agenda (see Part D, this volume). In addition to matters of general scientific interest, the Council considered the requirements of the Fisheries Commission and requests of coastal Contracting Parties (Canada, Denmark on behalf of Greenland, and the European Economic Community (EEC)) for scientific advice on management in 1986 of a number of stocks in Subareas 0 to 4. Prior to adopting the provisional agenda, the Council discussed the format for the provision of advice on management options in response to the EEC proposal (tabled at the start of the meeting, SCS Doc. 85/20), which sought a broader range of options for some stocks than was contained in the official requests that were distributed with the agenda. It was agreed that STACFIS should provide advice in the same format as in recent years, since the Fisheries Commission has not provided any specifications of the format to be used, and that advice on alternative management options could be provided upon request. The Executive Committee met briefly prior to the opening session and recommended, for the three Standing Committees and the Environmental Subcommittee, a plan of work which was adopted by the Council.

Representatives attended the various sessions of the Council, committees and working groups from Canada, Cuba, Denmark (Greenland), EEC, Japan, Portugal, Spain, and Union of Soviet Socialists Republics (USSR), and observers were present from the United States of America (USA) and the Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO) (see Part D, this volume).

The reports of the standing committees, as adopted by the Council on 20 June 1985, are given in Appendix I (STACFIS), Appendix II (STACREC) and Appendix III (STACPUB). Lists of research and summary documents are given in Part D of this volume. Brief summaries of the committee reports and other matters considered by the Council are given in Sections I to VII below.

I. FISHERY SCIENCE (APP. I)

1. General Fishery Trends

From final statistics for 1983 and provisional data for all countries except France in 1984, the nominal catch of all fish and invertebrate species in the Northwest Atlantic (Subarea 0 to 6) decreased (7%) from 2.78 million (metric) tons in 1983 to 2.60 million tons in 1984 (see Appendix I, Table 1). The total catch of "groundfish" species decreased (5%) from 1.25 million tons in 1983 to 1.18 million tons in 1984, due mainly to decreased catches of cod, haddock, yellowtail flounder and Greenland halibut, although increases were noted for redfish, silver hake and pollock. The catch of "pelagic fish" declined (17%) from 563,000 tons in 1983 to 469,000 tons in 1984, due mainly to a large decrease for menhaden (28%), although an increase (23%) was noted for mackerel. For the "other finfish" group of species, the 1984 catch of 111,000 tons was 26% higher than the 1983 catch of 89,000 tons, due almost entirely to the increased catch of capelin. The total catch of "invertebrate" species decreased (6%) from 889,000 tons in 1983 to 836,000 tons in 1984, due mainly to decreased catches of squids, scallops, shrimps and some other crustaceans.

With respect to the total nominal catches by subarea, an increase from 1983 to 1984 was recorded only for Subarea 3 (489,000 to 516,000 tons), and decreases were noted for Subarea 0 (10,000 to 1,000 tons), Subarea 1 (121,000 to 90,000 tons), Subarea 2 (83,000 to 53,000 tons), Subarea 4 (687,000 to 685,000 tons), Subarea 5 (454,000 to 427,000 tons) and Subarea 6 (940,000 to 824,000 tons).

2. Assessment of Finfish and Invertebrate Stocks

The Council noted that STACFIS had reviewed the status of certain stocks in Subareas 0 to 4, as requested by Canada, Denmark (Greenland) and the EEC, and the three stocks in Div. 3M, as required by the Fisheries Commission, and had advised on catch levels corresponding to the reference fishing mortality $F_{0.1}$ or to two-thirds of the fishing effort associated with the maximum sustainable yield. Management advice, based on these reference levels, could not be provided for some stocks because data were insufficient to complete such analyses. For the capelin and squid stocks, different management criteria were used. In cases where specific total allowable catches (TACs) were advised, these are listed in the last column of Table 1. Details of the stock assessments are given in Appendix I. Some general observations are as follows:

Table 1. Summary of recent catches (1979-84) and TACs (1979-85) for stocks reviewed at the June 1985 Meeting of STACFIS, together with the advised TACs for 1986.

Species	Stock area	Nominal catches (000 tons)						TACs (000 tons)							
		1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984[1]	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986
Cod	1	48	47	53	56	58	30	...	...	50	62	62	68	28.3	( )[2]
	2J+3KL	167	176	171	230	232	231	180	180	200	237	260	266	266	(266)
	3M	30	10	14	13	10	12	40	13	12.7	12.4[3]	12.4[3]	13	13	(0)[4]
	3NO	28	20	24	32	29	27	25	26	26	17[3]	17[3]	26	33	(33)[2]
	3Ps	33	38	39	34	38	36	25	28	30	33	33	33[5]	41	( )[2]
Redfish	1	9	8	6	8	7	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	9	( )
	3M	20	16	14	15	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	(20)
	3LN	14	16	24	22	20	14	18	25	25	25	25	25	25	(25)
Silver hake	4VWX	52	45	45	60	36	74	70	90	80	80	80	100	100	(100)
A. plaice	3M	1	1	1	1	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	(2)
	3LNO	49	49	50	50	38	34	47	47	55	55	55	55	49	(55)
Witch flo.	3NO	3	2	2	4	4	3	7	7	5	5	5	5	5	(5)
Yellowtail	3LNO	18	12	15	12	9	13	18	18	21	23	19	17	15	(15)
G. halibut	0+1	19	8	10	9	9	6	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	(25)
	2+3KL	34	33	31	26	28	25	30[6]	35[6]	55[6]	55[6]	55[6]	55[6]	75	(100)
R. Grenadier	0+1	7	2	+	+	+	+	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	(8)
	2+3	8	2	7	4	4	4	35	30	27	27	11	11	11	(11)
Wolffishes	1	17	5	4	4	3	2	...	...	...	...	...	5-6	5-6	(5-6)
Capelin	3LNO	12	14	24	27	25	33	16	16	30	30	60	38	60[7]	(130)[7]
Shrimp	0+1	35	44	46	44	47	45	30	30	35	35	34.6	29.5	36	( )[8]
Squid-Illex	2-4	162	70	33	13	+	1	120	150	150	150	150	150	150	(150)

[1] Provisional statistics.
[2] See relevant section of STACFIS Report (Appendix I).
[3] Excludes expected catches by Spain.
[4] No directed fishery.
[5] TAC established by Canada.
[6] TACs pertain to Div. 2J+3KL.
[7] TAC for Div. 3L only.
[8] Deferred to mid-term meeting in January 1986.

a) The cod stock in Subarea 1 has declined drastically in recent years. Management options for various levels of fishing mortality are presented (see relevant section of Appendix I for details).

b) For the cod stock in Div. 3M, the biomass age (3+) since the late 1970's has been approximately one-half of the reference level which is "one-half of the mean equilibrium biomass (age 3+) that is associated with fishing at F_{max} under the assumption of long-term average recruitment levels". This target could most speedily be met by cessation of fishing.

c) For cod in Div. 3NO, the current assessment indicates that annual mean biomass (age 3+) in 1986 will be approximately 270,000 tons, which is above the reference level of 200,000 tons. The calculated catch in 1986, which corresponds to fishing at $F_{0.1}$, is 33.000 tons.

d) For the cod stock in Div. 3Ps, a precise assessment of the status of the stock in 1984 could not be made. However, a catch of 41,000 tons in 1986, the same as the $F_{0.1}$ catch for 1985, falls within a range of catches that were projected by assuming practical upper and lower values of fishing mortality in 1984.

e) For American plaice in Div. 3LNO, the TAC advised for 1986 is 55,000 tons, an increase of 6,000 tons over the advised TAC for 1985.

f) For Greenland halibut in Subarea 2 and Div. 3KL, the TAC advised for 1986 is 100,000 tons, an increase of 25,000 tons over the advised TAC for 1985.

g) For capelin in Div. 3L, the catch level of 130,000 tons, advised for 1986, corresponds to 10% of the projected biomass in 1986. No catch is advised for capelin in Div. 3NO due to uncertainty about year-class strength and the low level of biomass.

h) No changes in TAC are advised for cod in Div. 2J+3KL, redfish in Div. 3M and Div. 3LN, silver hake in Div. 4VWX, American plaice in Div. 3M, witch flounder in Div. 3NO, Greenland halibut in Subareas 0+1, yellowtail flounder in Div. 3LNO, roundnose grenadier in Subareas 0+1 and 2+3, and squid (*Illex*) in Subareas 3 and 4.

i) No firm assessments of the stocks of redfish and wolffishes in Subarea 1 were possible due to the lack of biological data. However, it was noted that the redfish yield corresponding to two-thirds of fishing effort associated with the maximum sustainable yield is about 9,000 tons, and that a combined catch in 1986 of 5,000-6,000 tons of spotted and Atlantic wolffishes seems to be reasonable.

j) Advice on management in 1986 of the shrimp stocks in Subareas 0 and 1 and in Denmark Strait could not be provided at this meeting, and it was agreed that a midterm meeting in January 1986 would be appropriate. At that meeting, shrimp experts are requested to review the necessity of future midterm meetings.

3. Environmental Research

The Council noted that the Environmental Subcommittee had met during 10-11 June 1985, with M. Stein (EEC) as Chairman, and had considered about 25 documents which dealt with a variety of environmentally-related topics. The full report of the Subcommittee is Annex 1 to the Report of STACFIS (Appendix I).

The Council noted that a working group had been established to develop knowledge on the topic of environmentally-induced variations in catchability and the effects of this variation on stock assessments, and to report its findings at the June 1986 Meeting.

4. Ageing Techniques

The Council endorsed the recommendations of STACFIS that participants of the 1981 Shrimp Ageing Workshop be contacted in early 1986 to see if there has been sufficient progress to warrant another shrimp ageing workshop. The Council also noted that the problem of silver hake age determination was being addressed through joint studies by Canada and the USSR.

5. Review of Scientific Papers

The Council noted that 9 research documents, which were not reviewed during the stock assessments or in the Environmental Subcommittee, were reviewed by STACFIS. One of these papers had been deferred from the September 1984 Meeting.

6. Other Matters

a) Simultaneous consideration of West and East Greenland cod stocks

The Council noted the recommendation of STACFIS regarding assessments of the cod stocks at West and East Greenland simultaneously and encouraged this approach, because a simultaneous assessment would result in a better understanding and evaluation of the stock interactions and their influence on the state of the stocks.

b) Special Session on Design and Evaluation of Biological Surveys in Relation to Stock Assessments

The Council noted that about 35 papers have been accepted for presentation at the Special Session during 4-6 September 1985.

c) Topics deferred for consideration at the September 1985 Meeting

i) The Council noted that there had been preliminary discussion by STACFIS on a topic for the 1987 Special Session, and looked forward to a final recommendation at the September meeting.

ii) Review of new arrangements for conducting stock assessments.

II. RESEARCH COORDINATION

1. Statistics and Sampling

a) CWP activities relevant to NAFO

The Council noted that STACREC had reviewed the Report of the 12th Session of the CWP which was held at Copenhagen, Denmark, in July 1984. The report of that session (SCS Doc. 85/3) was presented by Mr. D. G. Cross (EUROSTAT) who is Deputy Secretary of the CWP. The Council also acknowledged the participation in the STACREC Meeting of Mrs. F. DeLuca (FAO).

The Council was informed that the Interagency Consultation on Atlantic Fishery Statistics will be held in London on 5-6 October 1985, and stressed the need of participation by the NAFO Secretariat. A decision on composition of NAFO representation at the 13th Session of the CWP at Rome, Italy, in February 1987 was deferred until the June 1986 Meeting.

b) Fishery statistics

The Council noted that the late submission of STATLANT 21B catch and effort data was again a problem with regard to the publication of 1983 data in the Statistical Bulletin. the outstanding reports being those for France (M), France (SP) and United Kingdom. The Council also noted that many outstanding STATLANT 21A reports for 1984 has prevented STACFIS from preparing the "Fishery Trends" section of its report. The Council agreed that this matter must be brought to the attention of the Fisheries Commission and that representations be made to all Contracting Parties to respect their obligations under Article VI(3) of the NAFO Convention regarding the timely submission of fishery statistics.

The Council noted the concern of STACREC relating to possible problems with prorating of effort data and endorsed the proposal that the matter be investigated by the Secretariat.

c) Sampling data

The Council welcomed the progress being made by the Secretariat in acquiring summaries of sampling data for 1979-84 and bringing the data in line with the historical pre-1979 data base. and endorsed the proposal of 30 June as the deadline for the submission of the preceding year's data. The Council further agreed that the early provision of specific sampling data for stock assessments should be arranged by the Chairman of STACFIS.

e) Other activities

The Council endorsed the work of the Secretariat in updating the database of fisheries statistics and continuing the production of a summary document containing a time series of catches for selected stocks and a document on tagging activities in the preceding year.

2. Biological Surveys

a) Survey activities

The Council noted that the introduction of forms for the reporting of survey activities in 1984 and surveys planned for 1985 had met with excellent response, enabling timely compilation of the information (see Tables 1 and 2 of Appendix II). There were no proposals for amending stratification schemes, but it was noted that a provisional scheme for Div. 2GH had been designed and used.

b) Time series of survey data

The Council endorsed the proposal that time series of survey data be examined with a view to determining the best way of utilizing such data in the assessments.

3. Other Matters

a) Estimates of discarding

The Council noted that some information on discarding of fish at sea had been provided for some fisheries and agreed that such studies should be continued.

b) Maritime boundary between Canada and USA

The Council noted the decision of the International Court of Justice regarding the Canada-USA boundary in Subareas 4 and 5, and agreed that possible changes to the current boundary between these subareas should be reviewed at the September 1985 Meeting.

III. PUBLICATIONS

1. Review of Publications

The Council, in accepting STACPUB's review of the status of publications in the preceding 12 months, was pleased to note that the reissue of Vol. 27-31 of the Statistical Bulletin for 1977-81 (required to correct errors in the original submissions) is scheduled for completion by late 1985, that the List of Fishing Vessels (for 1983) and the NAFO Index of Meeting Documents (1979-84) were

published in March 1985, that NAFO Scientific Council Studies (No. 7 and 8) were published in August 1984 and April 1985, and that Vol. 5(2) of the Journal was published in December 1984, with Vol. 6(1) being scheduled for production in June 1985.

2. Editorial Policy Concerning Publications

The Council approved the nomination by STACPUB that B. E. Skud (USA) be appointed Editor of the Journal of Northwest Atlantic Fishery Science effective 1 July 1985. The Council also noted the resignation of A. J. Lee (United Kingdom) as Associate Editor for Biological Oceanography, effective 31 May 1985, and approved the nomination by STACPUB that G. A. Robinson (United Kingdom) be appointed Associate Editor of the Journal for contributions relating to Biological Oceanography.

3. Production of Microfiche Copies of Meeting Documents

The Council was pleased to note that contract arrangements for the production of microfiche copies of all research-related ICNAF meeting documents have been completed and that costs are projected to be under the budgeted amount.

4. Papers for Possible Publication

The Council noted that STACPUB had reviewed two outstanding research documents from the September 1984 Meeting and 78 from the January and June 1985 Meetings and had nominated 10 of these for possible publication in the Journal or Studies.

IV. COLLABORATION WITH OTHER ORGANIZATIONS

1. NAFO/ICES Study Group on West Greenland and Irminger Sea Redfish Stocks

The Council was informed that the Study Group did not meet in early 1985.

2. Twelfth Session of the CWP (Corrdinating Working Party on Atlantic Fishery Statistics)

The Council noted that the CWP had met during 15 July-1 August 1984 at ICES Headquarters in Copenhagen, Denmark, and that NAFO was represented by the Assistant Executive Secretary (V. M. Hodder) and the Chairman of STACREC (J. M. Jensen), the latter being elected Vice-chairman for the session. Matters of relevance to NAFO from the Report of the 12th Session (SCS Doc. 85/3) were dealt with by STACREC.

3. Thirteenth Session of the CWP

The 13th Session of the CWP will be held in Rome, Italy, during 11-18 February 1987, and the designation of NAFO representatives will be made at the June 1986 Meeting of the Council. Meanwhile, an *ad hoc* Interagency Consultation on Atlantic Fishery Statistics will be held in London, England, during 5-6 October 1985, to consider several matters, including the agenda and plans for the 13th Session of the CWP.

V. FUTURE SCIENTIFIC MEETINGS

1. Special Session in Advance of the September 1985 Meeting

The Special Session on "Design and Evaluation of Biological Surveys in Relation to Stock Assessments" will take place at the Bedford Institute of Oceanography, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia, Canada, during 4-6 September 1985. The Convener (Dr. J. Messtorff) reported that, on the basis of titles and abstracts in hand, 35 contributions were expected.

2. Annual Meeting, September 1985

The Scientific Council will meet, in conjunction with the Seventh Annual Meeting, during 9-13 September 1985 in Havana, Cuba.

3. Mid-term Meeting for Shrimp

The Council concurred with the view of STACFIS that the best time for a meeting to assess the shrimp stocks would be in early 1986, and tentatively agreed that the meeting (5-6 days) should start on 14 January 1986 at the Bedford Institute of Oceanography, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia, Canada.

4. Scientific Council Meeting, June 1986

It was tentatively agreed that the Scientific Council and its Standing Committees, including the

Environmental Subcommittee, will meet at the Bedford Institute of Oceanography, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia, Canada, during 4-19 June 1986.

5. Special Session in September 1986

The Council unanimously nominated Dr. M. D. Grosslein (USA) as Convener of the Special Session on "Recent Advances in Understanding Recruitment of Marine Fishes of the Northwest Atlantic, with Particular Emphasis on Georges Bank Herring and Flemish Cap Cod and Redfish Stocks", which will be held in advance of the Annual Meeting in September 1986. A preliminary outline of topics was reviewed, and the Convener was requested to organize these in the form of an agenda for final consideration at the September 1985 Meeting and for subsequent distribution in the form of a poster before the end of 1985.

VI. NOMINATION OF OFFICERS FOR 1986-87

1. Election of Officers

The Chairman appointed a small nominating committee to solicit the views of the representatives of the Contracting Parties at this meeting regarding potential candidates for the various offices open for election. The Council unanimously accepted the proposal of the nominating committee that the following slate of candidates be put forward for election to the respective offices:

Chairman of Scientific Council	: J. Messtorff (EEC)
Vice-chairman of Scientific Council	: J. S. Beckett (Canada)
Chairman of STACFIS	: W. R. Bowering (Canada)
Chairman of STACREC	: R. Dominguez (Cuba)
Chairman of STACPUB	: (The Vice-Chairman of the Scientific Council becomes *ex officio* Chairman of this Committee.

There being no further nominations and in the absence of the necessary quorum, the Executive Secretary was requested to conduct a postal vote and report the results at the beginning of the September 1985 Meeting of the Scientific Council.

VII. OTHER MATTERS

1. Discussion and Revision of Proposed Rule of Procedure 3.7

The Executive Secretary explained the difficulties surrounding the election of an interim Chairman of the Scientific Council when both the Chairman and Vice-chairman are absent. The main difficulty was that very often there was no quorum. After general discussion, it was proposed that, instead of appling the procedure only to the election in question, the method should be part of a more general Rule of Procedure which could be used when any urgent decision could not be taken for lack of a quorum. This was agreed and the Executive Secretary was given the task of elaborating such a Rule for discussion and adoption by the Scientific Council at the September 1985 Meeting.

2. Theme for Annual Meeting in September 1987

The Council noted that, although STACFIS had discussed a possible topic for the Special Session in September 1987, it was agreed to defer this matter to the September 1985 Meeting.

3. Provisional Report of January 1985 Meeting

The Council formally approved, with minor amendments, the report of its meeting in Copenhagen, Denmark, 16-22 January 1985 (Part A, this volume).

VIII. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the Chairman noted that the changes in the operation of STACFIS, which were proposed in September 1984 and introduced at this meeting, were effectively demonstrated, in that many fewer items were deferred for consideration at later meetings than was the case at the June 1984 Meeting. Further improvement in working arrangements could be achieved if an effort was made not to repeat in STACFIS the detailed discussions within the working groups.

The Chairman expressed his appreciation to the chairmen of the various committees (J. E. Carscadden, J. Messtorff, B. Atkinson and M. Stein) and the conveners of the *ad hoc* working groups (S. Gavaris and W. Bowering), to the rapporteurs who worked hard to prepare initial drafts of the

material which constitute this report, and to all other participants for their cooperation and contributions to the success of this meeting. Not to be forgotten are the staff members of the Secretariat for arranging the meeting facilities and servicing the meeting in a very efficient manner.

Mr. Sv. Aa. Horsted noted that Dr. T. K. Pitt (Canada), who has served as a valuable member of STACRES (ICNAF) and STACFIS (NAFO), as well as Chairman of STACREC, would be retiring in a few months and that this meeting would be his last. On behalf of the Council, he expressed gratitude for Dr. Pitt's contributions over the years and wished him well during his retirement.

The final session was adjourned at 1500 hours on 20 June 1985.

APPENDIX I. REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEE ON FISHERY SCIENCE (STACFIS)

Chairman: J. E. Carscadden Rapporteurs: Various

The Committee met at the Bedford Institute of Oceanography, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia, Canada, during 5-20 June 1985 to consider and report on various matters referred to it by the Scientific Council, particularly with regard to the provision of advice on management measures for certain finfish and invertebrate stocks in Subareas 0 to 4 (see Part D, this volume, for agenda). Scientists attended from Canada, Cuba, Denmark (Greenland), EEC (Federal Republic of Germany, France, and Commission of the European Communities), Japan, Portugal, Spain, USSR and USA.

Meetings of the *ad hoc* Working Group on Cod (convened by S. Gavaris) and the *ad hoc* Working Group on Species except Cod (convened by W. R. Bowering) were held concurrently. Various scientists, designated by the Chairman, assisted in the initial preparation of the draft reports on the various topics considered by the Committee (Section II). The report of the Subcommittee on Environmental Research (Chairman: M. Stein) is introduced in Section III of this report and given in detail in Annex 1. The remaining sections dealt with other matters that were considered by the Committee.

I. FISHERY TRENDS

1. Introduction

This "Fishery Trends" section was not included in the provisional report of the June 1985 Meeting, because the absence of STATLANT 21A reports containing 1984 data for several countries made it unrealistic to analyze fishery trends at that time. Most of the outstanding reports were received by September 1985, enabling the compilation of reasonably complete provisional data for 1984 with the exception of 1984 data for France (M) and France (SP). Since the 1983 database includes French data, the following analysis of changes in nominal catches for 1983 to 1984 (Table 1) should be considered as provisional.

2. General Trends for the Northwest Atlantic

The overall reported catch (round fresh weight) of all finfish and invertebrates at 2.60 million tons in 1984 was 7% lower than the 1983 catch of 2.78 million tons. The total "groundfish" catch, which represented 45% of the overall catch in 1984, decreased (5%) from 1.25 million tons in 1983 to 1.18 million tons in 1984, due mainly to decreased catches of cod (14%), haddock (18%), yellowtail flounder (27%) and Greenland halibut (18%), which were partly offset by increased catches of redfish (11%), silver hake (81%) and pollock (8%). The total "pelagic fish" catch, which represented 18% of the overall catch in 1984, decreased (17%) from 563,000 tons in 1983 to 469,000 tons in 1984, due mainly to decreased catches of herring (5%) and menhaden (28%), although the catch of mackerel increased by 23%. The total "other finfish" catch, which represented only 4% of the overall catch in 1984, increased (26%) from 88,000 tons in 1983 to 111,000 tons in 1984, due almost entirely to a substantial increase (49%) in the capelin catch. The total catch of "invertebrates", which represented 32% of the overall catch in 1984, decreased (6%) from 889,000 tons in 1983 to 836,000 tons in 1984, due mainly to decreased catches of squids (17%), scallops (16%), shrimps (22%) and crabs (17%), although increases were noted for clams (14%) and lobsters (14%).

3. Fishery Trends by Subarea

a) Subarea 0

The very low catch of 1,000 tons in 1984, in contrast to the total catch of 10,000 tons in 1983, was due to greatly reduced catches of Greenland halibut and shrimp, which were the dominant species (Table 1).

b) Subarea 1

The total nominal catch of all species declined significantly (26%) from 121,000 tons in 1983 to 90,000 tons in 1984, due almost entirely to decreased catches of cod (47%) and shrimp (17%). These species represented 82% of the total catch in 1983 and 72% in 1984.

c) Subarea 2

The total nominal catch of all species declined (36%) from 83,000 tons in 1983 to 53,000 tons in 1984, the latter being the lowest recorded catch in this subarea. The decline was due mainly to decreased catches of cod (55%) and Greenland halibut (25%), although the capelin catch increased by 50%.

d) Subarea 3

The total nominal catch of all species increased (6%) from 489,000 tons in 1983 to 516,000 tons in 1984, due mainly to increased catches of redfish (9%), yellowtail flounder (44%) and capelin (43%). These increases were partly offset by decreased catches of American plaice (5%), Greenland halibut (12%) and mackerel (37%). The cod catch, which represents about 55% of the overall catch in this subarea, was approximately the same in 1984 as in 1983 (275,000 tons), but the 1984 catch would likely be somewhat higher if the French data were included.

e) Subarea 4

The total nominal catch of all species in 1984 (685,000 tons) was essentially the same as in 1983 (687,000 tons). While increased catches from 1983 to 1984 were noted for redfish (24%), silver hake (106%) and American plaice (29%), decreases were recorded for cod (11%), haddock (20%), herring (13%) and scallops (27%).

f) Subarea 5

The total nominal catch of all species declined (6%) form 454,000 tons in 1983 to 427,000 tons in 1984. This was due mainly to decreased catches of cod (20%), haddock (26%), American plaice (23%), yellowtail flounder (53%), menhaden (12%), squids (36%) and scallops (26%), although increases were recorded for pollock (11%), herring (43%), clams (30%) and lobster (29%).

g) Subarea 6

The total nominal catch of all species decreased significantly (12%) from 940,000 tons in 1983 to 824,000 tons in 1984, due largely to decreased catches of menhaden (30%), squids (14%), oysters (27%), and crabs (29%), although increases were noted for mackerel (125%), clams (11%) and scallops (18%).

Table 1. Nominal catches (000 tons) by subarea for 1983 and provisional data for 1984 (+ indicates less than 500 tons.)

Species	SA 0		SA 1		SA 2		SA 3		SA 4		SA 5		SA 6		Total	
	1983	1984	1983	1984	1983	1984	1983	1984	1983	1984	1983	1984	1983	1984	1983	1984
Atlantic cod	-	-	58	31	55	25	274	276	240	214	65	52	+	+	692	598
Haddock	-	-	+	-	-	-	1	4	35	28	19	14	-	+	56	46
Atlantic redfishes	+	-	7	6	2	2	65	71	37	46	5	5	-	-	117	130
Silver hake	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	36	74	12	14	6	7	53	96
Red hake	-	-	-	-	+	-	+	+	1	+	2	2	1	1	3	3
Pollock	-	-	-	-	+	-	1	2	30	31	18	20	+	+	49	53
American plaice	-	-	+	+	+	+	43	41	14	18	13	10	+	+	71	69
Witch flounder	-	-	-	-	+	+	7	8	3	3	6	6	+	+	16	18
Yellowtail flounder	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	13	2	3	32	15	2	3	45	33
Greenland halibut	5	+	4	7	12	9	16	14	1	2	-	-	-	-	38	31
Other flounders	-	-	1	+	+	+	3	5	8	5	19	18	10	13	40	42
Roundnose grenadier	+	+	+	+	2	+	2	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4
White hake	-	-	-	-	+	-	3	5	11	11	7	7	+	+	22	24
Wolffishes	+	-	3	2	+	+	4	2	3	2	1	1	-	-	11	7
Other groundfish	-	-	6	7	+	+	+	+	6	4	10	11	6	6	28	28
Atlantic herring	-	-	+	+	+	+	1	2	142	123	23	33	+	+	166	158
Atlantic mackerel	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	5	12	13	2	2	8	18	30	37
Atlantic menhaden	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	35	310	217	350	252
Other pelagics	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	7	12	8	8	17	22
Capelin	-	-	+	1	10	15	30	43	1	2	-	-	-	-	41	61
Other finfish	+	+	1	2	1	1	3	6	7	9	11	11	24	22	47	50
Squids	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	+	+	11	7	29	25	40	33
Clams	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	5	7	43	56	276	307	324	369
Scallops	-	-	-	-	+	+	5	4	22	16	74	55	28	33	129	108
Other molluscs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	+	2	3	15	16	151	107	168	127
Shrimps	5	1	41	34	1	1	-	-	10	9	2	3	+	+	60	47
Crabs	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	10	31	34	3	3	78	55	123	102
Lobsters	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	26	27	14	18	2	2	43	49
Other invertebrates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	2	+	2	1
Total	10	1	121	90	83	53	489	516	687	685	454	427	940	824	2784	2598

II. STOCK ASSESSMENTS

1. Cod in Subarea 1 (SCR Doc. 85/17, 29, 30, 31, 61, 62, 63; SCS Doc. 85/7, 17)

a) Introduction

The fishery for cod in Subarea 1 is partly an offshore fishery, mainly by large trawlers using bottom otter-trawls, and partly a coastal and fjord fishery in which the major part of the catch is taken by pound-nets. The pound-net season is generally from May-June to September, but pound-nets seem to have been used as late as October in 1984. Offshore fishing was conducted by some vessels with longlines and bottom gillnets in 1984. Offshore catches by these gears accounted for approximately 7% of the total offshore catch, the remaining 93% being taken by trawl. The trawler catch accounted for 59% of the total Subarea 1 catch of cod in 1984, compared to about 67% in 1983 and 50% in 1982 (Table 2).

Table 2. Cod in Subarea 1: catches and TACs for the entire area and catch-per-unit-effort for Greenland trawlers (500-999 GRT) in Div. 1D and 1E.

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985
Trawlers	28	19	46	53	57	16	14	29	42[1]	18[1]	
Other vessels	20	14	27	20	42	38	39	27	21[1]	12[1]	
Total (000 tons)	48	33	73[2]	73[2]	99[2]	54[2]	53	56	63[1]	30[1]	
TAC (000 tons)	51[3]	45[3]	31[3]	-[4]	-[4]	20[3]	50	62	62	68	28.3
CPUE (tons/hr)	0.79	0.63	1.29	3.33	2.38	1.24	3.26	2.21	1.36	0.99	

[1] Provisional data.
[2] Estimates used for stock assessments.
[3] Quota for offshore fishery only.
[4] Catches limited to Greenlandic fishery and to bycatches.

The most important area for the offshore fishery in 1984 was Div. 1E, closely followed by Div. 1D. The most important area for the inshore fishery was Div. 1D, followed by Div. 1C. The three northern divisions supplied about one-third of the inshore catch, but virtually no offshore fishing for cod took place in these divisions.

Fishing effort was available for some of the trawlers only. Their overall catch-per-unit-effort (CPUE) decreased from 3.3 tons/hr in 1981 to 1.0 tons/hr in 1984, the lowest since 1976 (Table 2). In the past, CPUE was generally high in the first half of the year and decreased from June-July to September-October. However, after the usual decrease from June to September, CPUE in 1983 did not increase but fluctuated at the low level from September 1983 through 1984, the only exception being August 1984. Information for the first months of 1985 indicates that catches were below the level of earlier years in the corresponding months.

During the 1955-68 period, catches fluctuated between 234,000 and 451,000 tons, with the highest catch in 1962. Catches declined gradually after 1968 to a low of 33,000 tons in 1976, after a number of years with recruitment failure. The relatively good 1973 year-class, which recruited during 1976 and 1977, resulted in increased catches up to 1979. During 1980-83, catches fluctuated between 53,000 and 63,000 tons, close to the TAC level, but decreased sharply in 1984 to about 30,000 tons, the lowest on record since 1952. The TAC for 1985 is 28,300 tons (including a special allowance of 3,300 tons to be taken in the first quarter by trawlers of the Federal Republic of Germany), but it appears unlikely that this catch will be taken.

b) Commercial fishery data

i) Age composition

Catches in 1983 were dominated by the 1977 (age 6) and 1979 (age 4) year-classes (49% and 35% by numbers respectively). The same two year-classes dominated the 1984 catches but in reverse order of magnitude (20% by number for 1977 and 58% for 1979). The overall mean weight of fish thereby decreased slightly from 1.80 kg to 1.66 kg. The 1985 catches are expected to be heavily dominated by the 1979 and younger year-classes.

ii) Weight-at-age data

The mean weight-at-age values for the trawl catches of the Federal Republic of Germany are higher than for the various Greenland components, as would be expected, because the

mean weight-at-age values that were used in the projections (Table 3) are based on the mean weights from both the German trawl survey and from the Greenlandic trawl fishery. These figures are slightly lower than those used in last year's assessment (NAFO Sci. Coun. Rep., 1984, page 32).

c) Data from research surveys

i) Stock size and distribution

Stratified-random bottom-trawl surveys off West Greenland were conducted in November-December 1982 and 1983 by R/V *Walther Herwig* and in October-November 1984 by R/V *Anton Dohrn*. The survey area consists of 7 main strata extending from the southern part of Div. 1B to and including Div. 1F. Stratum 4 (west of 55°), mainly containing depths exceeding 600 m was for the first time covered to a depth of 600 m by the 1984 survey. The 1982-84 survey results were based on 98, 142 and 158 valid sets. The sampling intensity accordingly improved from 203 nm^2 per set in 1982 to 140 nm^2 in 1983 and 127 nm^2 in 1984. Cod biomass and abundance estimates (with 95% confidence limits) for the total survey area off West Greenland of 19,864 nm^2 in 1982 and 1983 and 20,133 nm^2 in 1984 (including stratum 4) were as follows:

Year	Biomass (tons)	Number (000)
1982	179,934 ± 37.0%	109,039 ± 36.1%
1983	98,843 ± 28.5%	59,375 ± 26.5%
1984	24,945 ± 39.7%	16,100 ± 39.1%

Since 1982, the survey results reveal a drastic decline in cod biomass and abundance, which was observed not only for the total survey area but for all divisions. Reduced stock sizes in 1983 and 1984 were also confirmed by examination of continous echo-sounder recordings between stations.

ii) Age composition

The age compositions of the West Greenland cod stock since 1982, as obtained from survey data, show predominance of the younger ages, of which the 1977 and 1979 year-classes are clearly outstanding, although drastically declining in numbers over the 3-year period. Age 8 and older cod amount to only 2-3% in numbers. The good 1973 year-class was already reduced to 2% of the total stock abundance in 1982 and practically absent in 1984. The consequence of this development is a drastically reduced stock size in 1984 with the 1979 year-class (age 5) predominating (51% by numbers). Age 6 and older cod made up only 20%, including the 1977 year-class (13%).

It is noteworthy that for the first time in the 3-year series of bottom-trawl surveys off West Greenland, a few 0-group cod (1984 year-class) were obtained in all divisions. The results from an extension of the survey, to include stratum 4 in the area surveyed in 1984, did not show any substantial number of cod on the deeper parts of the continental slope.

iii) Comparison between survey results and catch rates (Fig. 1)

The catch rates for the Greenland trawl fishery in Div. 1D and 1E show a declining trend which is very similar to that in the biomass estimates from the German research vessel surveys. Data on catch rates in the inshore fishery are not available (effort presently not recorded), but there was no substantial change in effort in the fourth quarter of recent years, when catches mainly came from the hook and gillnet fishery. The trend in catches in this fishery also showed a significant decline.

iv) Maturity-at-age

Data on maturity-at-age were obtained from the trawl-survey catches, mentioned above. Since the results were not significantly different from those of the 1983 survey, as used in last year's assessment, the previous maturity ogive was used (NAFO Sci. Coun. Rep., 1984, page 34).

v) Environmental data

The winters of 1982/83 and 1983/84 over Davis Strait and West Greenland were both record cold seasons, and two consecutive winters as cold as those have not been observed during the more than 100-year period for which meteorological data have been collected there.

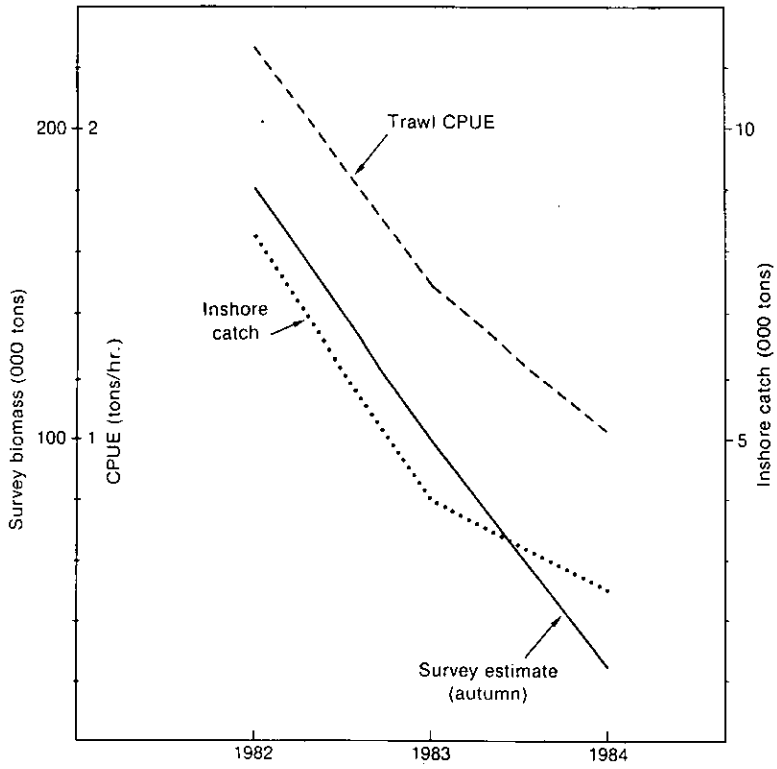


Fig. 1. Cod in Subarea 1: trends in survey biomass estimates, CPUE of Greenland trawlers in Div. 1DE, and fourth quarter inshore catches, 1982-84.

Great amounts of ice were formed between Greenland and Baffin Island-Labrador, and ice was a physical hindrance to fishing in the first half of 1984.

These cold winters led to some cooling of the water masses, but the ice coverage, to some extent, prevented winter cooling from spreading to the deeper water layers. Surface temperatures along the West Greenland coast were below normal throughout the year. In the deep layers, which usually are highly influenced by the inflow of Irminger Sea water, the temperatures were markedly below normal at the end of 1983 and during the first 9 months of 1984.

Although no direct mortality of fish as a consequence of the cold water has been observed, the climatic events may have influenced the occurrence, distribution and recruitment of cod.

d) Assessment results (SCR Doc. 85/63)

The stock size (number-at-age) at the end of 1984 was calculated from the abundance estimate derived from the October-November 1984 survey. Total mortality (Z) for 1984 was calculated, from this estimate and the corresponding one from the 1983 survey, to be 1.6 on age 5 and older cod. The difference between the number of age 5+ cod in the 1983 survey stock and the number of age 6+ in the 1984 survey stock was taken to be the total deaths. Fishing mortality was estimated as the total mortality rate multiplied by the ratio of total catch to the total deaths. The estimated value of 0.57 was about the same level of that for 1983. The difference (0.83) between the total mortality rate and the sum of the fishing mortality rate and the assumed natural mortality rate (0.2) was attributed to emigration.

The report of the ICES Working Group on Cod Stocks off East Greenland (ICES C.M. 1985/Assess:6) contained an estimate of immigrants from West Greenland of about 4 million cod (age 5+) in 1984, based on trawl surveys in that area. Of the possible total loss due to emigration of about 23 million fish, as estimated from the present West Greenland assessment, and deducting the 4 million migrants accounted for at East Greenland, about 19 million are thus still unexplained, compared to 13 million in 1983. This lends some support to the hypothesis that the present reduction in the West Greenland cod stock is due to vast migration. Earlier tagging experiments showed considerable migration of West Greenland cod to Iceland, and this may account for the rest of the estimated losses.

Previous estimates of emigration rates were much lower than the present ones. The ICES Northwestern Working Group found an emigration coefficient of 0.29, after combining the migration from Div. 1E-1F and East Greenland to Iceland. With only little migration from the northern divisions, this led to an emigration coefficient of 0.05 for the total West Greenland stock when weighted by the catch distribution among divisions during that time.

Much of the variation in the stock size and distribution of cod at West Greenland can be attributed to the overall temperature regime (Hermann *et al.*, 1965)[1]. The water temperature in both 1983 and 1984 showed significant negative anomalies, and the recent mass migrations may be related to the below-average temperature conditions. If migration is temperature-dependent, estimation of a reliable emigration coefficient for the projection period is very difficult, because mean temperatures show great and unpredictable variations (Stein and Buch, 1985)[2]. An emigration coefficient of 0.3, which lies between the historical average and the high values for the last years, was used for the projection.

An illustrative VPA (virtual population analysis) with fishing mortality (F) of 0.5 in 1984 and emigration coefficient (E) of 0.3 for age 6 and older cod, resulted in stock abundance estimates for the beginning of 1983 and 1984, which were considerably below the survey estimates for these years. A regression of the biomass (age 4+) against CPUE of Greenland trawlers indicated that, prior to 1983, a VPA could be used in assessing the stock. However, the value for the beginning of 1984, reflecting changes in the stock during 1983, lies far below the regression line. To bring the 1984 value closer to the regression line would require either a fishing mortality in 1984 considerably below the level used or a higher emigration rate in that year. Also, lack of comparability of the 1983 and 1984 CPUE data with the rest of the time series due to diversion of effort in these recent years adds a further element of uncertainty to the calibration of the VPA. It was therefore concluded that, in the present situation, a VPA would not give more reliable results than the estimate of minimum trawlable biomass from groundfish surveys.

e) Recruitment prospects

The 1981 year-class. The strength of this year-class was estimated to be rather poor on the basis of favourable hydrographic conditions and very low larval abundance. Therefore, recruitment of 20 million fish at age 3 was used. The relatively low abundance of that year-class at ages 1 to 3 in the subsequent German trawl surveys gives no reason to change the initial estimate.

The 1982 year-class. Mainly on the basis of the high abundance of cod larvae in plankton catches, the 1982 year-class was considered to be relatively good and was estimated to be 200 million recruits at age 3. However, in the German trawl surveys, the 1982 year-class was observed for the first time at age 2 in only very small numbers. Also, Danish research-vessel catches with small-meshed gear (shrimp trawl), conducted on standard stations during 1983 and 1984, did not contain cod of that year-class. If that year-class had been of the initially-estimated size, some catches would have been expected in the Danish surveys. The recruitment estimate was therefore reduced to 20 million fish, the conventional level of poor year-classes.

The 1983 year-class. The strength of the 1983 year-class was initially estimated to be poor (20 million fish at age 3), based mainly on observations of relatively cold water over the banks during 1983. There is no reason to change the previous assumption because that year-class was virtually absent in 1984.

The 1984 year-class. It is known that 0-group fish drift with the current from East Greenland waters to West Greenland. It is therefore interesting to note that the Iceland 0-group survey in 1984 (ICES C.M. 1985/Assess:6) in East Greenland waters gave a very high abundance index of 0-group cod, about 3 times higher than that for the strong 1973 year-class. Cod of this age-group were caught at West Greenland in the R/V *Anton Dohrn* trawl survey in late October-November 1984. This is the first time that these surveys (carried out since 1982) showed occurrence of 0-group fish. However, the extremely cold winters of 1982/83 and 1983/84 cooled the upper water masses in Davis Strait, resulting in negative temperature anomalies of 1° to 2°C throughout the following year (Stein and Buch, 1985)[2]. This low temperature may already have influenced the survival of the 1984 year-class. It will be necessary to follow the 1984 year-class closely in 1985 to see whether it is more abundant than would be expected after considering the temperature observations. Bearing in mind the revision of the first estimate of the 1982 year-class, a figure of 20 million fish was used for the 1984 year-class in the projection for 1986, which is only marginally affected by this assumption.

---

[1] HERMANN, F., P. M. HANSEN, and Sv. Aa. HORSTED. 1965. The effect of temperature and current on the distribution and survival of cod larvae at West Greenland. ICNAF Spec. Publ., 6: 389-395.

[2] STEIN, M., and E. BUCH. 1985. 1983: an unusual year off West Greenland? Arch. Fischwiss. 36: 81-85.

f) Projections of catch and stock size for 1986-1987

The parameters used to project catch and biomass of the cod stock (age 3+), as well as spawning stock biomass, are given in Table 3. The numbers by age-group at the beginning of 1985 were derived from the 1984 groundfish survey results. The relative fishing mortalities at ages 3 and 4 were derived from catch curve analysis (NAFO SCR Doc. 83/60). Projections were carried out for two different levels of catch in 1985: (i) a catch of 28.300 tons which is equal to the TAC; and (ii) a catch of 13,100 tons, which is associated with the estimated fishing mortality of 0.568 in 1984. The results of the calculations are given in Tables 4 and 5 covering various management options. Catches in 1986 and resulting stock sizes at the beginning of 1987 are shown in Fig. 2 for the range of fishing mortality between 0 and F_{max}.

Table 3. Cod in Subarea 1: parameters used in catch projections, with M = 0.2 (0.3 for age 3 to account for discarding) and recruitment at age 3 of 20 million for the 1981-84 year-classes. (Emmigration coefficient of 0.3 is added to M for age 6 and older cod.)

Age (yr)	Stock size 1 Jan 1985 (000)	Relative M	Mean weight (kg)	Percent maturity	Relative F
3	20,000	1.5	0.78	1	0.039
4	14,307	1.0	0.91	3	0.52
5	1,286	1.0	1.37	15	1.0
6	7,994	2.5	2.00	48	1.0
7	716	2.5	2.75	83	1.0
8	1,901	2.5	3.50	96	1.0
9	80	2.5	3.94	99	1.0
10	224	2.5	4.92	100	1.0
11	14	2.5	5.80	100	1.0
12+	4	2.5	6.50	100	1.0

Table 4. Cod in Subarea 1: projections of age 3+ biomass and spawning stock biomass at the beginning of each year and catch during the year for different management strategies. (The assumed catch of 28,300 tons in 1985 corresponds to the TAC. All weights are in thousands of tons.)

Year	Parameter	F(86)= $F_{0.1}$	F(86)= F_{max}	F(86)= F(84)	Catch= 25000 t	Catch= 15000 t	Catch = 0	F(85-86)[1] =$F_{0.1}$	F(85-86)[1] =F_{max}	C(85-86)[1] =15000 t
1985	Age 3+ biomass	56.5	56.5	56.5	56.5	56.5	56.5	56.5	56.5	56.5
	Spawning biomass	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0
	Mortality (F)	1.844	1.844	1.844	1.844	1.844	1.844	0.392	1.000	0.674
	Catch	28.3	28.3	28.3	28.3	28.3	28.3	9.7	19.9	15.0
1986	Age 3+ biomass	37.9	37.9	37.9	37.9	37.9	37.9	57.2	46.4	51.6
	Spawning biomass	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5	15.4	9.0	12.0
	Mortality (F)	0.392	1.000	0.568	8.300	1.750	0	0.392	1.000	0.775
	Catch	5.1	10.6	6.9	25.0	15.0	0	10.3	15.2	15.0
1987	Age 3+ biomass	48.3	41.5	46.0	25.6	36.2	54.6	60.7	44.6	51.6
	Spawning biomass	6.6	4.2	5.8	0.5	2.5	9.0	15.2	6.2	9.0

[1] Management strategies from 1985 onward were applied.

g) Management considerations

The catch declined by 50% and the estimated biomass declined by about 75% from 1983 to 1984, and STACFIS is concerned about this catastrophic decline in stock size. It is unlikely that the 1985 TAC of 28.300 tons will be taken. A total catch in the range of 10,000-15.000 tons seems to be more realistic. Although detailed catch projections do not seem necessary, projections are presented in accordance with the request to NAFO by Denmark on behalf of Greenland (Tables 4 and 5. Fig. 2). However, present knowledge on future recruitment does not allow for catch and stock projections beyond 1986 and 1987, because 51% of the stock biomass (age 3+) at the beginning of 1985 and about 29% of the expected catch in that year are based on estimates of the recruiting 1981 and 1982 year-classes, which were set at the conventional level (20 million cod at age 3) of poor year-classes.

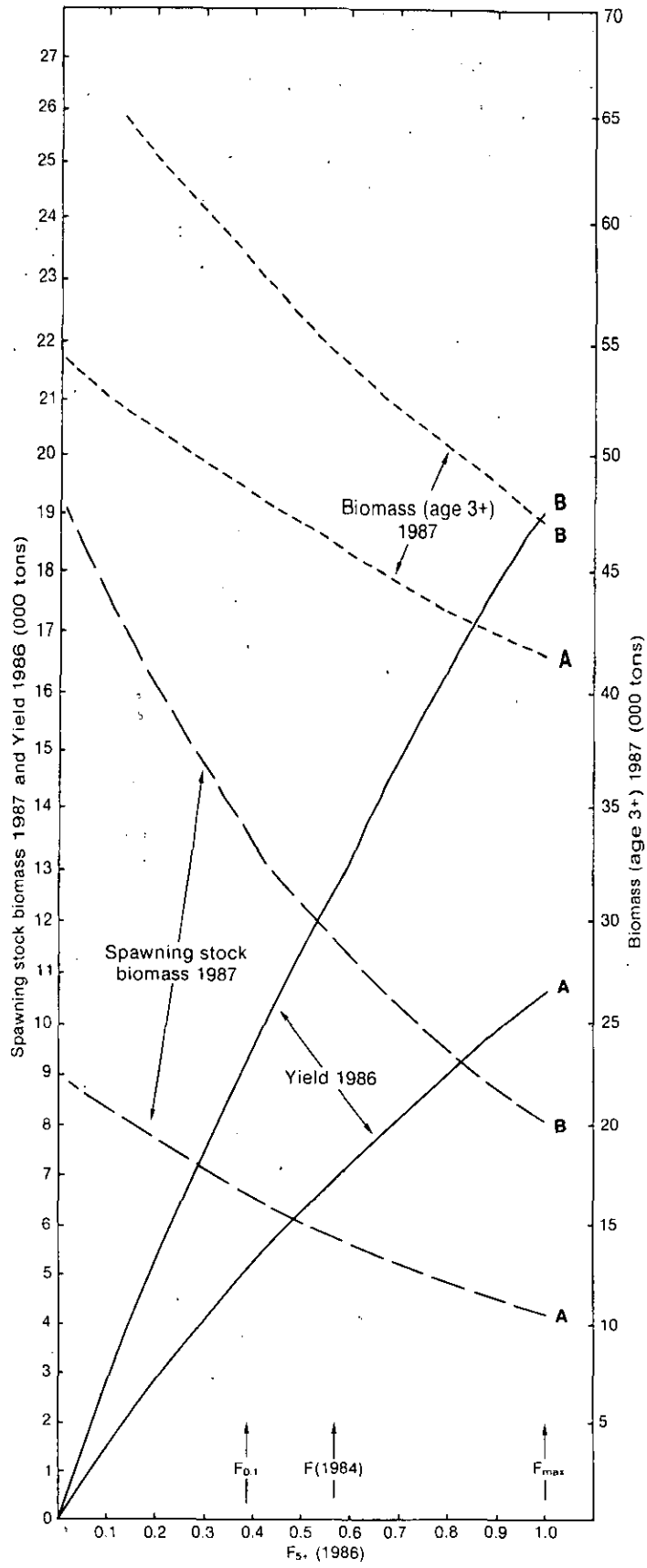


Fig. 2. Cod in Subarea 1: calculated yield in 1986, biomass (age 3+) and spawning stock biomass in January 1987 for various levels of fishing mortality in 1986, assuming (A) the 1985 catch to be 28,300 tons, and (B) the 1985 catch to be 13,200 tons.

Table 5. Cod in Subarea 1: projections of age 3+ biomass and spawning stock at the beginning of each year and catch during the year for different management strategies. (The assumed catch of 13,100 tons in 1985 corresponds to a fishing mortality of 0.568, the same as in 1984. All weights are in thousands of tons.)

Year	Parameter	F(86)= $F_{0.1}$	F(86)= F_{max}	F(86)= F(84)	C(86)= 15000 t	C(86) = 0
1985	Age 3+ biomass	56.5	56.5	56.5	56.5	56.5
	Spawning biomass	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0
	Mortality (F)	0.568	0.568	0.568	0.568	0.568
	Catch	13.1	13.1	13.1	13.1	13.1
1986	Age 3+ biomass	53.5	53.5	53.5	53.5	53.5
	Spawning biomass	13.2	13.2	13.2	13.2	13.2
	Mortality (F)	0.392	1.000	0.568	0.715	0
	Catch	9.3	19.0	12.6	15.0	0
1987	Age 3+ biomass	58.4	47.1	54.5	51.7	69.4
	Spawning biomass	13.5	8.0	11.6	10.2	19.2

The calculations show that the fishing mortality coefficient (F), corresponding to the catch of 30,000 tons in 1984, was about 0.57, which is between the $F_{0.1}$ and F_{max} estimates from last year. However, F would have to be more than three times as high in order to maintain that catch in 1985, and it would increase to the very unrealistic level of 8.0 or higher to maintain such a catch in 1986. In other words, not even catches of the 1984 level are likely to occur until such a time that recruitment improves considerably. The spawning stock biomass remaining after the 1984 fishery was about 18,000 tons, which is the lowest estimate for more than 25 years. Estimates of the spawning biomass for the 1962-83 period (NAFO Sci. Coun. Rep., 1983, page 32) show that the present low level was approached only in the 1975-78 period (about 25,000 tons). For the remainder of the period, the estimates were considerably higher, although decreasing from the high level of 700,000 tons in 1962. Under such conditions, catch rates may well be so low that fishing effort might be reduced. In evaluating the options in Tables 4 and 5, it should be noted that, even without fishing, the spawning stock biomass by 1987 will only marginally be above the level estimated for 1985, and any exploitation in 1986 would reduce the spawning stock below that level.

Unless the now 65 year-long cod period at West Greenland really has come to an end, the occurrence of a relatively good year-class is to be expected at some time. A situation somewhat similar to that in 1976, when the good 1973 year-class suddenly recruited to the fishery at age 3 after a series of years with poor recruitment, would then occur. However, because the present stock level is well below that before the 1973 year-class recruited, future improvement is likely to be relatively much more marked. In such a situation, the major part of the fishable stock would consist of 3 year-old fish. Substantial discarding would then occur and landings would consist almost entirely of fish just above the minimum marketable size of 40 cm. Although the amount of fish below 40 cm would have decreased in the following year (unless two consecutive good year-classes were recruiting), there could still be a considerable proportion of discards. Both from the viewpoint of harvesting a year-class to give maximum yield-per-recruit and from the viewpoint of rebuilding the spawning stock, such a situation would call for strict measures with great potential benefit some years later. STACFIS therefore advises that managers should be prepared to introduce management measures to protect young fish (such as a temporary ban on directed cod fishing) in the event that an abundant year-class enters the exploitable stock, because even a low catch of fish of marketable size can be taken only by sacrificing a large number of small fish in such a situation.

2. Cod in Divisions 2J, 3K and 3L (SCR Doc. 85/28, 37, 40; SCS Doc. 85/12, 14, 15)

a) Introduction

Nominal catches declined from a peak of about 800,000 tons in 1968 to a low of about 139,000 tons in 1978. The catches in 1982, 1983 and 1984 have each been about 230,000 tons, the highest since 1975. Although the catch by inshore gears (trap, longline, handline and gillnet) declined slightly in 1984, it was still at a level similar to the late 1960's. About 50% of the 1984 nominal catch was taken by inshore gears. Recent TACs and catches (000 tons) are as follows:

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985
Inshore catch	41	60	73	81	86	97	77	116	107	97[1]	
Offshore catch	246	154	100	57	81	79	94	114	125	134[1]	
Total catch	288	214	173	139	167	176	171	230	232	231[1]	
TAC	554	300	160	135	180	180	200	237	260	266	266

[1] Provisional data.

b) Input data

i) Commercial fishery

Approximately 11% of the nominal catch in 1984 came from Div. 2J, 40% from Div. 3K, and 49% from Div. 3L. The most dominant year-classes in the catch were those of 1978 and 1979. The proportions of age 8 and older cod in the total catches during the 1977-80 period ranged from 7 to 8%. The progression through the catches of the 1973 and older year-classes was apparent during 1981-84 as the proportion of cod of the same ages then ranged from 19 to 27%. Mean weight-at-age values were similar to those in 1983.

Catch rates for 1959-84, standardized with respect to gear type by country, division and month, were derived from catch and effort data, using the multiplicative model. The catch-rate series was analyzed by two time-periods (1962-79 and 1978-84). To determine if seasonal and divisional patterns were similar throughout the 1962-79 time-period, data for the 1962-70 and 1971-79 periods were analyzed separately. It was determined that the patterns in question were reasonably similar in both periods, and the trend in the annual catch-rate indices compared well with those for the 1962-79 period. Therefore, the 1962-79 series was accepted. In past assessments, the earlier period up to 1979 and the latter period were scaled by using 1979 as a reference in both periods. Because the choice of reference period is critical to the resultant catch-rate series, it was determined to use two years (1978 and 1979), as only for these years was there enough overlap in the country-gear components of the fishery. The catch-rate indices in the 1979-84 period were lower relative to pre-1979 indices, using two years as a reference as opposed to one year. In general, the catch-rate series showed a decline through the late 1960's to the mid-1970's, with an increase in subsequent years. The 1984 value was about the same as that for 1969.

ii) Research data

Time series of research-vessel surveys to provide abundance estimates are as follows:

Country	Division 2J	3K	3L
Canada (N) autumn	1977-84	1978-84	1981-84
Canada (N) spring	-	-	1971-82
Federal Republic of Germany	1972-83	-	-
USSR	-	1972-84	1972-84

An overall biomass index for Div. 2J, 3K and 3L from Canadian surveys showed an increase from 1977 to 1978 and relative stability from 1979 to the present. The Federal Republic of Germany surveys showed a decline in biomass from the early to mid-1970's with a subsequent increase. Surveys conducted by the USSR showed a decline in biomass from the early to mid-1970's, an increase during 1977-78, relative stability during 1979-83, and a considerable increase in 1984.

The results of tagging experiments have shown that cod migrate between the inshore and offshore areas, including areas outside the Canadian 200-mile limit. The amount of this migration has not been quantified. On the basis of vertebral averages of cod from the Grand Bank, it was concluded that cod from the northern and southern parts of the Bank mix in the area around the eastward projection of the bank. On the basis of infestation rates of cod with an adult copepod (*Lernaeocera branchialis*), it was concluded that a portion of the offshore cod in Div. 3L west of 50°W (mainly northwestern Grand Bank and Avalon Channel) apparently migrate from areas where little or no direct infestation occurs such as the eastern and southern parts of the bank (Div. 3N and 3O).

c) Estimation of assessment parameters

i) Catch composition, weight-at-age and partial recruitment

Catch-at-age and average weight-at-age data from the commercial fishery were used in cohort analyses for the 1962-84 period. Average weight-at-age values were determined for each year separately for 1977-84, but mean values were used for all preceding years. It was suggested that the abrupt change in average weight-at-age between 1976 and 1977 should be investigated. Natural mortality was assumed to be 0.20. It was assumed that ages 8-13 were fully recruited. Values for ages 4-7 were obtained by taking averages of the partial recruitment derived from cohort analysis for 1977 to 1982 after replacing values greater than 1.0 by 1.0. The results of cohort analyses using these parameters were used in the estimation of fully-recruited fishing mortality in 1984.

ii) Fishing mortality in 1984

A significant geometric mean regression (r^2 = 0.74) between Canadian (Div. 2J and 3K) and Federal Republic of Germany (Div. 2J) survey indices of biomass for the 1977-83 period was used to estimate a value for the Federal Republic of Germany series in 1984 when no survey was conducted. The same geometric mean regression was also used to estimate values for the Canadian series for the 1972-76 period during which only Federal Republic of Germany surveys were conducted. Averaging values obtained by estimation with empirical values thus produced a biomass index for the entire 1972-84 period. Calibration by using this survey biomass index and age 4+ population biomass from the cohort in the following year implied a high F-value in 1984 (0.4-0.5). Concern was expressed about the procedure used to estimate the 1972-76 Canadian values and the 1984 Federal Republic of Germany value with a relationship based on such a short period (1977-83) and with a large intercept.

A survey abundance index was constructed in a manner similar to the survey biomass index above. Calibrations of the cohort analysis with this index of abundance using age 6+ survey abundance in one year with cohort age 7+ population numbers in the following year were attempted for various time periods (1972-83, 1977-83 and 1977-84). The 1984 survey point was suspect because of inconsistencies with other stock size indices such as commercial catch rates. These calibrations implied F-values in 1984 of 0.25, 0.35 and 0.45 respectively. Because of the uncertainties, precise calibration could not be achieved by using survey results. Nonetheless, the survey results indicated that fully-recruited fishing mortality in 1984 was 0.25 or higher.

An index based on commercial catch rates, as derived in Section 2b(i) above for the 1962-84 period, was regressed against exploitable biomass for the same period. Calibrations of the cohort analysis with this relationship implied a F-value of 0.175 in 1984. Concern was expressed, however, about using the entire time series of catch rates which overlapped the time of extension of fisheries jurisdication in 1977, because changes in fleet structure and season may have influenced the comparability of the series in the pre-1977 and post-1977 period. Therefore, a relationship between catch rate and exploitable biomass for the 1977-84 period only was used to calibrate the cohort analysis. This resulted in a best fit with a F-value between 0.175 and 0.25, probably in the vicinity of 0.20.

In view of the uncertainties associated with each of the indexes of stock size that were used to calibrate the cohort analysis and because terminal fishing mortalities have been consistently underestimated for this stock, STACFIS considered that the likely range of fully recruited fishing mortality in 1984 was 0.20 to 0.25 and agreed upon 0.23 as the value of F in 1984.

iii) Recruitment

Abundance estimates at ages 3 and 4 from Canadian surveys in Div. 2J+3KL and from Federal Republic of Germany surveys in Div. 2J and at age 3 from USSR surveys in Div. 3KL were examined as potential indicators of year-class strength. The Canadian, Federal Republic of Germany and USSR indices, and an overall combined index for strengths of the 1968-77 year-classes, were, in some cases, significantly correlated with estimated numbers at age 4 from cohort analysis. However, the relationships were strongly influenced by the 1968 year-class estimates, and Canadian data were scanty for year-classes prior to that of 1973. To circumvent these problems, the data series was restricted to that for the 1973-77 year-classes, for which Canadian survey coverage was more complete. With the small number of observations involved, only the Canadian index gave a significant correlation at the 95% level (r^2 = 0.81) with estimated numbers at age 4 from cohort analysis. However, predictions from unweighted least squares regressions of the size of the 1978-80 year-classes did not vary greatly, irrespective of which of the 1973-77 year-class index series was used. Based on the Canadian series, which gave the best statistical

relationship, year-class strength estimates of 250, 300 and 350 million fish at age 4 were obtained for the 1978-80 year-classes respectively. This relationship also gave an estimate, based on observation at age 3 only, of 400 million fish for the 1981 year-class. The 1982 year-class was assumed to be 250 million, which is the geometric mean recruitment at age 4 for the 1973-82 period.

In trial cohort analysis, using the predicted strengths for 1978-80 year-classes and the estimated fully-recruited fishing mortality of 0.23 in 1984, the partial recruitment pattern was different from that initially calculated on the basis of historical average values and indicated an unrealistically high value of 2.1 for age 6. Therefore, it was concluded that the size of the 1978 year-class had been underestimated, and it was adjusted to 400 million fish at age 4, which made it consistent with a partial recruitment value of 1.0 at age 6 in 1984.

Despite the deficiencies in the relationships that were used to determine year-class strength estimates, this approach was considered superior to that used last year which depended on number-per-tow of age 3 fish for 1959-78 year-classes from USSR surveys. The previous relationship, although statistically significant, did not have a high correlation coefficient but had a high intercept. The present approach more fully utilizes recent data and does not depend on the accuracy of cohort analysis for the period prior to 1977.

d) Catch projections

The parameters that were used to project stock sizes and catches are given in Table 6. Subsequent to determination of the recruiting year-class strengths, it was necessary to increase partial recruitment values in 1984 to obtain consistency between estimated year-class strengths and estimated fully-recruited fishing mortality in 1984. As a result, partial recruitment of ages 6 and 7 was set to 1.0 and that for age 5 was increased from 0.46 to 0.70. The values for age 4, estimated at 0.21, did not change significantly. These modified partial recruitments were used for the projections. The weight-at-age values that were used for projections are averages of the values derived for 1983 and 1984. The TAC of 266,000 tons was used as the expected catch in 1985. The projections (Table 7) indicate that spawning stock biomass values (age 7+) are substantially below (about 30-40%) those that were calculated last year.

Table 6. Cod in Div. 2J, 3K and 3L: parameters used in the projections of stock biomass and catch.

Age (yr)	1984 population (millions)	1984 catch (millions)	Mean weight (kg) Annual mean	Mean weight (kg) Initial mean	Partial recruitment
4	350.0	14.8	0.88	0.74	0.21
5	233.8	31.6	1.26	1.05	0.70
6	206.0	38.5	1.77	1.49	1.00
7	66.9	12.5	2.28	2.01	1.00
8	38.5	7.2	2.65	2.46	1.00
9	47.1	8.8	3.07	2.85	1.00
10	22.5	4.2	3.57	3.31	1.00
11	13.4	2.5	4.53	4.02	1.00
12	2.1	0.4	6.97	5.62	1.00
13	0.6	0.1	8.73	7.80	1.00

The calculated catch that would result from fishing at $F_{0.1}$ (0.20) differs from the 1985 TAC by 8%. Due to variation in the data and the relationships used to estimate parameters, STACFIS was unable to discriminate between the calculated catch at $F_{0.1}$ and the 1984-85 TAC of 266,000 tons. Therefore STACFIS advises that the 1985 TAC (266,000 tons) would approximate exploitation at the $F_{0.1}$ reference level in 1986.

Projected levels to the beginning of 1987 are below the the range of target spawning biomass (1.2-1.8 million tons) that was established by ICNAF's Standing Committee on Research and Statistics. The lower estimates of projected spawning biomass from the present calculations (Table 7) result from revised estimates of fishing mortality for 1983, which are higher than those used in last year's calculations, from lower estimates of the strength of recruiting year-classes, and from a decrease in weight-at-age values since 1980. Nevertheless, the trend in stock size remains unchanged from the minimum values in 1977-78 to the current level which is several times larger.

Table 7. Cod in Div. 2J, 3K and 3L: projections of spawning stock biomass (age 7+) at beginning of the year and catch during the year at fishing mortality on fully-recruited age-groups.

Parameter	1984	1985	1986	1987
Spawning biomass (000 tons)	508	668	732	821
Fishing mortality (F)	0.23	0.23	0.20	
Catch (000 tons)	226	266	244	

3. Cod in Division 3M (SCR Doc. 84/95; 85/28, 65, 72; SCS Doc. 85/12, 14, 15)

a) Introduction

The average catch in the 1963-72 period (41,000 tons) was almost twice as large as that in the 1973-83 period (23,000 tons). Catches in 1975-79 ranged from 22,000 to 33,000 tons. In 1980-83, TACs were lower and probably restrictive to some fleets and catches ranged from 10,000 to 14,000 tons. Large portions of the catches since 1980 have been taken by vessels from Spain, Faroe Islands, Norway, Portugal and USSR. Recent catches and TACs (000 tons) are as follows:

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985
TAC	40	40	25	40	40	13	12.7	12.4[1]	12.4[1]	13	13
Catch	22	22	27	33	30	10	14	13	10	12[2]	

[1] Excludes expected catches by Spain.
[2] Provisional data.

b) Input data

i) Commercial fishery data

The catch-rate series, presented in 1981 for the 1960-80 period, was not extended due to the scarcity of effort information. Catch rates derived from Spanish pair-trawler data as reported by Spanish observers, were about 0.8 and 1.3 tons/hr in 1983 and 1984 respectively. These values are on a different scale from the catch rates used previously and cannot readily be compared. Catch rates from the fleet as a whole for 1982-84 were 0.52, 0.55 and 0.75 tons/hr respectively. Age and length compositions from the 1984 fishery were available for the Spanish, Portuguese, Norwegian and Faroese fleets. The estimated portions of age 4 and younger cod in the catches by these fleets were 91, 97, 96 and 81% respectively. The dominant age-group in each case was the 1981 year-class at age 3. Although only small portions of age 2 cod were evident in the sampled catches, there were indications that there may have been substantial discarding of this group (1982 year-class) and of the 1981 year-class as well.

ii) Research data

Research-vessel groundfish surveys have been conducted in the area by the USSR since 1971 and by Canada since 1977. A comparison of length compositions of the catches by the *Suloy* and *Gadus Atlantica* in 1984 were remarkedly similar. Estimates of total mortality in 1983, calculated from either series, were in excess of 1.0. Abundance estimates from the Canadian surveys were consistent with F-values in the order of 1.0 since the late 1970's.

Both USSR and Canadian survey results indicated a large increase in population size (number) from 1982 to 1983, with a much smaller increase in biomass (NAFO Sci. Coun. Rep., 1984, page 41). This increase was due to the entrance of the strong 1981 year-class at age 2. In 1984, the 1981 year-class was predominant in both USSR and Canadian surveys, while age 4 and younger cod accounted for 86 and 93% respectively of the estimated population number from these surveys. The 1981 and 1982 year-classes (ages 3 and 4) made up 23 and 68% of the population (number) in the preliminary estimate from the Canadian survey in February 1985. From survey results, the 1981 year-class at age 3 may have been about twice the size of each of the 1980 and 1982 year-classes at the same age.

An analysis of stomach contents of cod from 3 years of observations showed that the prey spectrum was relatively narrow and the importance of major prey (redfish, cod,

myctophids, hyperiids and shrimp) varied annually. The results of USSR ichthyoplankton investigations on the Flemish Cap in 1978-83 showed that cod eggs and larvae had been extremely scarce relative to the abundance of redfish larvae. The possible importance of the anticyclonic gyre in the central part of the bank in determining transport and survival of young fish stages was noted.

c) Estimation of parameters

Because of inadequate sampling of the commercial fishery in 1981-82 and lack of confidence in the results for the most recent years, STACFIS considered it inappropriate to do a cohort analysis.

d) Assessment results

In 1978-80, the average midyear biomass (age 3+) was in the range of 30,000-35,000 tons (NAFO Sci. Coun. Rep., 1984, page 41). Catch rates from the Canadian and USSR surveys in 1978-85 were as follows:

	Survey catch rates (kg/tow)							
Country	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985
Canada	105	39	45	32	13	37	25	32
USSR	79	108	35	61	34	69	93[1]	

[1] Preliminary estimate.

The USSR survey results imply that the average biomass in 1983-84 was slightly larger than that in 1978-80 while the Canadian results for 1983-84 show a decline from the earlier period. STACFIS concluded that the biomass (age 3+) currently is in the order of 30,000-35,000 tons and has been at about that level since the late 1970's. In the 1960-65 period, the average biomass was about 200,000 tons.

e) Prognosis

The 1980 year-class has already been extensively fished in 1983 and 1984 at ages 3 and 4. In the 1984 fishery, the 1981 year-class at age 3 was predominant in the catches of all fleets, including the longline fleet, and it is expected that this year-class will dominate the catches in 1985. Too early exploitation of the 1980 and 1981 year-classes will already have reduced considerably their potential contribution to the fishable biomass and subsequently to the spawning stock by the end of 1985.

STACFIS noted the decision of the Fisheries Commission not to increase the TAC beyond 12,965 tons until a target biomass (age 3+) has been reached, and considered the target biomass, as defined by the Fisheries Commission, to be in the order of 85,000 tons. It is clear that the target biomass will not be reached in 1986. It can most speedily be met by a cessation of fishing in order to allow young fish, including the 1982 year-class, to contribute fully to the fishable biomass and the spawning stock. STACFIS encourages a further examination of the commercial catch and effort data by its members with a view to establishing a continuous historical abundance index from these sources.

4. Cod in Divisions 3N and 3O (SCR Doc. 85/28, 39; SCS Doc. 85/12, 14, 15)

a) Introduction

Nominal catches declined from a high of 227,000 tons in 1967 to a low of 15,000 tons in 1978. Catches have been in the range of 20,000-30,000 tons since 1979. The Spanish pair-trawl fishery, which has traditionally accounted for the highest proportion of the catch in this area, has been conducted in a restricted area in the southernmost part of the zone since 1981. Catches of cod in the Canadian otter-trawl fishery increased in recent years to the level of those taken in the 1950's. Catches by Portugal were mainly from a gillnet fishery. Recent TACs and catches (000 tons) are as follows:

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985
TAC	88	43	30	15	25	26	26	17[1]	17[1]	26	33
Catch	44	24	18	15	28	20	24	32	29	27[2]	

[1] Excludes expected catch by Spain.
[2] Provisional data.

b) Input data

i) Commercial fishery catch-effort data

Catch and effort data were available from ICNAF and NAFO Statistical Bulletins for the 1959-82 period. Preliminary data for 1983 were available from reports to the NAFO Secretariat. Catch and effort data for the Canadian fishery in 1984 were obtained from the Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Canada. Because of differences in seasonal catch-rate patterns, otter trawl (1959-84) and pair trawl (1959-83) data were analysed separately, using a multiplicative model to standandize for country-gear-tonnage class type, month and division. For the 1976-84 period, only Canadian otter trawl data were used. The otter-trawl catch-rate index showed an increasing trend in recent years but declined slightly in 1984. The pair-trawl index showed no trend in recent years.

A third catch-rate index was derived by combining the otter-trawl and pair-trawl series. Each series was scaled to its respective mean for the 1959-75 period. The combined index was then calculated, for the 1959-75 period, by taking the average of the two scaled series. Only the scaled otter-trawl series for the 1976-84 period was used. This procedure for arriving at a catch-rate series is the same as was used in last year's assessment and was considered then to be most reflective of information on the fishery.

Previously-stated uncertainties about the catch-rate data for this stock continue to exist and are as follows: (1) large fluctuations in the catch rates of Spanish pair trawlers in recent years, together with fishing being limited to a much smaller area in 1981-84 than in previous years; (2) use of catch-rate data for otter trawlers which took a relatively small proportion of the total catch prior to 1976; and (3) use in recent years of catch-rate data for Canadian otter trawlers which take a considerable portion of cod as by-catch in the flounder fisheries.

Catch rate indices derived from Spanish pair-trawler data, as reported by Spanish observers, have indicated increases each year over the 1982-84 period.

ii) Research surveys

Stratified-random research surveys were conducted in the area by Canada during 1971-82, 1984 and 1985. Div. 3O was not surveyed in 1971, 1972 and 1974, and strata coverage was incomplete and inconsistent in the earlier years in both Div. 3N and 3O. Estimates of mean number-per-tow and mean weight-per-tow for 1972 and 1974 in Div. 3O were derived from the ratio of Div. 3O and Div. 3N values from the 1977-85 surveys (excluding 1979 and 1981). No trends were evident in biomass or abundance from 1972 to 1985, except that the biomass values for 1984 and 1985 were much higher than previous values. Surveys in 1984 and 1985 were conducted by a different research vessel than that used previously, but comparative fishing experiments, although not extensive, imply that there was no substantive difference between the vessels in catching cod.

Surveys conducted by the USSR over the same period showed considerable fluctuation and no consistent trend. However, there was a substantial increase in biomass and abundance from 1983 to 1984.

The Canadian survey in 1984 indicated that the 1978, 1980 and 1981 year-classes were dominant. Year-classes that were dominant in the USSR survey were those of 1979-82, with the 1981 year-class being the most abundant. Surveys by both countries indicated that the 1982 year-class may be at or above average size.

iii) Catch at age

Biological sampling data from the Canadian otter-trawl, Portuguese gillnet and Spanish pair-trawl fisheries were used to estimate the age composition and mean weight-at-age of the commercial catches in 1984. Sampling by Spanish observers indicated that the processed catch was distributed somewhat evenly over a wide range of ages (4-9) and that the most abundant group was the 1978 year-class. Ages 2 and 3 cod accounted for 38% of the catch in numbers and 7% of the biomass in the Spanish fishery in 1984. The 1978 year-class was most abundant in the landings by the Canadian otter-trawl fleet.

c) Estimation of parameters

i) Cohort analysis

Catch compositions from the commercial fishery for each year over the 1959-84 period were used in cohort analysis. For each period (1959-65 and 1966-75) average weight-at-age values were used, whereas for each year of the 1977-84 period weight-at-age data were

obtained from commercial samples. A partial recruitment vector for 1984 was estimated from the ratio of commercial catch-at-age to survey number-per-tow in 1984 (normalized to maximum value). The estimated value at age 3 was considered to be low (0.01) and was adjusted to a level comparable to that observed in the fishing mortality matrix in recent years for projection purposes. These partial recruitment and average weight-at-age values in 1984 are as follows:

Age (years)	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Partial recruitment	.05	0.16	0.44	0.69	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Average weight (kg)	0.75	1.09	1.49	2.49	3.67	5.67	7.23	8.40	9.30	12.83

A natural mortality rate of 0.20 was used and the fishing mortality for the oldest age (12) was set at the level for fully-recruited ages (6-10).

ii) Fishing mortality in 1984

In last year's assessment of this stock, fishing mortality was estimated from the relationship between average exploitable biomass and catch-rate index from the combined otter-trawl and pair-trawl index and from the pair-trawl index. The analysis indicated F-values for fully-recruited age-groups of 0.15 and 0.40 respectively. In the present assessment, similar relationships of exploitable biomass with equivalent catch-rate indices provided estimates of fully-recruited F-values in 1984 of 0.10 and 0.30 respectively. Problems, previously mentioned, with both catch-rate series were considered, and concern was expressed as to the quality of some of the data from earlier years in terms of catch rate as well as the accuracy of catch estimates and the adequacy of biological sampling. The relationship of cohort exploitable biomass to catch rates for the recent time period (1977-84), when catches and catch-rate information were thought to be more reliable, indicated a fishing mortality of approximately 0.20. However, due to the small number of data points, it was not possible to reliably estimate fishing mortality for fully-recruited age-groups. A comparison of the ratios of cohort exploitable biomass and commercial catch rates over the 1977-80 and 1981-84 periods also indicated that F was approximately 0.20.

Estimates of average fishing mortality (age 6+) from the research survey data (1977-82) and commercial catch and effort data (1977-83) were 0.21 and 0.42, compared to an average F of 0.23 from a cohort fishing mortality matrix at F_t = 0.10. A comparison of the ratio of Canadian survey biomass with cohort biomass over the 1981-84 period indicated that F in 1984 may be lower than 0.20, but suspected differences in availability, noted when comparing 1982 and 1984 survey results, might result in inflated survey estimates.

Although it was not possible to calibrate the cohort analysis precisely, it was agreed that F = 0.20 for fully-recruited age-groups in 1984 would be appropriate. It was noted that this estimate may be close to an upper estimate of F in 1984, because analyses, using ratios of Canadian survey biomass for 1981-84 and the catch-rate series for 1959-84, indicate a somewhat lower value.

iii) Recruitment

From an index of recruitment which was derived by combining indices for ages 2 and 3 from Canadian and USSR surveys in Div. 3N and 3O, the 1980-82 year-classes were considered to be about three times the geometric mean of the 1968-82 year-classes. This geometric mean was considered to be 35 million fish at age 3 in the 1984 assessment (NAFO Sci. Coun. Rep., 1984, page 43), and thus the survey indices imply about 100 million fish as the size of the 1980 year-class. However, this is larger than any year-class since the 1966 year-class. The strength of the 1980 year-class was considered to be 70 million fish at age 3 based on the ratio of recruitment indices for the 1978 and 1980 year-classes. The indices of recruitment for the 1981 and 1982 year-classes imply that these are similar in abundance to the 1980 year-class. However, suspected differences in availability, from the 1984 survey, would likely result in overestimating the strength of these year-classes relative to the 1980 year-class. The USSR surveys imply that these year-classes are somewhat weaker than the 1980 year-class, and it was therefore agreed to set the size of the 1981 and 1982 year-classes at the geometric mean level of 35 million fish. Even if this is a conservative assumption, these year-classes will only be ages 4 and 5 in 1986, and a gain in yield-per-recruit would accrue from fishing them less heavily. The 1983 year-class was also set at the geometric mean of 35 million fish.

d) Catch projections

Population numbers-at-age from cohort analysis with F = 0.20 in 1984, together with a

recruitment estimate of 35 million for each of the 1981-83 year-classes and the parameters shown in Table 8, were used in projections of biomass (age 3+) to 1986. The catch in 1985 was assumed to be equal to the TAC of 33,000 tons, and $F_{0.1} = 0.18$ was used as the fishing mortality in 1986. Estimation of recruitment levels of the 1980 and 1981 year-classes produced a change in partial recruitment at ages 3 and 4 in 1984 to 0.01 and 0.08 respectively. Average weights used in the 1985-86 projections were derived from commercial sampling in the 1982-84 period.

Table 8. Cod in Div. 3N and 3O: parameters used in the projections of stock biomass and catch.

Age (yr)	1984 population (000)	1984 catch (000)	(1985-86) Mean weight (kg)	(1985-86) Partial recruitment
3	35,000	49	0.85	0.05
4	56,901	768	1.14	0.16
5	14,739	1,127	1.62	0.44
6	16,943	1,984	2.44	0.69
7	6,091	1,004	3.77	1.00
8	3,385	558	5.38	1.00
9	4,271	704	7.00	1.00
10	2,609	430	8.43	1.00
11	522	86	9.37	1.00
12	316	40	12.04	1.00

The status of this stock has been considered to be in a depressed state in recent years and a cautious approach to management has been recommended. Recent assessments have indicated that the stock has shown signs of improvement,and the present assessment also indicates continued improvement in terms of biomass and abundance.

In 1982, the Fisheries Commission decided that the TAC for this stock would not be increased above the level of 26,000 tons until the annual mean biomass (age 3+ fish) reached 200,000 tons. The 1985 mean biomass (age 3+) was projected to be over 200,000 tons (NAFO Sci. Coun. Rep., 1984), and the current assessment indicates that the annual mean biomass (age 3+) in 1986 will be approximately 271,000 tons. The Committee points out, however, that the 1980-83 year-classes, for which recruitment indices are imprecise, will account for almost 60% of age 3+ biomass in 1986. STACFIS advises that the yield in 1986, calculated to correspond to fishing at $F_{0.1}$, is 33,000 tons.

5. Cod in Subdivision 3Ps (SCR Doc. 85/32, 38; SCS Doc. 85/16)

a) Introduction

Catches from this stock have ranged from a high of 84,000 tons in 1961 to a low of 27,000 tons in 1978. Since 1977, only Canada and France have prosecuted the fishery, and, because of restrictions on Canadian offshore allocations in recent years, inshore gears (gillnet, cod-trap, line-trawl and handline) have taken the larger portion of the total catch. In the Canadian inshore fishery, the line-trawl component has taken the largest proportion of the catches since the late 1970's. Line-trawl catches showed an increasing trend from 1975 to 1980 but have declined since then. Catches by France were mainly from the offshore otter-trawl fishery. Cod catches (000 tons) in Subdiv. 3Ps since 1975 and the corresponding TACs (set by Canada since 1977) are as follows:

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985
TAC	62.4	47.5	32.5	25	25	28	30	33	33	33	41
Catch	35	37	32	27	33	38	39	34	38	36[1]	

[1] Provisional data.

Management regulations were also established by EEC for 1983, 1984 and 1985 (Reference: Regulation No. 3624 of 20-12-1983-OJ L365, Regulation No. 320 of 8-2-1984-OJ L37, and Regulation No. 97 of 14-1-1985-OJ L13).

b) Input data

i) *Commercial fishery catch-effort data*

Catch and effort data for the commercial fishery during 1959-84 were analyzed to obtain a catch-rate index by using the multiplicative model. Since 1977, catch-rate data were available from the Canadian otter-trawl fishery, and data from the France (SP) otter-trawl fishery were available only for 1978-79 and 1981-82. The catch-rate index indicated lowest values in the mid-1970's, some fluctuation during 1978-82, and a substantial increase since 1982.

ii) Research surveys

Stratified-random research vessel surveys have been conducted in this area by Canada since 1972. Because of inconsistent sampling of strata and consequent incomplete survey coverage, estimates of missing data for the non-sampled strata in the Canadian surveys were obtained by using the multiplicative model. The Canadian surveys were conducted at different times (February-June) in different years. The abundance estimates were adjusted for seasonality by using parameters from the commercial catch-rate standardization. Abundance estimates from the Canadian surveys showed considerable fluctuation but were in general lowest in the mid-1970's, after which there was an increasing trend in 1981. With the exception of a low value in 1984, abundance estimates showed some stability from 1981 to 1985. The surveys in 1983-85 were conducted by a different research vessel than that used previously, but comparative fishing experiments, although not extensive, imply that there was no substantial difference between the vessels.

French surveys have been conducted in February and/or March of each year since 1977 and the data needed no adjustment for seasonality. The results from the 1977 survey were not considered, due to inadequate sampling of strata. Abundance and biomass estimates showed an increasing trend from 1978 to 1984 but declined substantially in 1985.

The 1980 and 1981 year-classes were the most abundant ones in the 1985 Canadian survey, whereas the 1981 and 1982 year-classes were dominant in the 1985 French survey. Considerable numbers of the 1983 year-class were also taken during the French survey.

iii) Catch-at-age data

Catch-at-age and average weight-at-age data for the commercial fishery in 1984 were derived from sampling data obtained by Canada and France. The 1978, 1979 and 1980 year-classes were dominant in the catches from both the French and Canadian fisheries.

c) Estimation of parameters

i) Partial recruitment

In the 1984 assessment of this stock, estimates of partial recruitment were those which had been adjusted so that the ratio between cohort and survey numbers at age 3, for year-classes which partially recruited in 1983, showed some correspondence. Using the same method, partial recruitment appropriate to the 1984 fishery was determined. The resultant values showed a close correspondence with values obtained by averaging cohort fishing mortalities over a recent time period. The partial recruitment values (see Table 9) were estimated from the relationship of age 3 abundance in surveys and cohort analysis for 1984.

ii) Cohort analysis

Catch-at-age and average weight-at-age data for the commercial fishery in 1959-84 were used in cohort analysis. Natural mortality was assumed to be 0.20, and the fishing mortality on the oldest age group (14) was set equal to the fishing mortality for fully-recruited age groups (7-11).

iii) Fishing mortality in 1984

The relationship between catch-rate index and exploitable biomass gave an estimate of F in 1984 of 0.20, based on the residual pattern in 1982-84 data. Catch rates for 1983 and 1984 were the major determining factor in this relationship. As stated previously, these catch rates were for Canadian otter trawlers because data from the French fishery were not available for 1983 and 1984. The Canadian otter-trawl fishery has had a reduced allocation in recent years, and the catch in the directed fishery represents a small portion (5-10%) of the total catch from the stock. The catch and catch rates in 1983 and 1984 also imply a decrease in effort (approximately 60%) over this time period, although there is no

supporting evidence from the fishery. Canadian otter-trawl catches in 1983 and 1984 were almost entirely from months when catch rates have been traditionally highest. As such, it was decided that the 1983 and 1984 catch rates were not representative for their respective years and could not be used for tuning the cohort analysis.

Abundance estimates from Canadian and French surveys showed some inconsistencies mainly in recent years. Abundance estiamtes (age 3+) from French surveys showed an increasing trend while those from Canadian surveys indicated some stability in recent years. The relationships of cohort to survey abundance from both survey series, at ages 3+ and 6+, from unweighted least squares regression analysis, indicated a significant relationship only for the age 3+ data from the French survey. The correlation coefficient (r) continued to increase for values less than 0.20. Using the criteria of best 'fit' on the basis of the balance of residuals from 1983 to 1985 implies a F_t value of approximately 0.50 (non-significant regression).

The use of fishing mortalities between 0.2 and 0.4 in 1984 resulted in average fishing mortalities between 0.4 and 0.5 during the 1979-83 period when catches averaged 36,000 tons. There was no supporting evidence from either the French offshore fishery or the Canadian inshore fishery to suggest that fishing effort has changed significantly in recent years. Thus, it was considered likely that fishing mortality in 1984 was similar to that of the recent period. STACFIS concluded that F in 1984 fell between 0.20 and 0.40 which were considered as practical lower and upper limits, but discrimination between the two was not possible.

d) Projections

Projections were considered by assuming F-values in 1984 of both 0.20 and 0.40, with input values as in Table 9. Recruitment in 1985 and 1986 was assumed to be equal to the geometric mean values of 55 million fish, as used in previous assessments. These projections imply catches at $F_{0.1}$ in 1986 of 26,000 tons and 61,000 tons. This range encompasses the catches at $F_{0.1}$ for 1985, as calculated in last year's assessment. STACFIS notes that the requested advice could not be provided because of difficulty in estimating fishing mortality in 1984.

Table 9. Cod in Subdiv. 3Ps: parameters used in the projections of stock biomass and catch.

Age (yr)	1984 population (000) F(84)=0.2	F(84)=0.4	1984 catch (000)	Mean weight (kg)	Partial recruitment
3	112,649	56,379	204	0.56	0.01
4	120,550	61,439	4,287	0.88	0.20
5	47,526	24,909	4,106	1.30	0.50
6	57,683	30,786	6,846	1.91	0.70
7	12,539	6,872	2,067	2.53	1.00
8	3,616	1,981	596	3.30	1.00
9	3,246	1,779	535	4.14	1.00
10	2,141	1,174	353	5.29	1.00
11	764	419	126	6.25	1.00
12	200	110	33	8.70	1.00
13	55	30	9	9.97	1.00
14	40	40	8	11.21	1.00

e) Recommendations for data base improvement

Difficulties associated with the assessment of this stock in recent years have resulted mainly from problems with catch-rate indices. Catches have been mainly from the Canadian inshore fishery, for which no catch-rate data have been collected. This problem was addressed in the past and recommendations were made regarding action to overcome the difficulty, apparently to no avail. STACFIS again

recommends

that action be taken to correct the deficiency in the Canadian statistics for this stock as soon as possible by collecting the necessary catch-rate data.

Catch-rate data from the French otter-trawl fishery are available only for vessels based in St. Pierre and for the years 1978-79 and 1981-82. In contrast with Canadian otter trawlers, these vessels fish over a more extended time period during the year and, as such, might give a

better overall picture of stock status. Catch-rate data for 1983 and 1984 might have provided a firmer basis for advice on current stock status, if these had been available for assessment purposes. Other data, such as effort (hours fished and days fished), for the France (M) distant-water fleet were also unavailable for 1983 and 1984. STACFIS therefore

recommends

that French catch and effort data for the cod stock in Subdiv. 3Ps be made available on a timely basis for assessments purposes.

6. Redfish in Subarea 1

a) Introduction

Nominal catches have fluctuated greatly since 1951, increasing from 150 tons in that year to a maximum of 61,000 tons in 1962, decreasing to a low level of 3,000 tons in 1971-74, increasing thereafter to a level of about 6,000-8,000 tons in 1980-83, and decreasing to about 4,000 tons in 1984. There is indication that catches in 1977 to 1979 were overestimated in the official statistics. These catches were almost entirely *Sebastes marinus*. Preliminary observations indicate that *Sebastes mentella* occurs in deeper water than *S. marinus* and is currently not taken in the commercial fishery. Small *S. mentella* are quite abundant as by-catch in a trawl fishery directed for cod. The decrease in the 1984 catch was due mainly to very limited effort in the trawl fishery for cod. Sampling data for redfish (mainly *S. marinus*) obtained from commercial catches and research-vessel surveys by the Federal Republic of Germany in recent years will be presented next year. Recent catches (000 tons) are as follows:

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Catch	9	14	31	8	9	8	6	8	8[1]	4[1]

[1] Provisional data.

b) Catch projections

The *Sebastes marinus* stock was assessed at the ICNAF Meeting in June 1979 (ICNAF Redbook, 1979, page 74). Further assessment has not been possible due to the lack of sufficiently good fishing effort data for recent years. The 1979 assessment, based on a general production model analysis, indicated a maximum sustainable yield (MSY) level of about 10,000 tons and an equilibrium catch at 2/3 MSY effort of about 9,000 tons. However, the correlation coefficient for the regression of CPUE on fishing effort ($r = 0.63$) indicated that catch levels derived from the model have fairly large variances. STACFIS, however, has no basis on which to advise whether a catch of 9,000 tons in 1986 will correspond to 2/3 MSY effort.

7. Redfish in Division 3M (SCR Doc. 85/48, 53; SCS Doc. 85/14, 15)

a) Introduction

Although the TAC was not achieved in 1980-82, it was fully utilized in 1983 and 1984. The USSR continued to dominate in the fishery, catching 16,500 tons in 1984. Recent TACs and catches (000 tons) are as follows:

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985
TAC	16	16	16	16	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Catch	16	17	20	17	20	16	14	15	20	20[1]	

[1] Provisional data.

b) Input data

Catch and effort data were extracted from ICNAF and NAFO Statistical Bulletins for the 1959-83 period. Revision of the country-gear-tonnage class combinations enabled the incorporation of data for the entire period to be utilized in a multiplicative model to derive a standardized catch-rate series. Previously, only data beginning at 1971 were used.

The revised catch-rate data show a gradual decline during 1960-67, followed by an increase to the highest level recorded in 1970. Catch rates declined until 1979, showed a moderate increase through 1981 and then declined slightly thereafter.

Commercial length frequencies are available from the Cuban and Portuguese fisheries in 1984. Research frequencies from Canadian surveys in 1978-85 and from USSR surveys in 1980-84 were available, as were biomass estimates for 1978-85 (Canada) and 1983-84 (USSR). Also available were the estimated numbers by age-group (determined from scales) in the USSR fishery during 1968-84.

c) Estimation of parameters

The derived catch-at-age matrix (SCR Doc. 85/53) was used in the VPA. Inputted natural mortality varied with age. The analysis indicated a catch in 1986 of 22,000 tons at $F_{max} = 0.15$.

The revised catch-rate series was regressed (least squares) on effort (unlagged and lagged 6, 8 and 10 years). The regression from unlagged data was not significant, but significant corrections were obtained for those with the 6, 8 and 10 year lags ($r = 0.61$, 0.58 and 0.59 respectively). The general production analyses indicated a yield at 2/3 MSY effort of about 15,000 tons and a yield at MSY of about 17,000 tons.

d) Catch projections

It was noted that the VPA employed a new technique with variable M, and it was unclear how the VPA was tuned. STACFIS therefore agreed that further documentation was required for review before acceptance of such a procedure. Such documentation should be presented for review at the June 1986 Meeting.

The few available length frequencies from the commercial catches indicated that the 1984 fishery was again concentrated on the relatively strong year-classes of the early 1970's. These fish had a modal length of about 30 cm. Research data from both Canadian and USSR surveys indicated a slight decline in biomass from 1983 to 1984. The Canadian data indicated a further decline from 1984 to 1985. These declines, which had been predicted previously, are reflected in the slight decrease in catch rates since 1981. They are related to the concentration of the fishery on the year-classes of the early 1970's and their resultant decline in numbers. Stratified number-per-tow by length-group also revealed the decline in abundance of these year-classes.

Both sets of research data indicate the occurrence of two more strong year-classes, probably from the early 1980's. The first appeared in both surveys in 1981 and the second in 1982. There was a considerable decline in abundance of these year-classes from 1983 to 1984, according to the Canadian data. This lower level persisted in 1985, and it is therefore not considered to be an artifact of the 1984 survey. A similar decline was not seen from the USSR survey data, but these year-classes were not caught in as large numbers in 1982 and 1983. The research length frequencies from surveys by both countries indicate the presence of a high proportion of older fish that are not being caught commercially.

STACFIS noted that its predictions concerning a gradual decline in biomass and catch rate, due to depletion of the year-classes of the early 1970's, are holding true. This is expected to continue until the strong year-classes of the early 1980's enter the fishery, at which time catch rates should stabilize or increase once again. The increase may not be as great as previously thought on the basis of Canadian research data. The general production analyses, using lagged data to approximate equilibrium conditions, indicated an equilibrium yield at 2/3 MSY effort of only 15,000 tons, well below the present TAC of 20,000 tons. It was felt that, with the relatively good recruitment of the year-classes of the early 1970's followed by those of the early 1980's, an equilibrium condition does not exist. In addition, there is evidently a good reserve of older fish, and an unnecessary loss of yield could result from lowering the TAC. STACFIS therefore advises that the TAC for 1986 should remain at 20,000 tons.

8. Redfish in Divisions 3L and 3N (SCR Doc. 85/49, 53; SCS Doc. 85/14)

a) Introduction

Only about 56% of the TAC was taken in 1984. As in previous years, USSR vessels took most of the catch in Div. 3N while Canadian vessels accounted for the greatest proportion in Div. 3L. Recent TACs and catches (000 tons) are as follows:

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985
TAC	20	20	16	16	18	25	25	25	25	25	25
Catch	18	21	17	12	14	16	24	22	20	14[1]	

[1] Provisional data.

b) Input data

Catch and effort data from ICNAF and NAFO Statistical Bulletins for 1959-83 and provisional Canadian statistics for 1984 were combined and incorporated in a multiplicative model to derive a standardized catch-rate series. The country-gear-tonnage class combinations were modified from those used previously in order to make the catch-rate series more representative of the fishery. Commercial length frequencies for 1984 were available from the Canadian and German Democratic Republic fisheries in Div. 3L and the Japanese fishery in Div. 3N. The estimated age compositions of catches in 1968-84 were available for input into VPA (SCR Doc. 85/53).

No recent Canadian research survey data were available. Length frequencies from USSR research surveys in Div. 3L and 3N were available for 1980-84. Abundance indices were available from these surveys for 1983 and 1984.

c) Estimation of parameters

The available catch-at-age data (SCR Doc. 85/53) and natural mortality values which varied with age were utilized in a VPA. Tuning was done by regressing fishing mortality on fishing effort (USSR data only). The analysis indicated a catch of 25,000 tons in 1986 when fishing at F_{max} (0.15). The revised catch-rate series (SCR Doc. 85/49) indicated considerable year-to-year fluctuation, but the 1968 and 1974 points were not now anomalously low (NAFO Sci. Coun. Rep., 1984, page 49). Because the regressions of catch rate on lagged and unlagged fishing effort were not significant, a general production analysis could not be done.

d) Catch projections

Because the VPA involved the use of variable M, STACFIS agreed that the estimation procedure required more complete documentation before it could be accepted. This should be presented at the June 1986 Meeting.

Plots of catch rate on fishing effort showed substantial scatter, and it was considered possible that this may be due to seasonal and/or annual changes in availability through migration or some other factor.

Commercial length frequencies from Div. 3L indicated a wide range of lengths contributing to the fishery. Fish taken in Div. 3N tended to be smaller, but this may have been due to untrawlable bottom at greater depths. Length frequencies from USSR surveys indicated that there will be good recruitment to the fishery in Div. 3N by the late 1980's. Based on these observations, STACFIS advises that the TAC should remain at 25,000 tons.

e) Future research

It is believed that the variability in the catch-rate series may be due in part to changes in availability, possibly through seasonal or yearly migrations. The USSR length frequencies indicate that the length distribution in Div. 3L resembles that in Div. 3K, whereas the Div. 3N frequencies more closely resemble those of Div. 3O. Migrations across these stock boundaries could result in the variability in catch rates. Considerable discussion centered around the possibility that the 'Div. 3N' stock may be a mixture of stocks. STACFIS therefore encourages scientists to examine their data bases in an attempt to resolve this issue.

9. Silver Hake in Divisions 4V, 4W and 4X (SCR Doc. 85/33, 34, 35, 36, 60, 64, 67, 68; SCS Doc. 85/14, 15)

a) Introduction

The silver hake fishery was conducted over the entire Scotian Shelf until 1977 when it was restricted to areas seaward of the small-mesh-gear line (SMGL). Nominal catches peaked at 300,000 tons in 1973 and fluctuated between 36,000 and 60,000 tons until 1984, when approximately 74,000 tons were caught. Average annual catches before 1977 were higher than those after 1976, and this may have been caused by several factors, among which were lower TACs, different patterns of country allocations since 1976, introduction of the SMGL and season in 1977, and by-catch limitations.

Percentages caught of the total allocations for non-Canadian fleets have fluctuated between 64 and 90%, the highest proportions being in 1982 (90%) and 1984 (86%). Catch rates in the 1984 fishery remained high in the later months, unlike those in 1983, and most of the allocations were taken by September. Catches in 1984 were highest in July with 16,000 tons (35%) being caught. Catches in April to June accounted for 59% of the total. Recent TACs and catches (000 tons) are as follows:

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985
TAC	120	100	70	80	70	90	80	80	80	100	100
Catch	116	97	37	48	52	45	45	60	36	74[1]	

[1] Provisional data.

b) Input data

i) Commercial fishery data

Catch and effort data for USSR tonnage-class 7 otter trawlers were extracted from ICNAF and NAFO Statistical Bulletins for 1970-82. The 1983 data were from provisional NAFO statistics, and the 1984 data were from the Canadian International Observer Program (IOP).Only data for the April-September period were used.

The age compositions of catches in 1970-83 were from the previous assessment (SCR Doc. 84/85). The 1983 catch composition was adjusted to the reported nominal catch in that year. The 1984 catch composition was developed from length and age samples that were collected at sea aboard commercial vessels. Age composition of the 1984 catch was estimated independently by Canadian and USSR scientists. Comparative age reading experiments indicated good agreement between Canadian and USSR age readers, but the estimated age compositions of the 1984 catch were significantly different. This is believed to be due to differences in sampling of the catches by the two countries. Because the Canadian sampling was much more intensive and covered the entire fishery, STACFIS agreed to use the Canadian age composition data for 1984.

An attempt was made to relate average maturity condition to abundance indices and timing of migration (SCR Doc. 85/34). The results were inconclusive, and it was suggested that a more detailed analysis, based on daily rather than monthly mean observations, may clarify the hypothesized relationships.

ii) Data from research surveys

Population estimates and year-class strengths were derived from three independent surveys: Canadian July (1972-84) surveys, and joint Canadian-USSR juvenile surveys (1978-84) (SCR Doc. 85/68). A conversion factor of 2.3 was used to adjust the July survey results prior to 1982 because of a change in survey vessel and gear in that year (SCR Doc. 84/82,85/64). Data from the three surveys are poorly correlated.

An assessment of silver hake abundance estimates from the Canadian surveys was presented (SCR Doc. 85/67). Estimates of abundance at age within a cohort from the March and July surveys were compared with VPA estimates from past assessments (SCR Doc. 84/85), but the results were inconclusive. The Canadian surveys, both March and July 1984, indicate that the 1983 year-class at age 1 is stronger than any observed in either series. The 1982 year-class at age 1 was the third highest in the July survey data and second highest in the March survey data. In the March survey data, the 1982 year-class at age 1 was greater than the 1981 year-class, whereas, in the July survey data, it was smaller than the 1981 year-class. The 1982 year-class at age 2 was about average in the July 1984 survey data and above average in the March 1984 survey data.

During 1978-84, USSR and Canada conducted joint stratified-random surveys for juvenile silver hake on the Scotian Shelf. The gear used during 1978-80 was a Soviet-designed juvenile bottom trawl. There was some doubt, however, as to its ability to sample the total juvenile population, because young silver hake were thought to be high in the water column at night and perhaps below the trawl during the day. During 1981-84, 24-hour fishing was replaced by 12-hour fishing during periods of darkness with the International Young Gadoid Trawl (IGYPT) that is used by member countries of the International Council for the Exploration of the Sea (ICES). This pelagic trawl was chosen because it could better sample juvenile silver hake. A comparative survey between the two gears was conducted in 1983 but the results were inconclusive. A 1984 survey was planned but, after further discussion, it was concluded by scientists from both countries that further comparative surveys would not be useful in providing a conversion factor between the two gears.

In 1981, a special "core" survey area was suggested to include locations where large concentrations of juvenile silver hake were caught in both the joint Canada-USSR surveys and the Canadian Scotian Shelf Ichthyoplankton Program surveys. Further investigation in 1984 indicated that the core area should be extended to include all of Sable Island Bank and Browns Bank.

The juvenile survey results indicate that the 1981 and 1983 year-classes are strong, the 1982 year-class is weak and the 1984 year-class is intermediate. They also indicate that the 1981 year-class is considerably stronger than the 1983 year-class.

iii) Environmental data

The high catch rates of 1982 were attributed in part to the lower-than-normal water temperatures on the Scotian Shelf during the peak fishing months of May and June (SCR Doc. 84/85). This cannot be given as the reason for the high catch rates in 1984, because water temperatures during the peak period of the fishery showed no obvious anomalies relative to the 1970-80 average (SCR Doc. 85/68) and were above those reported in 1982 (SCR Doc. 85/60).

c) Estimation of parameters and assessment results

One paper (SCR Doc.85/36) contained a VPA which used estimates of natural mortality that varied with age, but the available documentation was insufficient to fully evaluate this analysis. STACFIS agreed that more detailed explanation of the method was required before it would be considered for future assessments of silver hake. Therefore, as in previous assessments, a constant natural mortality coefficient of 0.4 was used.

An analysis of Z-values, based on survival rate from Canadian July surveys and USSR commercial catch rates was undertaken (SCR Doc. 85/35). The average Z-values from both data series were highly variable and could not be used to estimate terminal F or natural mortality (M). It was considered necessary to provide a more detailed description of the estimation method for weighting Z-values in order to evaluate the feasibility of its utilization in the future.

Several methods to estimate fishing mortality in 1984 were attempted without satisfactory results (SCR Doc. 85/68). STACFIS again abandoned the use of sequential population analysis to estimate the size of the stock in 1984, but noted that attempts to assess this stock by sequential methods should continue. No estimates of fishing mortality in recent years were provided.

d) Prognosis and catch projections

Abundance indices consistently indicate that the 1981 and 1983 year-classes are strong. However, estimates of the strength of the 1982 year-class are highly variable, with indications that it may be anywhere from weak to above-average strength. Data from the juvenile survey indicate that the 1984 year-class is of average size. The 1981 and 1983 year-classes accounted for 65% of the catch biomass in 1984. Both of these year-classes will contribute to the 1985 fishery, but only one of these, the large 1983 year-class, will contribute significantly to the 1986 fishery. The size of the 1982 year-class is indeterminable but it could constitute about 20% of the catch (by weight) in 1986. The 1984 year-class could make a significant contribution to the catch in 1986, but the magnitude of the contribution could not be quantified.

STACFIS considers that the silver hake stock is at least as large as it was when the TAC of 100,000 tons was first established, and therefore advises that the current TAC of 100,000 tons be maintained for 1986.

e) Future studies

STACFIS emphasized that recruitment predictions are the primary determinant of catch levels which are advised, and, because silver hake is a short-lived species with few year-classes supporting the fishery in each year, that this will continue to be so even if accuracy of estimation of other stock assessment parameters can be improved substantially. Results of Canada-USSR 0-group surveys to date are most encouraging. Since the methods used by both countries to calculate abundance indices of juvenile silver hake appear to differ, these should be fully documented for the June 1986 Meeting and the best estimation procedure investigated. The present core survey area does not include all areas where 0-group silver hake have occurred in significant quantities, and consideration should be given to expanding the area of coverage to include Sable Island and Browns Bank. An active research program, directed towards improving the precision of estimates, is encouraged.

Continued research into the use of sequential population analysis is also encouraged. In particular, the use of commercial catch rates as an abundance index needs to be evaluated. It has been hypothesized that oceanographic conditions and biological factors influence the timing of silver hake migrations out of the fishing area, biasing abundance indices based on commercial catch rates. Studies which examine the influence of oceanographic and biological factors on silver hake distribution are necessary, so that this hypothesis can be evaluated.

Abundance estimates of silver hake from Canadian bottom-trawl surveys in July and March are highly variable, but their utility in determination of stock status has not yet been exhaustively investigated, although a good start on this task was made at the present meeting. Continuation of this work is encouraged and, in particular, analytical methods, which might reduce variability of estimates, and relationships of survey abundance indices with commercial catch rates should be considered. If variability problems should prove to result from unsuitability of survey gear or design and are not resolveable by using new analytical methods, the practicality of instituting a specialized silver hake abundance survey should be considered.

10. American Plaice in Division 3M (SCS Doc. 85/14)

a) Introduction

This stock has been under TAC regulation since 1974 and nominal catches since then have ranged between 600 and 1,900 tons. Vessels from the USSR have taken the majority of the catch in most years, with most of the catch apparently taken as by-catch in the cod and redfish fisheries. Recent TACs and catches (000 tons) are as follows:

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985
TAC	2	2	2	4	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Catch	2	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	2	1[1]	

[1] Provisional data.

b) Input data

Biomass estimates from Canadian research vessel surveys have fluctuated somewhat since the series began in 1978, with the 1984 and 1985 values being close to the average for the 1978-85 period. Biomass estimates from USSR research vessel surveys show only a slight change from 1984 to 1985.

c) Catch projections

With the stock showing relative stability on the basis of research vessel surveys, and with no evidence to indicate a change in the TAC, STACFIS advises that the TAC for 1986 should remain at the present level of 2,000 tons.

11. American Plaice in Divisions 3L, 3N and 3O (SCR Doc. 85/51; SCS Doc. 85/14)

a) Introduction

This stock has been exploited consistently since the early 1950's and the nominal catch reached a peak of 94,000 tons in 1967. USSR vessels took significant catches during 1965-76, but the fishery has been conducted mainly by Canadian trawlers since 1976, with catches averaging about 45,000 tons. In recent years, approximately 60% of the nominal catch has been taken in Div. 3L, 30% in Div. 3N and the remaining 10% from Div. 3O. Inshore catches of this stock, which come from Div. 3L only, have been between 2,500 and 4,500 tons in recent years.

TAC regulation was introduced for this stock in 1973, and the TAC has been set at levels from 47,000 to 60,000 tons since that time. In most years, catches have been close to the TAC, but catches were significantly below the TAC in 1983 and 1984. The lower catches in these years are attributable to a reduction in fishing effort by the Canada (N) otter-trawl fleet. Recent TACs and catches (000 tons) are as follows:

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985
TAC	60	47	47	47	47	47	55	55	55	55	49
Catch	43	52	44	50	49	49	50	50	38	34[1]	

[1] Provisional data.

b) Input data

i) Commercial fishery

Catch rates from the directed fishery by Canadian otter trawlers (tonnage classes 4 and 5) for American plaice in Div. 3L and 3N declined steadily from about 0.9 tons/hr in the

early to mid-1960's to about 0.4 tons/hr in the mid-1970's. Since then, catch rates have increased to about 0.58 tons/hr in 1980-82 and to 0.62 and 0.65 tons/hr in 1983 and 1984 respectively. However, catches in the directed fishery in 1983 and 1984 were about 50% of the average for 1980-82 due to reduction in fishing effort.

The age compositions and weight-at-age data for the 1984 fishery were derived from samples of the landings of Canadian trawlers from Div. 3L and 3N and inshore vessels from Div. 3L. The calculated catch was 9% greater than the nominal catch that was reported for Div. 3L and 3N in 1984, a difference that was considered acceptable by STACFIS. STACFIS noted that estimates of catch-at-age continue to represent landings only, and, as such, not include discards. However, observations on discarding in 1978-82 show a significant increase in the discard rate of age-groups 6-9 from 1980 to 1982. The apparent decrease in the proportion of the catch at ages 6-9 from 1983 to 1984 may be explained in part by discarding of these age-groups.

ii) Research vessel surveys

Data from Canadian research vessel surveys, conducted in the spring during 1971-82 in Div. 3L and 3N, indicated a decline in abundance from 1980 to 1982, although the number of age 8 and older fish increased during this period. There was no comparable survey in 1983, and the 1984 survey failed to cover a significant portion of the stock distribution in Div. 3L because of vessel problems.

Data from Canadian research vessel surveys in autumn during 1981-84 in Div. 3L showed a slight decline in abundance from 1981 to 1983, followed by a slight increase in 1984. To adjust for differences between the vessel-gear-combinations which were used in the 1981-82 and the 1983-84 surveys, conversions were applied to the American plaice length frequencies as follows: fish less than 28 cm in length from the 1981-82 surveys were multiplied by 0.5 and those greater than or equal to 28 cm were multiplied by 1.3. These conversion factors were derived from a comparative fishing experiment by the two vessels in 1983. Although these conversions affect the population estimates on an age-by-age basis, estimates of the total population did not change significantly, when the unconverted and converted results from the 1981 and 1982 surveys were compared.

Results from USSR surveys in Div. 3L, 3N and 3O (SCS Doc. 85/14) showed a 10% decrease in population size (numbers) from 1983 to 1984 but a 20% increase in biomass over the same period, indicating larger average sizes of fish in the research catches in 1984.

c) Estimation of parameters

i) Partial recruitment

Values for partial recruitment in 1984 were calculated from average fishing mortalities for 1981-84 in a preliminary cohort analysis at a terminal F-value of 0.30. The resulting F-values were then averaged and normalized at age 13. These values were used in a cohort analysis, with the iterative procedure continuing until the difference between input and averaged output values was minimal. The same procedure was used in the previous assessment of this stock. STACFIS considered that this was an adequate representation of the partial recruitment pattern in 1984, with the exception of the value for age 11. This value was considered to be too low in the light of the unusually high proportion of catch at age 11 in 1984 and the historical partial recruitment values at age 11. Consequently, it was decided to adjust this value by giving this year-class a value at age 6 in 1979 which was approximately equal to the geometric mean of the age 6 population in 1974-78 from cohort analysis. The accepted partial recruitment vector for 1984, with the adjustment at age 11, is as follows:

Age (yr)	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13+
Partial recruitment	0.01	0.02	0.04	0.10	0.22	0.71	0.79	1.00

STACFIS noted that this partial recruitment vector was considerably different from that which was used in the previous assessment, with the values for ages 6-9 being substantially lower in the present vector than the previous ones. In view of the marked decrease in the proportions of ages 6-9 fish in 1984, these differences were considered to be real. A comparison of population estimates from survey data with commercial data in 1984 indicated a partial recruitment vector similar to the above.

ii) Natural mortality

The value of M (0.2) in the present assessment was the same as that used in previous assessments of this stock.

iii) Fishing mortality

The value of terminal fishing mortality (F_t) in 1984 was determined on the basis of two unweighted least-squares regressions: (1) average midyear exploitable biomass from cohort analysis against CPUE of Canadian offshore otter trawlers in Div. 3L and 3N for 1965-82; and (2) actual midyear exploitable biomass from cohort analysis against the same CPUE data.

In the first case, average midyear exploitable biomass was calculated by multiplying the midycar biomass estimates at age from cohort analysis by the average (1960-84) selectivity coefficients at age as determined from the fishing mortality matrix. This is the same procedure that was used in the previous assessment of this stock. The correlation coefficients (r) were the same for regressions at F_t = 0.275 and F_t = 0.35. The sum of the calculated 1983 and 1984 residuals was close to zero for the regression using the values from the cohort analysis at F_t = 0.35.

In the second case, the biomass values were obtained by multiplying the midyear population biomass from cohort analysis by yearly partial recruitment estimates at age as determined from the fishing mortality matrix. Although these regressions were significant, correlation coefficients (r) were only about 0.62 and were the same for the regressions at F_t = 0.25 and F_t = 0.30. The 1983 residual had a large negative value over the range of F_t tested, but the 1984 residual was closer to zero for the regression at F_t = 0.25. STACFIS noted that the regression of population numbers (age 8+) from cohort analysis against population numbers (age 8+) from research vessel surveys for 1971-82 was used for the determination of F_t in the previous assessment. However, since there was no comparable survey in 1983 and the spring survey in 1984 was not complete, STACFIS agreed that this relationship could not be used for determining F_t in this assessment.

STACFIS concluded that F_t in 1984 was between 0.25 and 0.35, with the relationship of average midyear exploitable biomass against CPUE indicating the upper bound, as was the case in the 1984 assessment. The midpoint of the indicated range (F_t = 0.30) for 1984 was selected for use in the assessment.

d) Assessment results

The cohort analysis at F_t = 0.30 showed a relatively stable age 3+ population size during 1979-81, followed by an increase to 1984. STACFIS noted the relatively high population numbers of ages 10 and 11 fish in 1984, but considered that these estimates are reasonable in view of the catch of these ages in 1984 and the relative strengths of these year-classes in recent Canadian surveys. STACFIS also noted the low population values in the cohort analysis for ages 6 and 7 in 1984 and concluded that these estimates were not realistic when compared to survey estimates of the relative size of these year-classes. It was agreed that the estimates of these year-classes in the cohort population in 1984 were unlikely to be accurate in view of the sensitivity of these calculations to slight changes in the low partial recruitment values at age 6 (0.01) and age 7 (0.02).

Results from general production analysis indicated a yield at 2/3 MSY effort of between 37,000 and 47,000 tons (based on the 1984 CPUE value) for Div. 3L and 3N. A plot of CPUE against effort for the 1960-84 period suggested the two relationships from which those figures were derived. The values of 37,000 tons was obtained from the regression of CPUE against effort for 1961-63 and 1973-84, and the value of 47,000 tons was derived from the data for 1960 and 1964-71. It should be noted that these values of yield were derived from unlagged data.

e) Catch projections

The parameters that were used in the catch projections are listed in Table 10. Population size at age 6 in 1985 and 1986 was set at the geometric mean of the 1974-78 values. The assumed catch for 1985 (Div. 3LN only) was 44,000 tons. STACFIS decided to use the long term (1960-78) average partial recruitment values for catch projections. This vector was used to calculate the $F_{0.1}$ values of 0.262 for this stock. The values at ages 6-10 are intermediate between the partial recruitment values calculated for the 1984 population and those that were used in the 1983 and 1984 catch projections for this stock. STACFIS noted that the contribution of ages 6-8 fish to the catch in these years had been overestimated considerably and attributed this to the high values of the partial recruitment that were used in the catch projections.

Table 10. American plaice in Div. 3L, 3N and 3O: parameters used in the catch projections.

Age (yr)	Population in 1984 (000)	Catch in 1984 (000)	Mean wt. 1982-84 (kg)	Partial recruitment
6	237,158[1]	89	0.341	0.025
7	180,438[1]	460	0.415	0.100
8	163,624	1,718	0.490	0.220
9	158,119	4,085	0.576	0.300
10	140,655	8,235	0.608	0.470
11	64,867	11,247	0.657	0.580
12	40,584	7,793	0.794	0.730
13	18,697	4,414	1.041	1.000
14	9,183	2,168	1.334	1.000
15	3,956	934	1.735	1.000
16	1,478	349		1.000
17	339	80		1.000
18	55	13		1.000
19	4	1		1.000

[1] Geometric mean of 1974-78 values from VPA at $F_t = 0.3$.

The projected catch in 1986 for Div. 3L and 3N at $F_{0.1}$ is 51,000 tons. As in previous years, an amount for Div. 3O, unusually approximately equal to the average catch in recent years, has been added to the Div. 3LN value to produce a TAC for this stock. Catches in Div. 3O averaged 3,800 tons during 1979-84. Therefore, STACFIS advises that a catch of 55,000 tons in 1986 would correspond to fishing at $F_{0.1}$. This increase in the advised yield at $F_{0.1}$ from 1985 to 1986 results from the fact that the catch in 1984 was only 62% of the TAC, thus giving a weighted F for 1984 which was significantly lower than the weighted $F_{0.1}$ value. This together with the lower-than-projected fishing mortality on younger ages resulted in a higher projected stock size.

12. Witch Flounder in Divisions 3N and 3O (SCR Doc. 85/44)

a) *Introduction*

Catches of witch flounder have ranged from 8,000 tons in 1974 to approximately 2,400 tons in 1980 and 1981. Provisional data for 1984 indicate a catch of about 2,700 tons, a decline from the last 2 years. Recent catches and TACs (000 tons) are as follows:

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985
TAC	10	10	10	10	7	7	5	5	5	5	5
Catch	6	6	6	3	3	2	2	4	4	3[1]	

[1] Provisional data.

b) Input data

Catch and effort statistics were available for Canadian trawlers which fished the southwest slope of the Grand Bank (Div. 3O) during winter and spring in 1972-84. The fishery for witch flounder was considered to be a directed fishery when witch flounder was the dominant species by weight in the catch. The catch rate peaked at 0.712 tons/hr in 1972 and declined rapidly to 0.252 tons/hr in 1975, during the period when catches were highest. The catch rate was considered to be stable from 1975 to 1979 but increased to 0.667 tons/hr in 1982, the highest since 1972. Catch rates of 0.3-0.4 tons/hr in the last 2 years are near the average for the last 10-12 years.

c) Catch projections

Considering the catch-rate information and age composition of commercial catches over the last 3 years, the stock is believed to be in stable condition at current catch levels. STACFIS therefore advises that the TAC of 5,000 tons for 1985 should remain in effect for 1986.

13. Yellowtail Flounder in Divisions 3L, 3N and 3O (SCR Doc. 85/50; SCS Doc. 85/14)

a) Introduction

Nominal catches since 1967 have ranged from 8,000 tons in 1976 to 39,000 tons in 1973 and have averaged about 13,000 tons during 1979-1984. Trawlers from the USSR took significant catches during 1966-75, but the fishery has been conducted almost exclusively by Canadian vessels since then. Nominal catches from this stock were highest in Div. 3N. The catch in Div. 3L in 1984 was over 5,000 tons, which is the highest in this division since 1972. Recent TACs and catches (000 tons) are as follows:

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985
TAC	35	9	12	15	18	18	21	23	19	17	15
Catch	23	8	12	15	18	12	15	12	9	13[1]	

[1] Provisional data.

b) Input data

i) Commercial fishery

Average catch rates of yellowtail flounder by Canada (N) otter trawlers (tonnage classes 4 and 5) declined from about 0.6 tons/hr during 1969-72 to about 0.4 tons/hr during 1974-77, and then increased steadily to a level of 0.64 tons/hr in 1980. Catch rates have been stable in the last 3 years at a level between 0.53 and 0.56 tons/hr.

The age composition and weight-at-age data for 1984 were derived from samples of the landings of Canadian trawlers in Div. 3LNO. The catch of age-groups 4 and 5 has declined since 1981 and the catch of age-groups 6 and 7 has increased, with latter groups comprising 85% of the catch by number in 1984. Age composition and weight-at-age data for 1968-83 were the same as those used in the previous assessment of this stock.

ii) Research vessel survey

Canadian research vessel surveys were conducted in Div. 3LN during 1971-85. The 1971-82 and 1984-85 surveys were carried out by different research vessels. In order to standardize the population abundance over the entire series, the estimates from the 1971-82 surveys were multiplied by a conversion factor of 1.4 for this species, based on comparative fishing experiments. These estimates indicated a relatively stable population size during 1978-82. There was no comparable survey in 1983, but the 1984 survey showed a significant increase in abundance over the 1982 level. However, results from the 1985 survey for Div. 3N only, where most of the stock biomass is found, indicate that the population size there may be close to the level that was observed in 1978-82. USSR research vessel surveys in Div. 3NO showed very little change in abundance from 1983 to 1984.

c) Estimation of parameters

i) Partial recruitment

The significant change in age composition of the commercial catch in 1984 indicated a change in the partial recruitment pattern from that of previous assessments. Calculation of partial recruitment values from average fishing mortality coefficients was considered inappropriate, and use of the survey data did not yield realistic results, as has been the case for this stock in the past. In view of the relatively small number of age-groups which contribute significantly to the commercial catch, the historical patterns of catch-at-age were examined to see if similarities to 1984 existed. It was decided that the 1969-71 period was appropriate, and the partial recruitment values were calculated by averaging F-values in these years from a preliminary cohort analysis. STACFIS noted that this method involved certain assumptions but agreed that it provided a reasonable estimate of partial recruitment for 1984. These values are as follows:

Age (yr)	4	5	6	7-10
Partial recruitment	0.002	0.071	0.510	1.00

ii) Natural mortality

The value of M (0.3) was the same as that used in previous assessments.

iii) Fishing mortality

Significant correlations were obtained in regressions of population biomass (age 5+) from cohort analysis on commercial catch rates for 1968-84, fishing mortality weighted by population numbers (age 5+) from cohort analysis on fishing effort for 1968-84, and population numbers (age 5+) (both beginning of year and mid-year) from cohort analysis on population numbers (age 5+) from Canadian research vessel surveys. Based on minimizing the residuals of the last two points (last point only for the survey data, as no 1983 data exist) and examination of the correlation coefficients, STACFIS concluded that terminal F was between 0.45 and 0.50 and selected the midpoint (0.475) for use in the assessment.

d) Assessment results

The analysis indicated a relatively stable stock size during 1978-82, with a slight increase in 1984. STACFIS again noted the continuing pattern of very high fishing mortality values (>1.00) which were evident for age-groups 7-10 for many years. However, because both commercial and research abundance indices showed relative stock stability, these high fishing mortality values over 1.00 for ages 7-10 could not be rationalized. Therefore, STACFIS concluded that the analysis was not reliable enough to form the basis for catch projections but the cohort analysis was useful for indicating trends in population size.

e) Catch projections

With all available information indicating stability of the stock, STACFIS advises that the TAC for 1986 should remain at the current level of 15,000 tons.

14. Greenland Halibut in Subareas 0 and 1 (SCS Doc. 85/14)

a) Introduction

Nominal catches peaked at 25,000 tons in 1975 but have been less than 20,000 tons annually since 1975 and less than 10,000 tons annually since 1980. In recent years, the fishery for Greenland halibut in Subarea 0 has been conducted by USSR vessels. However, the USSR catch in 1984 was only 109 tons. The fishery in Subarea 1 is prosecuted mainly by Greenland fishermen in the deep fjords. In 1984, the inshore fishery accounted for 5,811 tons, with the remaining catch of 14 tons being taken by trawlers of the Federal Republic of Germany. Recent TACs and catches (000 tons) are as follows:

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985
TAC	-	20	20	20	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
Catch	25	16	13	12	19	8	10	9	9	6[1]	

[1] Provisional data.

b) Input data

The only available information on this stock in 1984 was from a USSR survey during the autumn-winter period of 1984/85 in Div. 0B. Due to severe ice conditions, however, the survey area was very restricted, and the resulting biomass estimate was somewhat lower than that in 1983. The length frequency data indicated that large mature fish were not as abundant in the catches as in the past. This was believed to be due to poor coverage in 1984 of the area where these fish normally occur. Furthermore, it is thought that many mature fish may have already migrated to the spawning grounds in deep water of Davis Strait at about 67°N.

c) Catch projections

With the lack of adequate data to perform an analytical assessment of this stock, STACFIS has no basis to advise a change in the present TAC of 25,000 tons.

15. Greenland Halibut in Subarea 2 and Divisions 3K and 3L (SCR Doc. 85/43; SCS Doc. 85/14)

a) Introduction

Nominal catches of Greenland halibut were in the range of 25,000-35,000 tons during 1969-77 and peaked at 39,000 tons in 1978. Since that time, catches have steadily declined to a level near 25,000 tons in 1984. The main prosecutors of this fishery have been Canada, USSR, Poland and German Democratic Republic. In recent years, however, Canadian vessels have accounted for about 70-80% of the total catch. The main components of this fishery in 1984 were offshore otter trawlers from Canada, USSR, Poland, German Democratic Republic and Japan, which accounted for 55% of the reported catch, with the remainder being taken in the Canadian gillnet fishery. Catches have usually been taken in Div. 2J, 3K and 3L, but a substantial proportion of the catch in recent years has come from Div. 2H. Recent TACs and catches (000 tons) are as follows:

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985
TAC	40	30	30	30	30	35	55[1]	55[1]	55[1]	55[1]	75
Catch	29	25	32	39	34	33	31	26	28	25[2]	

[1] TAC for Divisions 2J, 3K and 3L only.
[2] Provisional data.

b) Input data

Information on directed fishing effort by Canada (N) trawlers was available for 1980-84, although this was based on relatively low levels of directed catch. Similar information was available for Poland from the Canadian observer program in 1979 and 1981-84. While Canadian catch rates may be confounded by learning, Polish catch rates decreased in Div. 3K and increased in Div. 2H over the period. This has been attributed to the growth of the strong year-classes of the early 1970's, which moved northward with age. In the 1984 fishery, however, these strong year-classes were not a significant proportion of the catch, because they were unavailable in the area where the fishery occurred. Subsequent year-classes appear to be moderate to strong and should result in an increase in catch rates.

Research vessel data indicate that Greenland halibut are widely distributed along the coasts of Labrador and eastern Newfoundland and in deep water along the slope of the northern Grand Bank. The areas of highest abundance are generally in deep water along the continental slope and the deep channels between banks. Larger fish tend to be found in deeper water than smaller fish and are more prevalent in the more northerly areas. It is believed that, as the fish approach maturity, they follow a migration pattern toward Davis Strait where the main spawning areas are located.

Information from both Canadian and USSR surveys indicates that the minimum trawlable biomass in Subarea 2 and Div. 3K and 3L is in excess of 435,000 tons. This value is considered minimal, because much of the deepwater area where most of the larger fish live was not surveyed, and available evidence indicates that catchability of Greenland halibut is low. The survey data also indicate that the 1979 and 1980 year-classes are probably as strong as, or stronger than, any which have been observed in the last 15 years and should contribute significantly to the fishery over the next few years. Furthermore, information from shrimp surveys off Labrador in the last 2 years indicate that the year-classes of the early 1980's, particularly the 1983 year-class, may also be strong, although it is still too early to assess their strengths with a high decrease of confidence.

c) Estimation of parameters and assessment results

Age composition and mean weight-at-age data for the fishery during 1975-83 were taken directly from the previous assessment, and the corresponding estimates for 1984 were derived from the data in SCR Doc. 85/43. The sum of products by multiplying the catch-at-age and weight-at-age vectors for 1984 indicated an error of less than 1% relative to the nominal catch.

Partial recruitment values for the 1984 fishery were derived from a comparison of the catch-at-age data from the 1984 survey in Div. 2J+3K and the estimated commercial catch-at-age for the 1984 fishery. It was noted that Greenland halibut may not be fully-recruited to the research-vessel survey gear until beyond age 5 and that partial recruitment of the younger ages may be overestimated. It was further noted that the survey does not cover the deep water and the more northerly areas where the highest abundance of large fish occurs. This implies that partial recruitment values for the older fish are overestimated and that VPA estimates of abundance by using this partial recruitment vector are minimal.

As in the recent past, it was not possible to estimate fishing mortality on fully-recruited age-groups with any degree of accuracy. In considering the results of the assessment in June 1984 (NAFO Sci. Coun. Rep., 1984, page 56) and the available data for 1984, STACFIS believes that fishing mortality on this stock is very low, probably less than F = 0.10.

d) Catch projections

After evaluating the available data on the recent low levels of fishery mortality, the presence of strong incoming year-classes and the high estimates of biomass, STACFIS advises that a catch of 100,000 tons from Subarea 2 and Div. 3KL in 1986 would not exceed $F_{0.1} = 0.28$.

e) Recommendation

STACFIS noted that the Greenland halibut stocks have been assessed for many years. In conjunction with these assessments, a significant amount of biological data has been brought forward but much information is probably still unpublished. In view of the state of knowledge of Greenland halibut in the North Atlantic as a whole, it was considered that a meeting of fisheries experts to review the biology of the species would be most informative. STACFIS agreed that the problem and questions concerning the species could be evaluated by holding a symposium, which could advance considerably the knowledge of Greenland halibut. STACFIS therefore

recommends

that a theme entitled the "Biology and Ecology of Greenland Halibut in the North Atlantic" should be considered for a future Special Session of the Scientific Council.

Although this topic was considered to be a suitable one for the Special Session in 1987, a final decision was deferred to the September 1985 Meeting so that STACFIS representatives have the opportunity (i) to canvass Greenland halibut experts to determine the extent of interest in such a session and the approximate number of contributed papers that could be expected, and (ii) to consider alternative topics such as including other species (e.g. blue hake and grenadiers) as part of the Special Session.

16. Roundnose Grenadier in Subareas 0 and 1 (SCR Doc. 85/46)

a) Introduction

Only a USSR catch of 25 tons was reported from this stock in 1984. There has been almost no directed fishery since 1978, recent catches being taken as by-catch in the Greenland halibut fishery. Recent TACs and catches (000 tons) are as follows:

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985
TAC	10	14	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Catch	5	9	3	6	7	2	+	+	+	+	

b) Input data

Catch and effort statistics, as published in ICNAF and NAFO Statistical Bulletins for 1968-78, were incorporated in a multiplicative model in order to derive a standardized catch rate series.

c) Estimation of parameters

A least-square regression of standardized catch rate on standardized effort, using unlagged data, was significant (r = 0.72). A general production analysis, using the relationship derived from the above regression, indicated a MSY of 9,500 tons and a yield at 2/3 MSY effort of 8,400 tons. Analysis with lagged data was not carried out because of the short time series.

d) Catch projections

The general production analysis, utilizing a revised catch-rate series, indicated a yield at 2/3 MSY effort of 8,400 tons, which is only slightly higher than that from previous analyses (8,000 tons). These analyses were based on unlagged effort data only because of the short time series available. However, it was agreed that a lag of about 6-8 years would be appropriate for this species.

In recent years, the catches (< 1,000 tons) have been by-catches only. In the absence of new

17. Roundnose Grenadier in Subareas 2 and 3 (SCR Doc. 85/46)

a) Introduction

The TAC again was not fully utilized in 1984, with reported catches totalling only 4,000 tons. Catches by the German Democratic Republic exceeded those by the USSR in both 1983 and 1984, this being a reversal of the historic pattern. Recent TACs and catches (000 tons) are as follows:

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985
TAC	32	35	35	35	35	30	27	27	11	11	11
Catch	27	21	15	21	8	2	7	4	4	4[1]	

[1] Provisional data.

b) Input data

Catch and effort data were extracted from ICNAF and NAFO Statistical Bulletins for the 1967-1983 period. In addition, catch and effort data from the Canadian observer program were available for 1978-1984. These data were used in the multiplicative model to derive two separate standardized catch-rate series. No recent research data are available.

c) Estimation of parameters

Insufficient data were available for an analytical assessment of this stock. Least-squares regressions of the standardized catch rates from the ICNAF and NAFO statistics on standardized effort (unlagged and lagged 6, 8 and 10 years) were either not significant or were significant with a positive slope. As a result, no general production analysis could be performed.

d) Catch projections

Low catches relative to the TACs in recent years were, in part, due to by-catch restrictions on Greenland halibut. STACFIS has noted previously (NAFO Sci. Coun. Rep., 1984, page 57) that the present 10% by-catch limitation for Greenland halibut is restrictive. There are no new data to suggest a revision of the recommended levels of 20% for Div. 3K and 30% for Subarea 2. The two catch-rate series indicate that rates have stabilized in recent years. Because of the low catches during the same period, it is not known if these rates are indicative of stock status. Because of this and the lack of any other data, STACFIS has no basis to advise a change in the TAC of 11,000 tons for 1986.

18. Wolffishes in Subarea 1

a) Introduction

The nominal catches off West Greenland include two species: Atlantic wolffish (*Anarhichas lupus*) and spotted wolffish (*A. minor*). Since 1957, the total combined catch has been in the range of 2,000-6,000 tons. There is some indication that the offically-reported catches for 1977-79 were overestimated. Recent catches (000 tons) are as follows:

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984
Catch	6	6	6	6	17	5	4	4	3	2[1]

[1] Provisional data.

b) Input data

The decrease in catch in 1984 below the long-term catch level may be attributed to reduced effort and consequently lower by-catches of wolffish in the offshore trawl fishery. Only 15% of the total wolffish catch in 1984 was taken as by-catch in the offshore trawl fishery for cod and redfish, whereas the major amount was taken in a directed longline fishery by small vessels in inshore areas.

Specific statistics have not been provided for the two species, but, from a breakdown based on estimated species compositions for inshore catches of 90% and 10% (by weight) and for offshore catches of 32% and 68% for spotted wolffish and Atlantic wolffish respectively, the following provisional 1984 catches by species were derived:

Species	Catch (tons) Inshore	Offshore	Total	%
Spotted wolffish (A. minor)	1,120	120	1,240	77
Atlantic wolffish (A. lupus)	124	256	380	23
Total wolffish	1,244	376	1,620	100

The percentage species composition of the total wolffish catch in 1984 is, however, the same as given for the catch of 1983 (NAFO Sci. Coun. Rep., 1984, page 58), although the species breakdown for the offshore catches was derived by applying more recent data. This breakdown was derived from 1983 survey biomass estimates provided by the Federal Republic of Germany for the offshore stock components. Spotted wolffish at 6,234 tons ± 41.6% and Atlantic wolffish at 13,336 tons ± 32.3% corresponded to 32% and 68% respectively of the total trawlable biomass of wolffish.

c) Catch projections

Until more biological data and detailed fishery statistics for the two species become available, it is not possible to carry out a detailed assessment. However, the available statistics and earlier biological information (NAFO Sci. Coun. Studies, No. 7, pages 35-40; NAFO Sci. Coun. Rep. for 1979-80, pages 85-86) indicate that a catch in the range of 5,000-6,000 tons, corresponding to a long-term average catch, seems to be reasonable.

Biological data for both species from recent surveys (1982-84) and sampling of commercial catches are presently being analyzed and will be presented to STACFIS in 1986.

19. Capelin in Divisions 3L, 3N and 3O (SCR Doc. 85/52, 54, 55, 56, 73, 76)

a) Introduction

Nominal catches of capelin in these divisions increased from about 1,600 tons in 1971 to 166,000 tons in 1975 and declined to 12,000 tons in 1979. No offshore fishing was allowed in the region during 1979-84. Provisional statistics for 1984 indicate a total catch of 33,000 tons in the inshore fishery of Div. 3L by purse seines, beach seines and traps during June and July. Recent TACs and catches (000 tons) are as follows:

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985
Advised TAC[1]	200	200	200	200	16	16	30	-[2]	60	38	60
Effective TAC[1]	180[3]	180[3]	200	200	10	16	30	30	30	26	26
Catch	166	144	74	30	12	14	24	27	25	33[4]	

[1] For Div. 3L only in 1979-85.
[2] Managment measures adopted by Fisheries Commission without STACFIS advice (NAFO Sci. Coun. Rep., 1981, page 83).
[3] Countries without allocations could each take up to 5,000 tons.
[4] *Provisional data.*

b) Input data

i) Commercial fishery (SCR Doc. 85/76)

A logbook survey of the inshore capelin fishery in Div. 3L, which was designed to provide estimates of catch-per-unit-effort, was initiated in 1981. The catch rates of trap nets and seines in the following table (where catches are derived from the addition of the quantities actually landed and the quantities of discards from logbooks) show similar patterns over the 4-year period, increasing from 1981 to 1983 and declining in 1984.

	1981	1982	1983	1984
Trap nets (tons/day)	2.7	3.7	4.6	3.5
Purse seines (tons/day)	9.4	16.4	18.8	14.3

Discarding of capelin in 1984 was much lower than in 1983 and comparable to estimates for 1982. The reported by-catch of cod in 1984 was low (1.2%), which is similar to those of previous years.

The 1980 year-class of capelin accounted for 55% of the commercial catch (by numbers) in the 1984 inshore fishery and the 1981 year-class at 40% was next in abundance.

ii) Research data (SCR Doc. 85/52, 55, 56, 73)

A Canadian acoustic survey (SCR Doc. 85/73) in Div. 3L during 24 April-13 May 1984 provided a capelin biomass estimate of 421,000 tons, which compares to an estimate of 122,000 tons from a comparable survey in 1983. This difference is attributable to the presence of the 1982 year-class which dominated (68% by number) in the 1984 survey. One-year-old capelin were not taken in abundance in the April surveys. The 1984 estimate was considered to be an underestimate, because a portion of the planned survey could not be completed due to ice cover and capelin were detected at the edge of the ice.

A Canadian acoustic survey was also conducted in Div. 3L and 3N during 16 June-2 July 1984. The 1983 and 1982 year-classes (55 and 36% by number respectively) dominated in Div. 3L, whereas the 1981 year-class (42% by number) dominated in Div. 3N. Small capelin of the 1983 year-class accounted for 30% of the capelin by number in Div. 3N. The presence of these small fish was unusual but they occurred in only one trawl catch. These fish accounted for less than 4% of the total biomass estimate of 113,000 tons in Div. 3N. The comparable estimate of capelin in Div. 3N during the 1983 acoustic survey was 190,000 tons. The biomass estimate of capelin in Div. 3L during the 1984 survey as 540,000 tons, compared to an estimate of 164,000 tons from a similar survey in 1983. STACFIS noted that no corrections were made to the Canadian acoustic estimates, but it is known that capelin move into the upper water layers at night and cannot always be detected by the acoustic equipment. Because of this, the Canadian acoustic estimates are probably underestimates.

An acoustic survey by the USSR (SCR Doc. 85/55) in Div. 3LNO during 1 May-13 June 1984 provided a biomass estimate of 2,655,000 tons (corrected for diurnal vertical migration). The 1983 year-class (65%) dominated by number but the 1980 and 1981 year-classes (37% and 30% respectively) dominated by weight. STACFIS experienced difficulty in evaluating the results of this survey and was unable to compare the estimates of year-class strength with those from the Canadian survey. From the available data, it was not possible to determine how the age compositions had been estimated or how the estimates of abundance of year-classes had been derived from the acoustic data. In addition, estimates of abundance were not derived separately for the capelin occurring in Div. 3L and 3O and in the spawning area in Div. 3N.

Estimates of mean weight of one-year-old capelin from USSR acoustic surveys in 1983 and 1984 (SCR Doc. 84/39 and 85/55) were 1.7 and 1.0 g respectively, and these weights were noted to be much lower than comparable mean weights of one-year-old fish from catches in Div. 3L during 1972-78:

	Mean weights (g) of 1-year-old capelin						
	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
Male	9.8	3.0	4.7	6.2	6.1	4.9	3.7
Females	7.7	4.2	5.9	4.5	4.7	9.4	3.8

STACFIS could not determine whether these differences were due to selectivity of larger fish in the age group by the fishery or due to changes in growth rate. Since the maturation rate of capelin may be related to growth rate, changes in growth rate could have an important effect on maturation rates that are used in the projections. Consequently, STACFIS recommends that this observation be the subject of further study.

USSR prerecruit capelin surveys were conducted in southern Div. 3K and northern Div. 3L during 11-15 December 1984 and in Div. 3LNO during 30 December 1984-14 January 1985 (SCR Doc. 85/52). The 1984 year-class was estimated to be 4-21 times lower than the 1983 year-class, depending on the method of analyzing the data. It was noted that these surveys in 1984 were about 1.5 months later than in 1983 and that this had not been taken into account in the comparisons. Although absolute estimates of capelin abundance could not be calculated from these surveys, STACFIS noted that such surveys might provide relative estimates of year-class strength and therefore encourages further research in this area.

c) Estimation of parameters (SCR Doc. 85/54)

The virtual population analysis of the capelin stocks in Div. 2J to Div. 3O was not reviewed in detail for the following reasons: (i) the historical estimates of abundance which resulted from the analysis could not be partitioned to provide abundance estimates for the capelin stocks in Div. 2J+3K, Div. 3L and Div. 3NO; (ii) new estimates of age-specific natural mortality rates were presented, but STACFIS could not evaluate the results because of lack of detailed information on the method; and (iii) virtual population analysis may not be valid for a short-lived species with high natural mortality rates and especially with the low fishing mortality rates which are thought to have occurred in recent years.

d) Catch projections

Stock size projections for capelin in Div. 3L were made by using estimates of year-class size from acoustic surveys. Results from past years indicated that age-groups 3 and 4 will comprise the bulk of the mature stock in 1986. Evidence from Canadian acoustic surveys indicated that the 1982 year-class was about 10 times the size of the 1981 year-class and about 3 times the size of the 1980 year-class. The 1983 year-class at age 1 was approximately equal in abundance to the 1982 year-class at the same age. Estimates of abundance of one-year-old capelin in USSR surveys in 1983 and 1984 indicated that the 1983 year-class was 3-4 times larger than the 1982 year-class. Because of the problems in evaluating the results of the USSR acoustic survey, the fact that the Canadian acoustic estimate was probably an underestimate, and the potentially large variation in acoustic estimates, STACFIS could not estimate precisely the abundance of the 1983 year-class. However, it was concluded that this year-class was probably as large as the 1982 year-class at age 1 and, in fact, may have been larger. Consequently, an estimate of 100 billion fish at age 1 (as in the June 1984 assessment) was used in the stock projections. The 1982 year-class at age 2 was estimated as the average from the Canadian and USSR acoustic surveys in June 1984. The 1981 year-class was not used in the projections. Five-year-old capelin are usually not an important component of the mature spawning stock, and, since the 1981 year-class was considered to be weak, STACFIS concluded that the 1981 year-class would make an insignificant contribution to the spawning stock in 1986. Other parameters used in the projections were the same as those used in the June 1984 assessment (Table 11).

Table 11. Capelin in Div. 3L: parameters used in projections of stock size.

Age (yr)	Spawning mortality	Proportion mature	Mean wt. (g)
3	1.39	0.47	21.2
4	1.69	0.87	28.4
5	2.23	0.93	31.1
6	2.23	1.00	32.4

The results of the projections, using the above estimates of year-class strength and the parameters in Table 11 together with M = 0.30 (between spawning periods) and a spawning date of 1 June, are given in Table 12.

Table 12. Capelin in Div. 3L: projections of stock size for 1985.

Age (yr)	Number of fish (millions)			
	Jun 1984	Jan 1985	Jan 1986	Jun 1986
1	100,000			
2	79,000	85,100		
3		68,000	63,800	56,300
4			32,600	28,800
Biomass of mature fish (tons)				1,300,000

STACFIS continues to consider an exploitation rate of 10% to be appropriate for capelin, and accordingly advises a TAC of 130,000 tons for Div. 3L in 1986. STACFIS noted that a TAC of 130,000 tons in 1986 would be approximately double the highest advised TAC in recent years.

The estimates of the size of the 1982 and 1983 year-class were derived from acoustic surveys and therefore exhibit large variances. STACFIS was more confident in the estimate of the size of the 1982 year-class, because it has been observed in acoustic surveys in two years (1983 and 1984), whereas the 1983 year-class has been observed only in 1984. The 1983 year-class

accounts for about 45% of the projected mature biomass in 1986. In addition, the estimates of the size of the mature portion of the stock in June 1986 are dependent on the estimates of the age-specific proportion of mature capelin and the age-specific mortalities, both of which probably exhibit significant annual variation. It was also recognized that capelin represent an important source of food for predators, especially cod.

No stock projections were made for capelin in Div. 3NO because estimates of year-class size for this stock were not available. The estimate of stock size for 1984 was about one-half of the comparable estimate in 1983 and one-quarter the comparable estimate for 1982. Because the biomass is still below historical levels, STACFIS advises a continuation of the fishery closure for Div. 3N and 3O in 1986. STACFIS considered, but could not evaluate, the possibility that this stock has reached equilibrium levels lower than those estimated during the mid-1970's. Because of this, it could not be determined whether a fishery should be resumed in this area. In order to test this hypothesis, STACFIS therefore

recommends

that a complete review and analysis of available data for capelin in Div. 3N and 3O be presented at the June 1986 Meeting.

20. Squid *Illex* in Subareas 2 to 6 (SCR Doc. 85/25, 26, 27, 47, 69; SCS Doc. 85/11, 13)

a) Introduction

Nominal catches of short-finned squid (*Illex illecebrosus*) in the Northwest Atlantic from 1976 to 1984 are given in Table 13. In Subareas 2-4, the total catch peaked at 162,000 tons in 1979, declined rapidly to 400 tons in 1983 and increased to about 700 tons in 1984. In Subareas 5 and 6, the total catch peaked at 25,000 tons in 1976 and 1977 and averaged 16,000 tons during 1978-83. Provisional data for 1984 indicate a catch of nearly 10,000 tons.

Table 13. Nominal catches (tons) of short-finned squid in the Northwest Atlantic, 1976-84.

Year	SA 2	SA 3	SA 4	Total SA 2-4	Total SA 5-6	Overall total
1976	-	11,257	30,510	41,767	24,936	66,703
1977	6	32,748	50,726	83,480	24,883	108,363
1978	7	41,369	52,688	94,064	17,568	111,632
1979	1	88,832	73,259	162,092	17,341	179,433
1980	1	34,779	34,826	69,606	17,864	87,470
1981	-	18,061	14,142	32,203	15,574	47,777
1982	-	11,164	1,744	12,908	18,188	31,096
1983	-	-	421	421	11,623	12,044
1984[1]	-	393	316	711	9,876	10,587

[1] Provisional data.

In Subarea 3, there were no offshore catches in 1984 and only 393 tons were taken in the inshore fishery. No squid were caught in this area in 1983.

In Subarea 4, the total catch was only 318 tons of which 316 tons were caught offshore, largely as by-catch in the silver hake fishery.

In Subareas 5 and 6, the total catch was 9,876 tons, virtually all of which was taken in Subarea 6 and most of which (9,300 tons) was taken by United States vessels.

With regard to the management regime in Subareas 3-4, recent TACs and catches (000 tons) are as follows:

	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985
TAC	25[1]	25[1]	25[1]	100	120	150	150	150	150	150	150
Catch	18	42	83	94	162	70	33	13	+	1[2]	

[1] Countries without specific allocation could each take up to 3,000 tons.
[2] Provisional data.

b) Input data

i) Abundance indices (SCR Doc. 85/25, 26, 27)

Commercial catch rates were available only for the offshore international fishery in Div. 4VWX in 1984. This index (Table 14) reflected the same pattern as that observed in the research vessel surveys of the area, decreasing from 5.5 tons per day in 1983 to 2.3 tons per day in 1984, and was similar to the 1982 value (2.4 tons/day). The fishing effort of 7 days in 1984 was the lowest in the time series.

Abundance indices were available from Canadian surveys in Div. 4VWX for 1972-84 and from USA groundfish surveys in Subareas 5+6 for 1972-83 (Table 14). Estimates of abundance were available also from French surveys in Div. 4VWX. The Canadian estimates of relative abundance from July surveys showed a decrease from 28.4 squid per tow in 1983 to 13.5 squid per tow in 1984. The decline was associated, in part, with many fewer small squid being caught in 1984 than in 1983. The French survey of Div. 4VWX in September (based on 18 standard strata) indicated a decrease in minimum trawlable numbers from 90 million squid in 1983 to 36 million in 1984, well below the previous low estimate of 54 million in 1982.

Table 14. Abundance indices for short-finned squid in Subareas 3 to 6, 1972-84, based on stratified-random trawl surveys and commercial fishery data.

	Stratified-random surveys			Commercial fishery data				
	Canada[1]	France[2]	USA[3]	France[4]	France[5]	Japan[6]	International[7]	
	4VWX	4VWX	5Z+6	3Ps	3P+4VW	4VWX	Jul-Sep in 4VWX	
Year	Jul	Aug-Sep	Sep-Nov	Jun-Oct	Aug-Oct	Sep	(t/day)	(days)
1972	8.1	-	3.5	-	-	-	-	
1973	8.3	-	1.3	-	-	-	-	
1974	11.6	-	3.0	-	-	-	-	
1975	35.4	-	12.4	-	-	-	-	
1976	187.9	-	28.7	-	-	-	-	
1977	51.3	-	15.8	-	-	-	14.6	1,921
1978	19.5	-	28.4	-	-	233	9.0	2,274
1979	73.6	-	32.1	36.9	17.0	667	17.5	1,619
1980	16.3	657	17.0	37.7	5.5	69	11.3	1,703
1981	23.9	204	54.8	6.3	-	49	15.7	626
1982	5.5	54	4.3	0.8	-	-	2.4	88
1983	28.4	90	2.0	-	-	-	5.5	61
1984	13.5	36	-	-	-	-	2.3	7

[1] Mean number per tow, (SCR 85/27).
[2] Abundance (millions of squid) for 18 standard strata (SCR 85/VI/27).
[3] Mean number per tow.
[4] Tons per dory season, inshore (SCR 83/VI/38).
[5] Tons per day fishing, offshore (SCR 81/VI/37).
[6] Biomass estimates (000 tons) (SCR 82/VI/22).
[7] Catch rates and fishing effort for offshore fishing fleets (85/VI/26).

ii) Distribution (SCR Doc. 85/25, 27, 69)

In March 1984, squid were virtually absent from Div. 4VWX but a small aggregation was observed in Subdiv. 5Ze on the northeast corner of Georges Bank. By July, squid had migrated to the western and central areas of the Scotian Shelf and were much more widely dispersed than during the same period in 1983, having a distribution very similar to that seen in most years. This general distribution pattern remained essentially the same throughout September and October, with the exception that squid distribution extended into the Bay of Fundy by October. Catch rates were consistently low, indicating no major concentrations. Commercial and research data for Subarea 3 in 1984 indicated that squid were in extremely low abundance both inshore and on the Grand Bank.

The mean bottom temperature (7.3°C) on the Scotian Shelf during the July 1984 groundfish survey was the highest recorded in the 1972-84 time series of surveys. Although bottom temperature had previously appeared to be correlated with squid abundance, the analysis of large-scale density patterns in relation to bottom temperatures indicates no clear relationship. Some preference of higher temperatures (>6°C) does appear to exist, but marginally lower temperatures do not appear to be limiting. Low squid abundance in inshore Newfoundland waters during 1984 was also not obviously related to inshore water

temperatures, because the temperature at Holyrood reached about 16°C in late August and remained above 5°C until at least November.

Investigations of larval and juvenile *Illex* believed to be (*Illex illecebrosus*) between Cape Hatteras and southern Florida showed a wide distribution of these early life stages in the Gulf Stream Frontal Zone. Distributional patterns, in conjunction with oceanographic and length-frequency data, indicate that a major spawning area exists in the Cape Canaveral area. The data also raise the possibility that other spawning areas may exist farther to the south in the Gulf of Mexico or the Carribean Sea. Understanding of these distributions is currently hampered by taxonomical uncertainties surrounding the genus *Illex*.

iii) Biological characteristics (SCR Doc. 85/25, 26, 27, 47, 69)

In 1984, short-finned squid arrived on the Scotian Shelf about 1-2 months earlier than in 1983. Upon their arrival in 1984, they were larger than the first arrivals in 1983 but were similar in size to those observed in the same period during 1978-82. The distinct bimodality, observed in July 1984, has not been regularly observed during this time of the year, although it is common in September-October. Squid captured in a research survey on Grand Bank and St. Pierre Bank during late June 1984 were considerably smaller than those seen in previous years and much smaller than those taken on the Scotian Shelf during the same period. Their size range and mean corresponded closely with those of the second cohort which was observed in the Scotian Shelf population during July 1984. As is often seen, the abundance of the second modal group of the Scotian Shelf population had increased by October and gained in relative abundance over that of the first modal group, likely as a result of emigration of the larger squid. Maturities of squid on the Scotian Shelf during 1984 were much less advanced than those observed during 1980-83 (except those of 1982, which were essentially the same as those for 1984). The length frequency pattern of females in September 1984 was similar to that observed in 1983 when maturation of females was much more advanced than in 1984. This indicates that the relationship between reproductive state and somatic growth may vary considerably from year to year.

Knowledge of the larval and juvenile distributions of *Illex* sp. in relation to water masses over the Blake Plateau was significantly advanced during two cruises in which more than 500 type "C" larvae and 1,200 *Illex* juveniles were captured. The capture of newly-hatched larvae (about 1 mm ML) from mid-December 1984 to late January 1985 provided further evidence of a protracted spawning period in the area south of Cape Hatteras.

The large size of the larval collection from these cruises holds promise for resolution of taxonomic questions which are critical to species identification. A study of morphological changes with growth of larval, transitional and juvneile *Illex illecebrosus* showed that the tentacular index, often used as a taxonomic characters, is highly variable and is very unsatisfactory for this purpose. This study also examined chromatophore patterns on the dorsal surface of the head as a taxonomic character and the use of head width as opposed to mantle length as a more consistent and reliable length measurement.

c) Catch projections

No new information was available for prediction of squid biomass in 1986. Therefore STACFIS has no reason to change its advice from that which was formulated in 1980 (NAFO Sci. Coun. Rep. for 1979-80, pages 39-40 and 57-59) and advises that the TAC for 1986 should remain at 150,000 tons.

d) Future research requirements

Because an understanding of the basic life history and stock characteristics of *Illex illecebrosus* is important to the future management of this resource, STACFIS

recommends

i) continuation of larval-juvenile surveys to identify spawning areas and factors influencing recruitment of squid to the fisheries;

ii) continuation and expansion of larval-juvenile surveys in the northern areas off Georges Bank, Scotian Shelf and the Grand Bank to more adequately cover the distributional range of squid between approximately 70°W and 50°W; and

iii) adoption, for the surveys, of opening and closing gear and improved oceanographic instrumentation in order to more clearly define distributions relative to water masses and Gulf Stream dynamics.

21. Shrimp in Subareas 0 and 1

The shrimp stocks in Davis Strait and Denmark Strait were assessed and advice for the fishery in 1985 was given by the Scientific Council at its meeting in January 1985 (see Part A, this volume). Requests by Denmark (on behalf of Greenland) and by Canada for advice regarding the 1986 fisheries were received for consideration at the June 1985 Meeting. As in the past, STACFIS, for various reasons, recommended that the matter be deferred to an interim meeting (January 1986).

The Scientific Council was, however, requested by Denmark (on behalf of Greenland) to provide additional advice to that in its January 1985 report. The background for the request is the technical measure, established by the Greenland Home Rule Government, to the effect that shrimp which weigh 2 g or more must not be discarded (SCS Doc. 85/8). STACFIS, while not in a position to fully answer the questions at the present meeting due to insufficient data, provides the following advice, pending further discussion of the matter at its January 1986 Meeting:

a) The catches which are given in the January 1985 report are intended to be total catches. However, although some discards are included, it seems evident that actual total discards are considerably higher. STACFIS is presently not in a position to estimate total discards.

b) Although some commercial samples are available, the uncertainity as to whether they represent actual catch or utilized part of the catch makes it impossible for STACFIS to advise on the size distribution of the catches, especially so far as small 2-5 g shrimp are concerned. STACFIS is expected to have better data available as its January 1986 Meeting.

c) If the regulation is properly adhered to for any given TAC, total removals by fishing should be lower than they would otherwise be with the present fishing pattern. A more specific answer requires a much better data base, especially information on length-weight composition of catches by area and season.

d) Mesh size regulation can minimize the catch of small shrimp. However, under the present circumstances with a mesh size regulation (40 mm) already in effect, STACFIS did not find it possible to provide further advice at this meeting and deferred the matter to its meeting in early 1986, pointing out the necessity for selectivity data. No data were available which indicate practical possibilities for introducing closed areas (nursery grounds) in the offshore area, but the matter will be kept under consideration as far as data allow.

e) In view of the various uncertainties and the lack of proper data, STACFIS is not in position to reconsider the advice already given for 1985, and therefore reiterates that the overall TAC for the offshore grounds in Subarea 1 and the adjacent parts of Subarea 0 should not exceed 36,000 tons in 1985.

f) STACFIS reinterates the recommendations from its January 1985 Meeting, especially with regard to the reporting of discards which should be closely monitored to ensure reliability and consistency with observer reports.

The Committee noted the requests of Canada and of Denmark on behalf of Greenland for advice on management in 1986 of the shrimp stock in Subareas 0 and 1, and the Danish (Greenland) request that advice on shrimp at East Greenland be provided in cooperation with ICES. Considering that annual yields are likely to have a major contribution from recruits of the year, and noting the current lack of ability to predict recruitment, STACFIS still finds it more appropriate, at least so far as 1986 is concerned, to assess the stocks and to advise on management at a midterm meeting, when fishery and research data will be available for the year immediately prior to the year for which advice is requested.

STACFIS did note, however, that TAC advice for 1985, which was provided at the January 1985 Meeting, was based on average catches over a period for which catch rates and stock biomass estimates from photographic surveys indicate a rather stable fishable stock and not on estimates of recruitment in 1985. STACFIS therefore agreed that reconsideration of the justification for a special meeting in January of each year is required, and that this matter should be reviewed at the June 1986 Meeting. It was further agreed that the agenda for the next midterm meeting to deal with assessment of the shrimp stocks should include the following items: (i) if quantitative estimates of recruitment are not available for 1986, when can STACFIS expect to have the information on which to base recruitment predictions? and (ii) how big a change in assessment parameters, in particular commercial catch rates and photographic survey estimates of stock size, and recruitment estimates if such should be derived, would be required before this would be interpreted as indicating a significant change in stock abundance, and how might advice on the TAC change as a result?

III. ENVIRONMENTAL RESEARCH

1. Introduction

The fourth meeting of the Subcommittee on Environmental Research was held at the Bedford Institute of Oceanography, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia, during 10-11 June 1985, with M. Stein (EEC) as Chairman. The detailed report is at Annex 1 but a brief summary follows.

2. Review of Environmental Studies in 1984

A total of 19 documents referred to environmental conditions in Subareas 1-6 during 1984. Colder-than-normal conditions occurred in the West Greenland, Labrador and Grand Bank areas, whereas temperatures over the continental shelf south of New England were generally higher than normal and the highest positive anomalies during October-December coincided with the presence of a Gulf Stream ring along the slope. It was hypothesized that the two coldest years from more than 20 years of observations at Fyllas Bank (West Greenland) were linked to El Niño-type events through large-scale atmospheric cirulation.

3. Overview of Environmental Conditions in 1984 (SCR Doc. 85/74)

As a continuation of a project which began in 1983, the 1985 presentation provided an overview of (i) sea-surface temperature data from Chesapeake Bay to Labrador, the Labrador Sea and the Cape Farewell area, (ii) effects of warm-core rings on surface waters off the southern Scotian Shelf, (iii) sea-ice formation and icebergs, and (iv) meteorological observations on air temperature and sea-surface pressure. Air temperature anomalies were below normal off Baffin Island, northern Quebec, Labrador and northern Newfoundland, whereas the southern parts of the NAFO area were warmer than normal. Anomalous high pressure systems over the North Atlantic led to anomalous southerly winds over the southern part of the NAFO area.

4. Influence of Environmental Factors on Distribution, Movements and Migrations of Marine Species in the Northwest Atlantic

It was noted that the response to a letter from the Chairman of STACFIS, requesting information from scientists involved in NAFO stock assessment work, did not fully reflect the extent of the problem. To provide a more extensive review of the problem of environmentally-induced variation in catchability and the effects of such variation on stock assessments, a small working group was formed. The task of this group would be to further develop knowledge on the topic and report their findings to the June 1986 Meeting.

5. Special Session on Recent Advances in Understanding Recruitment Mechanisms

With regard to the theme for the Special Session in September 1986, four areas of focus for the Flemish Cap and Georges Bank studies were outlined: (i) environmental aspects pertaining to circulation and retention of fish eggs and larvae, (ii) food and feeding of larvae relating to survival, (iii) predation on juveniles relating to survival, and (iv) stock effects of growth, maturity and fecundity relating to recruitment as abundance varies. It was agreed that contributions to the Special Session should concentrate on these topics.

IV. AGEING TECHNIQUES AND VALIDATION STUDIES

1. Shrimp Ageing Workshop

At its meeting in September 1984, STACFIS recommended that participants in the 1981 Shrimp Ageing Workshop be contacted in early 1986 to see if there has been sufficient progress to warrant another Shrimp Ageing Workshop. This earlier recommendation was reaffirmed at this meeting.

2. Ageing Studies of Silver Hake (SCR Doc. 85/66)

Independent ageing of silver hake by USSR and Canadian researchers has resulted in different estimates of age composition. To identify sources of disagreement, otolith samples have been exchanged on a regular basis since 1982. The results of a study conducted in 1984 indicated that the initial agreement in ageing the otoliths was 74%. After comparing the result of that study and reexamining the Canadian age readings, overall agreement was increased to 82%. Agreement for ages 1 and 2 was 100%, but agreement for ages 3-7 was variable and indicated that the USSR ageing usually resulted in the fish being aged 1 or 2 years higher than in Canadian ageing. Apparently, most ageing differences were attributed to interpretation of the growth rings near the edge of the otolith. STACFIS was encouraged by the high level of agreement between Canadian and USSR age readers for young fish, but urged that investigation of differences in age interpretation of age 3+ fish should be continued.

V. REVIEW OF SCIENTIFIC PAPERS

1. Estimates of Discards in the Newfoundland Offshore Fleet (1983) (SCR Doc. 85/75)

In the third year (1983) of a long-term study of discarding patterns (discarding refers to selective removal of undersized, damaged or otherwise unmarketable fish) for the Newfoundland offshore fleet, several trends were identified. An increase in the rate of discarding was apparent for those species caught in the Div. 2J+3KL cod fishery. There was a five-fold increase in discarding of redfish in Div. 2J and 3K over that of the previous year. The observed 12% discard rate for American plaice in Div. 2J and 3K in 1982 and 1983 was up significantly from that of 1981. Discarding of cod in this fishery has also increased. Discarding of cod showed a substantial decrease in Div. 3NO, but remained low and stable in most other fisheries.

2. Age-specific Natural Mortality in Silver Hake Due to Cannibalism (SCR Doc. 85/77)

An expanded VPA model was developed to incorporate cannibalism as a 'defined' portion of natural mortality (M) for silver hake on the Scotian Shelf. The residual M for all age-groups was estimated to be 0.15. The mortality due to cannibalism ranged from 0.7 to 1.8 for age-groups 1 to 3 respectively with a subsequent decrease to almost zero for older fish. These values lead to estimated population structures that are very strongly skewed toward the younger age-groups.

STACFIS has strong reservations concerning the high estimated levels of mortality due to cannibalism. These values indicate survival rates of only 3% to age 4. As a result, the estimates of numbers at ages 1-3 in this VPA are several orders of magnitude greater than numbers indicated in routine VPAs. Concern was also expressed that mortality due to cannibalism increased for ages 1 to 3 and than declined to almost zero at age 4, because this trend seemed unrealistic. However, STACFIS urged that the work should be continued.

3. Effect of Changing Effort Pattern in the Roundnose Grenadier Fishery (SCR Doc. 85/16)

Previously, the decline in grenadier catches had been attributed to a decrease in stock abundance and a shift, with increasing age, in the distribution of Greenland halibut to greater depths, thus leading to increased overlap in the distribution of these species. Consequently, by-catches of Greenland halibut increased beyond the 10% by-catch limitation which hindered the directed fishery for roundnose grenadier in areas of significant overlap. This study confirmed a general outward shift in the distribution and center of abundance of Greenland halibut but also identified a third factor (effort location) as affecting both levels of by-catch and catch rate of the directed species. Depth and area fished were found to be related to by-catch levels of both Greenland halibut and redfish. As such, the observed substantial shift in effort location from 1978 to 1983 caused considerable variability in species mix and catch rates in the roundnose grenadier fishery. The study indicated lower by-catches of Greenland halibut in the south, lower by-catches of redfish in the north, and lower levels in general with increasing depth for the above two species. Catch rates of grenadier generally declined in depths less than about 750 m.

4. Opening Date of the Scotian Shelf Silver Hake Fishery (SCR Doc. 85/78)

To minimize by-catch of mature haddock which were thought to be spawning seaward of the small-mesh-gear-line in March and early April, an opening date of 15 April for the Soctian Shelf silver hake fishery was established in 1977. An experimental fishery by Cuban vessels to evaluate an opening date of 1 April for the silver hake fishery was initiated in 1984 and continued in 1985. Haddock catches were well below the 1% by-catch level in both years (0.3% in 1984 and 0.01% in 1985). Other species such as cod, pollock and redfish were all below the regulated 10% by-catch level in both years. At present, the low by-catches of haddock and other finfish, together with the relatively good catch rates for silver hake during 1-14 April indicate that the opening date for this fishery could be advanced from 15 April to 1 April. However, STACFIS was informed that the haddock stocks on the Scotian Shelf are at low levels and that by-catches of this species could increase as the stocks recover.

5. Arctic Cod in Divisions 2J, 3K and 3L (SCR Doc. 85/42)

Estimates of abundance of Arctic cod (*Boreogadus saida*) were obtained from Canadian research vessel surveys, which have been conducted in Div. 2J since 1977, Div. 3K since 1978, Div. 3L in the spring during 1971-82 and in the autumn of 1971 and since 1981. Estimates of abundance and biomass in Div. 2J ranged from 6.6 million to 75.4 million fish (200-1,000 tons). They were most abundant in strata with depths ranging from 100 to 300 m. Abundance and biomass estimates for Div. 3K showed considerable fluctuations over the time period surveyed, ranging from less than 1 million to 26 million fish (18-974 tons). In this division, Arctic cod were most abundant on the coastal shelf of northern Newfoundland and the landward slopes of Funk Island Bank. Estimates of abundance and biomass from spring and autumn surveys in Div. 3L were lower than those in Div. 2J and 3K. In some years, peaks in biomass in Div. 2J corresponded to troughs in Div. 3K, and vice versa. A possible explanation was that year-classes migrated from one division to another. This could be investigated further if available ageing data were analyzed.

6. Arctic Cod in Divisions 2G and 2H (SCR Doc. 85/41)

Estimates of minimum trawlable biomass of Arctic cod (*B. saida*) in Div. 2G and 2H were determined from poststratified Canadian research vessel transect surveys in 1978, 1979 and 1981. For Div. 2G, estimates declined from 584,000 tons in 1978 to 101,000 tons in 1979 and to 47,000 tons in 1981. For Div. 2H, estimates fluctuated from 550 tons in 1978 to 3,500 tons in 1979 and to 640 tons in 1981. Arctic cod were most abundant in depths of 100-200 m, with few fish being taken deeper than 300 m. It is considered that bottom trawling may not be a particularly effective method for surveying this species because large quantities have been detected in the water column up to 50 m from the bottom. A more effective method would be the use of acoustics and some otter-trawling at selected stations to obtain samples.

7. Parasitic Fauna of American Plaice (SCR Doc. 85/58)

American plaice from several areas of the Northwest Atlantic (Hamilton Inlet Bank, Ritu Bank, Grand Bank and Flemish Cap) were examined for parasite infestation. Twenty species of parasites were recorded. Differences were noted both in the specific parasite composition and in the degree of infestation from different areas. The study appears to confirm the previously-published conclusion that American plaice from the four areas noted above belong to separate groups with very limited intermingling beyond the larvae stage.

8. Spiny Dogfish off Northeastern United States (SCR Doc. 84/105)

Analysis of American bottom-trawl survey data for 1968-83 indicated a change in the size composition of the spiny dogfish population. Large female dogfish (>100 cm total length) were rare in the late 1960's and early 1970's but were frequently observed in more recent surveys. Also, the abundance of juvenile dogfish ($\leq$35 cm, ages 0-1) has increased in recent years. Abrupt annual changes in abundance indices are believed to be related to availability, seasonal changes in dogfish distribution or timing of the surveys. Preliminary estimates of food consumption indicated that a significant component of the diet of large dogfish (>60 cm) is fish (about 70%), particularly sand lance and Atlantic mackerel. Squid (*Illex* and *Loligo*) accounted for about 19% of the diet of smaller dogfish ($\leq$60 cm).

9. Lanternfish on the Southern Grand Bank (SCR Doc. 85/57)

The length and age compositions of glacier lanternfish (*Benthosema glaciale*) on the southern Grand Bank were examined from data collected during USSR research vessel surveys in 1982-85. Standard lengths were measured to the nearest millimeter and age determinations were made from otoliths. Although the age composition was composed of age-groups 2-5, age-groups 3 and 4 were dominant in the catches with respective mean lengths of 5.2 to 6.3 cm. The lack of 1-year-old fish in the catches was believed to be related to trawl selectivity. STACFIS encourages such studies on non-commercial species and welcomes further analysis on larval data in order to identify spawning and nursery areas.

VI. OTHER MATTERS

1. Combined Assessment of the Cod Stocks at West and East Greenland

The cod stock at West Greenland (NAFO Subarea 1) is closely related to that at East Greenland (ICES Subarea XIV). Considerable migration of cod from West Greenland to East Greenland and further to Iceland has been observed. On the other hand, drift of larvae from Iceland and East Greenland contributes to the recruitment of the West Greenland stock in varying quantities. Assessing the two stocks simultaneously would result in a better understanding and evaluation of the stock interactions and their influence on the state of the stocks. This can be achieved by an extended meeting of the ICES Working Group on cod stocks off East Greenland, which usually meets in January in order to provide management advice for the current year.

The combined assessment could be presented to STACFIS as a research document at the June meeting, together with the usual projections for the West Greenland stock. ICES would receive the same assessments together with management considerations for the East Greenland stock in the format of an ICES working group report. This arrangement does not require any adminstrative action by the NAFO Secretariat.

2. Special Session on Design and Evaluation of Biological Surveys in Relation to Stock Assessments

The Special Session will be held during 4-6 September 1985 at the Bedford Institute of Oceanography, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia, Canada, in advance of the Scientific Council Meeting which will be held in conjunction with the 7th Annual Meeting of NAFO in Havana, Cuba, on 9-13 September 1985. Titles and abstracts of 35 potential contributions have been received and accepted.

Authors have been informed accordingly and have been requested to submit completed manuscripts to the NAFO Secretariat by 20 August 1985. The contributions cover fairly well the range of topics in the agenda for the Special Session.

3. New Arrangements for Conducting Stock Assessments

A review of the arrangements which were initiated at this meeting for conducting the stock assessments were deferred to the September 1985 Meeting due to lack of time.

4. Acknowledgements

Before adjourning the meeting, the Chairman thanked the participants for their support in making this meeting a successful one and expressed his appreciation to the Secretariat for their help.

ANNEX 1. REPORT OF SUBCOMMITTEE ON ENVIRONMENTAL RESEARCH

Chairman: M. Stein Rapporteur: K. Drinkwater

The Subcommittee met at the Bedford Institute of Oceanography, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia, Canada, on 10-11 June 1985, to consider environmental-related topics and report on various matters referred to it by STACFIS. Scientists attended from Canada, Cuba, Denmark (Greenland), EEC (Federal Republic of Germany and France), Japan, Portugal, Spain, USA and USSR.

The Subcommittee reviewed the following documents: SCR Doc. 84/95; 85/17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 29, 30, 31, 45, 56, 59, 60, 61, 62, 69, 70, 71, 72, 74; SCS Doc. 85/16, 17. In addition, undocumented presentations were made by several participants.

1. MEDS Report for 1984/85 (SCR Doc. 85/71)

a) Data collected in 1984

Approximately 8,400 oceanographic stations were occupied within the NAFO area during 1984, of which data for 2,900 were sent directly to MEDS while data for another 1,700 were received through IGOSS. Only Canada and the USSR sent data directly to MEDS. Cruise tracks of the processed data were presented in the report together with contoured plots of temperature and salinity along NAFO standard sections. MEDS has become operational in the processing of CTD data during the past year and it is expected that this will result in a significant rise in the data acquisition rate in the following years.

b) Historical data holdings

Data were received from over 7,500 historical stations during 1984, a substantial increase from the previous year's total of only 800. Overall, MEDS now has data for approximately 220,000 stations throughout the NAFO region, with the majority covering the southern subareas. A list of hydrocast and BT stations by NAFO subarea and month was provided in the report. Almost all of the 1983 data that were identified but not received at the time of the June 1984 Meeting are still outstanding.

c) Review of environmental conditions

A review of temperature and salinity conditions in the NAFO region was undertaken by MEDS on the basis of available cruise data for 1984. Data within 1° squares were averaged seasonally, and anomalies from climatological means in the Levitus Atlas were calculated at four depths from 0 to 500 m. The data suggested colder-than-normal surface water throughout most of the year in the Labrador Sea, and over the continental shelves from the Labrador Shelf to the Mid-Atlantic Bight. In the region of the Gulf Stream eastward of 40°W longtitude, temperatures were slightly above normal. Although less salinity data were available, there was an indication of fresher-than-normal water throughout the year over the Scotian Shelf and the Grand Bank. In general, the subsurface conditions were found to reflect those at the surface.

2. Review of Environmental Studies in 1984

a) Subareas 0 and 1 (SCR Doc. 85/17, 29, 30, 31, 61, 62)

Colder-than-normal conditions occurred in this region during most of 1984, continuing a trend that began in 1982. Autumn water temperatures on Fyllas Bank, were slightly warmer than at the same time in 1983, but still 1984 was one of the coldest years since measurements began in 1950. Monthly mean air temperatures for January and February 1984 were about 12°C below normal and were the lowest on record in over 100 years. Heavy ice conditions were reported for the winters of 1982/83 and 1983/84. Although severe conditions were also predicted for the winter of 1984/85, a change in meteorological conditions prevented extensive ice formation that resulted in a light ice year. It was noted that the two coldest periods in over 20 years on Fyllas Bank occurred in 1972 and 1983, at times when strong El Niño-type events occurred in 2 successive years in the South Pacific Ocean. It was suggested that the linkage is through large-scale atmospheric circulation.

High-frequency (hourly) variability in temperature and salinity was investigated on Fyllas Bank. The variability in the deep layers was of tidal origin, whereas wind through horizontal advection resulted in variability in the surface layers. An investigation of the water characteristics in the Deep Labrador Sea identified Labrador Sea water to a depth of almost 2,000 m, which had formed by convection during the previous winter.

Factors influencing the year-class strength of cod off West Greenland were also investigated, including temperature, density stratification, larval abundance and spawning stock biomass.

Temperature provided the best index, although larval abundance was loosely correlated with the year-class strength of cod. No connection was observed between density stratification and spawning stock size or year-class strength of cod.

b) Subareas 2 and 3 (SCR Doc. 85/56, 59; SCS Doc. 85/16)

Very cold conditions relative to the 1964-84 mean were reported along southern Labrador and on the northern and eastern slopes of the Grand Banks in the spring and summer of both 1983 and 1984. Intrusions of cold (below zero) Labrador Current water were observed, for the first time since 1960, along the northern and eastern slopes of Flemish Cap during April-July 1984. Autumn temperatures and salinities on the southern Labrador Shelf were the lowest since observations began in 1964. Along the southern Grand Bank, temperatures were higher than normal in 1983 and 1984. Surface dynamic topography showed the Labrador Current along the slope and a large anticyclonic circulation over the southern Grand Bank. Over the Flemish Cap, the circulation in summer was indicated to be cyclonic, which was opposite to the mean conditions and which occurred only once before in the 1977-83 period. In a study by USSR scientists, the composition and content of dissolved organic matter was suggested as an index of production and useful for indicating fish concentrations. French scientists reported results from winter and autumn cruises in Subdiv. 3Ps, indicating rapid cooling from spring to autumn in 1984.

c) Subareas 4, 5 and 6 (SCR Doc. 85/18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 60)

Ongoing environmental studies by the USA were presented in seven documents. The shelf-slope front during 1984 was positioned near its long-term mean (1974-83). Much of the variability in frontal locations off Georges Bank (Div. 5Ze) was due to the effects of warm-core rings. The number of rings formed in 1984 west of 60°W was eight, one less than long-term mean. The average lifetime of the rings was slightly over 3 months (compared to a mean of 4 months), and the total number of ring-months was the second lowest in over 10 years. Bottom temperatures over the continental shelf south of New England were generally higher than normal and the highest positive anomalies during October-December coincided with the presence of a Gulf Stream ring along the slope. Temperature, salinity and Continuous Plankton Recorder data collected from ships of opportunity were reported along transects across the Gulf of Maine and the New York Bight. Compared to the 1961-84 period, the monthly means of "total phytoplankton" for each transect were similar, with above-normal values which were highest in October-November. The means of "total copepods" in the Gulf of Maine were well below normal for the second year in a row. The thermal structure across the Mid-Atlantic Bight off New Jersey was presented. Sea surface temperature (SST) data off southwest Nova Scotia, in the Gulf of Maine and on Georges Bank from ships of opportunity showed no consistent anomaly patterns throughout the year relative to the base period (1948-1967). However, high positive anomalies were noted off southeastern Nova Scotia in June and August. In the Mid-Altantic Bight, negative anomalies were observed in January, February and July. Water temperatures on the Scotian Shelf were measured by USSR scientists from 1977 to 1984 as part of studies on silver hake spawning. Surface temperatures in 1984 were the lowest recorded during that period, whereas subsurface temperatures were generally higher than average.

3. Overview of Environmental Conditions in 1984 (SCR Doc. 85/74)

The overview paper consisted of a summary of data from available documents and annual reports and presented additional oceanographic and meteorological data sets. Highlights not covered in Section 2 above include the following:

a) Coastal SST data from Subareas 4 and 5 showed near-normal annual means relative to 1951-80.

b) Offshore SST data from ships of opportunity showed negative annual anomalies in the Labrador Sea and Subarea 1, positive anomalies over the continental shelves from the Labrador Shelf to the Mid-Atlantic Bight and negative anomalies in the Gulf Stream and the western Slope Water. The positive anomalies declined sharply from 1983, however.

c) At Station 27 off St. John's, Newfoundland (Div. 3L), subsurface temperatures were lower than normal relative to 1946-77 for the third consecutive year, similar to conditions off West Greenland. Surface salinities were lower than normal for the second year in a row, and the mid-summer salinities were some of the lowest ever recorded.

d) Warm-core rings entrained large quantities of surface water off southern Scotian Shelf (Div. 4WX) during September-November.

e) Wave heights and frequency of large waves continued to decrease rapidly over the Scotian Shelf and the Grand Bank from peaks in the early 1980's. In the Labrador Sea, the frequency of large waves increased over 1983 but was still less than that of the peak in 1982.

f) Ice formed early and left late off northeastern Newfoundland and over the southern Labrador Shelf.

g) The number of icebergs crossing 48°N latitude in 1984 was the highest in over 100 years. This is partially a result of new observational techniques using Side Looking Airborne Radar (SLAR). Intercalibrations of SLAR with former visual methods are needed before a true relative comparison can be made between present and past iceberg statistics.

h) Annual air temperature anomalies were below normal off Baffin Island, northern Quebec, Labrador and northern Newfoundland, and above normal in the southern NAFO regions, but in neither case did anomalies exceed one standard deviation.

i) During winter, spring and summer of 1984, anomalously high pressure systems dominated the atmospheric circulation patterns over the North Atlantic. These produced anomalous southerly winds over the southern NAFO regions. In the autumn, a strong low pressure anomaly developed over the eastern North Atlantic.

Differences in SST anomalies reported in SCR Doc. 85/23, 71 and 74 were noted in discussions. Such differences most likely arise from using different climatological means and point to the necessity of using a common base period. If a common base period is unavailable, the source of the climatological means or its base period must be clearly stated.

4. Remote Sensing Activities at Bedford Institute of Oceanography (BIO)

A new VAX-750 image analysis system was installed at BIO during the past year and several scientific programs are presently underway. Thermal imagery (NOAA TIROS satellite) for the east coast of Canada is being recorded at the Atmospheric Environment Service (AES) in Downsview, Ontario, and the data are stored at BIO for use by scientists. Two direct remote-sensing experiments were undertaken during the past year. The first was designed to compare the active NASA Airborne Oceanographic Laser system with the passive Canadian Fluorescence Line Imager. A second project provides wave and current data for ground-truthing scatterometers and airborne SAR (Synthetic Aperture Radar) systems.

5. Synoptic Sea-Surface Temperature (SST) Maps

Three SST maps which are routinely available for the NAFO region south of 50°N were briefly discussed. Weekly SST maps, covering the region from Cape Hatteras to northern Newfoundland, are provided by the Canadian Forces METOC Center in Halifax. They are primarily based on data from ships of opportunity, but use of satellite imagery has improved this product during the last year. For the same area, Oceanographic Analysis Maps, based on infrared satellite imagery and data from ships of opportunity, are published at a rate of 3 per week by the U.S. National Weather Service. These are the best SST maps available and are particularly useful for cruise planning and information on Gulf Stream rings, shelf-slope fronts, Gulf Stream position and Shelf Water entrainment by rings. For the Bay of Fundy and Scotian Shelf regions, AES provides SST maps from enhanced infrared imagery, but, at present, these are produced only once per month.

6. Environmental Aspects of the Flemish Cap Project

The Environmental Subcommittee considered three separate topics relevant to the Flemish Cap Project.

a) Contributed studies

The Committee first considered SCR Doc. 84/95, which had been deferred from the September 1984 meeting. This paper contained the results of USSR ichthyoplankton surveys in the Flemish Cap area during the spring-summer period of 1978-81 and 1983. Redfish larvae dominated the samples. The spawning period covered March to May, with peaks in late April, and the area extended along the southwest slope of the bank around to and including the northern slope at depths of 350-800 m. A second peak in spawning occurred in July-August. The timing and peak abundances were similar to previously-published Canadian data (Anderson, 1984)[1]. Newly-extruded larvae tend to concentrate near surface, and it was suggested that they are entrained onto the center of the bank by the anticyclonic circulation pattern. The paper hypothesized that year-class strength of redfish, as well as cod and American plaice, will be low during those years when the anticyclonic gyre breaks down. Results from a spring 1984 survey were also presented (SCR Doc.85/45). It was noted that pre-1984 larvae measurements were total lengths, whereas those of 1984 were standard lengths. As the Canadian data are generally given in standard length, it was suggested and agreed upon by the USSR scientists that a conversion factor relating total to standard length be provided. The issue of larval

1 ANDERSON, J. T. 1984. Early life history of redfish (*Sebastes* spp.) on Flemish Cap. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci., 41: 1106-1116.

retention on Flemish Cap led to the recommendation that station-by-station length-frequencies be examined to determine the possible extent of larval retention. The issue of comparability of sampling between Canadian and USSR researchers was raised. The USSR scientists indicated that they are presently working on data pertaining to this question.

The results from cod stomach analyses undertaken since 1978 (SCR Doc. 85/72) indicated that redfish comprised a significant component of the cod diet, up to 90% in large cod. The size composition of the redfish in the stomachs was a function of cod size with larger cod eating larger, and, hence older, redfish. In general, however, the total biomass of consumed redfish decreased with increasing size. From the stomach analyses, laboratory results on digestion rates for capelin, and total cod biomass estimates, it was suggested that the cod could consume within a few days all of the juvenile redfish based on estimates from trawl surveys, implying that present juvenile redfish abundances may be underestimated.

b) Review of activities by country

Canadian scientists noted that the winter stratified-random groundfish survey, begun in 1977, was again conducted in February of both 1984 and 1985. Routine hydrographic data were also collected in both years with measurements in August and during the groundfish survey in winter. The larval fish surveys ended in 1982. The USSR scientists indicated that their work on the Flemish Cap would continue, including the collection of hydrographic data.

c) Matters relevant to the Special Session in September 1986

The third item dealt with proposed presentations for the Special Session in September 1986. In review, it was outlined that initially there are four areas of focus for the study: environmental aspects pertaining to circulation and retention of fish eggs and larvae; food and feeding of larvae relating to survival; predation on juveniles relating to survival; and stock effects of growth, maturity and fecundity relating to recruitment as abundance varies. It was suggested that contributions to the Special Session concentrate on these topics, aiming at a synthesis of existing information relating to recruitment. It was noted that any analyses of the adequacy of the study design would be welcomed. It was further suggested that the analyses of new data be submitted to the Scientific Council by June 1986 so that this information will be available to analysts prior to the September 1986 Special Session. It should be noted that the reports of the larval Herring Task Force will be incorporated into the 1986 Special Session.

7. Distribution of Squid Larvae and Juveniles in Relation to Oceanography

The results from two cruises in December 1984 and January 1985 (SCR Doc. 85/69), to investigate the distribution of squid larvae and juveniles at the western edge of the Gulf Stream in the vicinity of and to the south of Cape Hatteras, were described with emphasis on the physical oceanography. During December, the highest abundances of squid larvae were observed near the topographic feature known as the Charleston Bump. In an across-stream transect, a prominent upward doming of the isotherms was observed inshore of the Gulf Stream. A peak in abundance of squid larvae was observed in this feature, but it is unknown if the larvae were concentrated there because of increased production from the upwelling or if these larvae were simply associated with the particular water mass and more of them were brought into the sampled depth range by the upwelling. The fronts between the Gulf Stream, the Slope Water and the Shelf Water were highly convoluted and indicated the presence of cyclonic cold-core frontal eddies. During the January cruise, the Slope Water-Gulf Stream front was sharply defined north of Cape Hatteras, and the few larvae that were caught were in the frontal zone. Near the Charleston Bump, the upward doming of the isotherms was again observed, although confined to depths below 50 m. Again, squid larvae concentrations were highest over this region.

8. Influence of Environmental Factors on Distribution, Movements and Migrations of Marine Species in the Northwest Atlantic

At the June 1984 Meeting, STACFIS agreed with an *ad hoc* working group, set up by the Environmental Subcommittee, that environmental effects on migration and distribution were important problems in fisheries and merited further research. To help achieve progress and narrow the scope, it was agreed to concentrate on environmental aspects relating to availability that were relevant to stock assessments. It was therefore decided (i) to compile a bibliography of historical studies on availability problems in the Northwest Atlantic, (ii) to solicit contributions on availability-related problems from scientists involved in NAFO stock assessments, and (iii) that the topic would be included as part of the Special Session on Biological Surveys. Item (iii) was agreed upon by the Scientific Council last year. Item (i) was assembled and presented in SCR Doc. 85/70. The bibliography consisted of 65 ICNAF and NAFO publications (other than meeting documents) and 52 papers from other literature sources back to 1977. It was noted in discussion that only about half of the 117 papers actually dealt with catchability and that half of the ICNAF/NAFO papers had appeared in the ICNAF Spec. Publ. 6 in 1965. The low number of papers was considered to reflect how little is known about the problem. Item (ii) was considered in the form of responses to a letter from the

Chairman of STACFIS requesting information from scientists involved in NAFO stock assessment work. Availability was felt to be a problem with some stocks. Views were expressed that the responses alone did not fully reflect the extent of the problem or examine it closely enough. R. Halliday and A. Pinhorn of Canada, M. Grosslein of the USA (or a substitute Woods Hole representative) and the Chairman of the Environmental Subcommittee (M. Stein) agreed to provide a more extensive review of the problem of catchability, especially of environmentally-induced variations to stock assessments, and to report their findings at the June 1986 Meeting. The Chairman suggested additional members could be added if the designated members felt it was needed.

9. National Representatives

The Subcommittee was not informed of any known changes in national representatives who are responsible for submitting oceanographic data to MEDS. The present list comprises: R. Keeley (Canada), R. J. Dominguez (Cuba), E. Buch (Denmark), M. Melguen (France), D. Kohnke (Federal Republic of Germany), B. Schreiber (German Democratic Republic), S. Kawahara (Japan), R. Leinebo (Norway), S. Grimm (Poland), G. I. Luka (USSR), P. Edwards (United Kingdom), and E. Ridley (USA).

10. Other Matters

a) International Recruitment Experiment Project (IREP)

The Director-General of the Bedford Institute of Oceanography (A. Longhurst) provided an update on IREP. The project, as originally planned, was to undertake short-term experiments on sardine-anchovy recruitment at several locations and that the use of these results could replace the need for long-term studies at one location. Egg and larval surveys would be carried out, using the La Jolla method, to estimate egg production. This would be followed 6-9 months later with a juvenile survey. The daily ring ageing technique would be used to determine the age of young fish. A committee chaired by A. Bakun was set up to plan details of the experiments and five sites (one off western North America, two off western South America, one off eastern South America, and one off Portugal) were planned. At present the only sardine-anchovy recruitment experiment to be funded is the joint project of the USA and Mexico off California which is scheduled to proceed in 1986. The remaining experiments are seeking funds.

IREP also discussed possible recruitment experiments on other stocks and identified potential sites. These included cod in the Gulf of St. Lawrence and haddock on Georges Bank. It was noted in discussion that the guiding group of experts on the IOC (Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission) program of Ocean Science in relation to Living Resources (OSLR), recommended "that the conveners of the NAFO Special Session on the Biology and Ecology of Squid (Dartmouth, Nova Scotia, 5-7 September 1984) be contacted by the Chairman to request that this meeting consider an OSLR/IREP-oriented program in elucidating the problems involved in recruitment variability in squid stocks." As a follow up, an *ad hoc* working group consisting of T. Rowell, R. W. Trites and R. K. O'Dor has been in contact with the Chairman (A. Bakun) concerning this possibility, and have arranged, with the endorsement of the IOC Secretariat, to convene an initial meeting to consider an OSLR/IREP squid program in conjunction with the upcoming workshop/symposium at Banyuls-sur-mer, France, in late June 1985, which is being organized by the Cephalopod International Advisory Committee.

b) Marine Environment and Ecosystems Subcommittee (MEES)

MEES is a subcommittee of the Canadian Atlantic Fisheries Scientific Advisory Council (CAFSAC), and a brief summary of its operation was presented by the Chairman of that subcommittee (R. Mahon). Its mandate is to examine issues relevant to fisheries and to provide advice to Canadian fisheries management personnel. He stated that MEES is presently concerned with (i) environmental effects on fish recruitment, (ii) interactions between specific stocks (e.g. cod-capelin, haddock-silver hake), (iii) mixed fisheries and the establishment of TACs, and (iv) the connection between biology and socio-economic factors. In relation to (i) a workshop is planned for the autumn of 1985 to examine environment-fish relationships and, in particular, to determine how well previously-published models have performed in recent years.

c) NATO Workshop on Freshwater Effects on the Marine Ecosystem

During May 1985, an advanced scientific workshop was held in Norway to review the effects of freshwater runoff on production in the marine environment. K. Drinkwater briefed the Subcommittee on the results. A major recommendation was to investigate the possibility of an international multidisciplinary experiment to examine the effects of freshwater runoff on the physics, biology and fisheries in the Icelandic Coastal Current. The workshop proceedings will be published in book form in October 1985.

11. Acknowledgements

There being no further business, the Chairman thanked the participants for their cooperation and contributions.

APPENDIX II. REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEE ON RESEARCH COORDINATION (STACREC)

Acting Chairman: D. B. Atkinson Rapporteurs: D. Cross, R. Wells

The Committee met at the Bedford Institute of Ocenaography, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia, Canada, on 17 June 1985 to consider and report on the matters referred to it by the Scientific Council (see Part D, this volume) dealing mainly with fisheries statistics, biological sampling and biological surveys. Scientists attended from Canada, Cuba, Denmark (Greenland), EEC (Federal Republic of Germany, France, Commission of European Communities and Eurostat), Japan, Portugal, Spain and USSR, and an observer attended from FAO.

I. STATISTICS AND SAMPLING

1. Fishery Statistics

a) CWP activities relevant to NAFO (SCS Doc. 85/3)

The Committee noted the Report of the 12th Session of the Coordinating Working Party on Atlantic Fishery Statistics, which was held in Copenhagen, Denmark, on 25 July-1 August 1984. Mr. D. Cross, in his capacity as Deputy Secretary of the CWP, reviewed this report and drew the Committee's attention to those items of particular interest to NAFO, notably the detection of discrepancies in statistics held by different international agencies, the compilation of a handbook of fishery statistics, and a manual on fishing logbooks.

The Committee decided that, in order to avoid the situation that arose at the 12th Session of the CWP whereby the designated NAFO member country failed to participate, an additional member country would be designated as an eventual substitute at future sessions. It was agreed that a decision on the composition of NAFO participation at the 13th Session of the CWP, to be held at Rome in February 1987, would be made at the June 1986 Meeting. It was, however, noted that several topics of importance to NAFO (notably the procedures to be adopted to eliminate discrepancies in data bases) were on the agenda of the Interagency Consultation on Atlantic Fishery Statistics to be held in London on 5-6 October 1985, and the Committee stressed the need of participation by the NAFO Secretariat at this meeting.

b) Progress report on activities in 1984/85 (SCS Doc. 85/21)

The Committee noted with regret that the late submission of STATLANT 21B data has continued to delay publication of the Statistical Bulletin. Volume 32 for 1982 was published in December 1984, nearly one year behind schedule Recently the situation has deteriorated with only 11 of the 24 reporting components of Contracting and non-Contracting Parties complying with the deadline of 30 June 1984 for the submission of 1983 data. Reports for France (M), France (SP) and the United Kingdom were still outstanding at the end of June 1985. The Committee thus

recommends

that the Scientific Council draw the attention of the Fisheries Commission to the deleterious effect of the late submission of STATLANT data on the work of the Council and request that representations be made to all Contracting Parties to respect their obligations under Article VI(3) of the NAFO Convention as to the timely submission of catch statistics.

c) Updating of fisheries statistics database

The Secretariat reported that the historical series in the data base has been extended back to 1962. The Committee considered that these data were valuable and of considerable interest and therefore

recommends

that the Secretariat arrange for the production in early 1986 of a summary document containing a 22-year time series of catches of selected species by stock and country for the 1962-83 period.

d) Review of reporting requirements (STATLANT 21A and 21B)

The Committee noted that a change in the Canadian statistical reporting system would result in separate STATLANT reports being submitted for the Gulf Region but that the existing time series would not be disrupted because the method of presentation would permit the partition of the data between the former Maritimes and Newfoundland regions.

e) Effort data and prorating

The Committee noted that concern was being expressed in some quarters that prorating, resulting from the non-availability of complete effort data, could affect the accuracy of stock assessments. The Committee decided that, as a first evaluation of the situation, the Secretariat should contact the statistical services of Contracting Parties for further information as to the extent of prorating.

2. Biological Sampling (SCS Doc. 85/18, 19)

a) Progress report on activities in 1984/85

An inventory of sampling data for the 1979-83 period and a preliminary list for 1984 were presented according to pre-1979 procedures and formats with appropriate flexibility for certain stocks as agreed on at the September 1984 Meeting. Representatives of the Scientific Council are urged to examine these lists so as to provide whatever additional length frequencies and age-length keys that may be available at national laboratories.

b) Updating of sampling database

No further progress has been made in processing historical data before 1967, because effort has been concentrated on reformating the post-1978 data into the agreed formats.

c) Revised forms for sampling data

Current formats are available and requests for 1979-84 sampling data were sent to national laboratories in early 1985.

d) Deadlines for submission of sampling data

A suitable deadline for submission to the Secretariat of all sampling data in final form would be 30 June. STACREC noted the need for timely submission of data for assessment purposes but suggested that it may be most practical for the Chairman of STACFIS to arrange with individual scientists for sampling data for particular stocks to be made available to designated assessment experts with copies to the Secretariat prior to assessment meetings.

3. Review of Scientific Observer Program

The level of coverage by Canadian observers on vessels fishing within the NAFO regulatory area in 1984 at 134 observed fishing days was similar to that of 1983 when 145 days were observed.

4. List of Fishing Vessels (1983)

The Secretariat had in January 1984 requested each country to update its 1980 list to cover all fishing vessels which operated in the Northwest Atlantic during 1983. After some considerable delay in the receipt of this information, the list was published in April 1985.

5. Tagging Activities Reported for 1984 (SCS Doc. 85/4 + addendum)

The Committee noted the summary of tagging activities and the provision of information concerning current activity throughout the year by means of circular letters, and urged that this useful series be continued.

II. BIOLOGICAL SURVEYS

1. Review of Survey Activity in 1984

The Committee noted that the Secretariat had designed a form for use by national laboratories in reporting inventories of surveys conducted in 1984, in accordance with a recommendation from the June 1984 Meeting. The resultant submissions enabled the timely compilation of the list of surveys in 1984 (Table 1).

2. Survey Plans for 1985 and Early 1986

A similar form for the provision of information on surveys planned for 1985 and early 1986 resulted in the list given in Table 2.

3. Review of Stratification Schemes

Accurate charts are still not available for Subarea 0 and Div. 2G and 2H. A stratification scheme based on charts presently available has been compiled and used (SCR Doc. 82/100). The review of stratification of Subarea 1 is in progress and changes are expected generally to be minor.

Table 1. Inventory of biological surveys conducted in the NAFO Area during 1984.

Sub-area	Div.	Country	Months	Type of survey	No. of sets
			STRATIFIED-RANDOM SURVEYS		
E. Greenl.		DEU	10	Cod (OTB)	46
0+1	A,ABC	GRL	7-8	Shrimp (OTB)	26
	"	"	7-8	Shrimp (photo)	37
1	BCDEF	DEU	10-11	Cod (OTB)	158
2+3	HJK	CAN-N	7	Shrimp	161
	JK	"	10-11	Groundfish	185
3	K	CAN-N	11-12	Groundfish	117
	L	"	1-2,4-5	Groundfish	366
		"	7-8,11	Groundfish	
	M	"	1	Groundfish	171
	NO	"	4-5	Groundfish	120
	Ps	"	4	Groundfish	96
		FRA	2-3	Groundfish	87
		"	10-11	Groundfish	97
	Pn	"	2	Cod (OTB)	10
3+4	Pn,RS	CAN-G	1	Groundfish	200
4	R	FRA	1-2	Cod	52
	RS	CAN-Q	10-12	Shrimp	149
	RST	CAN-G	6-7	Redfish	108
	T	"	8-10	Groundfish	107
		CAN-Q	9	Scallops	150
	VWX	FRA	8-9	Squid	126
		CAN-SF	10	Groundfish	169
		USSR	10-11	Silver hake juveniles	136
	X	CAN-SF	3	Groundfish	174
		"	7	Groundfish	143
5	YZ	USA	4-5	Groundfish	165
		"	10-11	Groundfish	212
		"	2	Herring	146
		"	7-8	Clams	130
		"	8	Scallops	223
6	A	USA	2	Herring	104
	AB	"	7-8	Scallops	262
		"	8-9	Clams	261
	ABC	"	3-4	Groundfish	170
		"	9	Groundfish	189
			OTHER SURVEYS		
E. Greenl.		GRL	6	Seals	-
		"	9	Whales	-
		"	10	Groundfish & shrimp (res.)	4
0	B	USSR	9-12	Groundfish (G. halibut, grenadier) & oceanography	...
0+1	ABCDE	CAN-N	3-4	Seals (sighting)	-
1	ABCD	GRL	6-7	Plankton	97
		"	6-9	Whales (aircraft)	-
	ACDE	"	2-4,6,9	Groundfish & shrimp (res.)	62
	BCE	"	1-3,5,7	Groundfish & shrimp (com.)	6
		"	10-11		
2	J	CAN-N	7-8	Cod (sampling)	-
2+3	JK	CAN-N	3	Seals (sampling)	-
	JKLM	"	7-8	Oceanography	-
	GHJK	USSR	9-12	Groundfish (G. halibut, grenadier) & oceangraphy	...
	JKLNO	"	11-12	Capelin & redfish	...
3	K	CAN-N	4-5	Seals (sighting, sampling)	-
		"	9-10	Cod tagging	-
	KLMNO	USSR	4-7	Groundfish, oceanography & redfish selectivity	...
	L	CAN-N	5-7	Cod tagging	...
		"	6	Herring larvae	...
		"	7-9	Herring & capelin larvae	....
		"	5-7	Capelin tagging	-
		"	4-5	Capelin acoustics	-
		"	10-11	Pelagic acoustics	-
		"	5-6	Cod acoustics	-
		"	5,7-8,10	Crab	...
	LN	"	6-7	Capelin acoustics	-
		"	7	Oceanography	-
	LNO	USSR	4-6	Capelin & redfish	...
	OPs	CAN-N	6	Squid	78
	Ps	"	1	Pelagic acoustics	-
		"	3-4,9	Oceanography	-
		"	4	Herring	...
		"	5	Scallop tagging	155
		"	9	Scallops	268
		FRA	10	Scallops	106
3+4	PnTVn	CAN-G	11	Herring acoustics	-
4	R	CAN-N	8	Redfish acoustics	-
		"	6-7	Scallops	32
	RS	CAN-Q	5-6	Cod tagging	55
		"	9	Ichthyoplankton	156
	RST	CAN-G	5	Herring spawning (diving)	-
	T	"	8	Herring acoustics	-
		CAN-Q	5-6	Crab tagging	383
	TVn	"	6-7	Mackerel eggs & larvae	134
	Vn	CAN-SF	2	Herring acoustics	7
	VsW	CAN-N	2-3	Squid	...
	VWX	CAN-SF	4	Comparative trawl study	48
		"	5	Comparative trawl study	42
		"	10	Deepsea trawling	62
	X	"	1	Acoustics	-
		"	3	Cod & haddock tagging	180
		"	5	Shrimp	30
		"	5	Scallops	158
		"	6	Juvenile haddock	66
		"	6	Comparative trawl study	40
		"	8	Lobster	224
		"	9	Acoustics (trawling)	37
		"	9	Squid	118
		"	10	Scallops	285
		"	11	Larval herring	157
		"	11	Benthos	36
4+5	XZe	CAN-SF	2	Cod & haddock tagging	280
		"	2	Ichthyoplankton	74
		"	3	Ichthyoplankton	54
		"	4	Ichthyoplankton	62
		"	5	Ichthyoplankton	70
		"	6	Ichthyoplankton	84
		"	8	Scallops	159
	XYZ	"	10	Silver hake	114
		"	11	Pollock	88
4-6	Offshore	CAN-SF	1	Larval squid	5
	XYZABC	USA	1-2	Ichthyoplankton, phyto-plankton & oceanography	161
		"	5-6	" "	181
		"	10-12	" "	146
		"	2-4	Fish eggs & larvae	155
		"	7-8	Fish eggs & larvae	119
		"	9-11	Fish eggs & larvae	158
5	Y	CAN-SF	2-3	Larval herring	111
	Z	USA	6-11	Juvenile gadids	200
5+6	ZABC	USA	7	Fish eggs & larvae	70
		"	7-8	Fish eggs & larvae	107
6	ABC	USA	5-6	Fish eggs & larvae	41

Table 2. Biological surveys planned for the NAFO Area in 1985 and early 1986.

Country	Area	Type of survey	Dates
		STRATIFIED-RANDOM SURVEYS - 1985	
CAN-N	2HJ+3K	Shrimp	Jul 21-Aug 21
	2J+3K	Groundfish	Oct 22-Dec 03
	3KL	Cod	May 31-Jun 17
	3L	*Groundfish*	Apr 17-May 27
		Groundfish	Jul 17-Aug 26
		Groundfish	Oct 09-Nov 18
	3NO	Groundfish	Apr 15-May 10
		Flatfish	Aug 28-Sep 16
CAN-Q	3Pn+4RST	Groundfish	Jan
	4RST	Shrimp	Sep-Oct
	4T	*Scallops*	Aug
CAN-G	4RST	Redfish	Aug 05-Sep 04
	4T	Groundfish	Sep 03-Oct 04
	4T	Comparative fishing	Sep 06-27
CAN-SF	4VWX	Groundfish	Jul 01-26
		Squid	Sep 03-30
		Groundfish	Oct 07-18
	4X	Groundfish	Feb 18-Mar 08
DEU	E. Greenl.	Cod (OTB)	Sep 24-Nov 04
	1BCDEF	Cod (OTB)	Nov 07-Dec 19
	2J	Cod (OTB)	Oct 15-Nov 24
FRA	3Ps	Groundfish	Feb 08-Mar 11
	4R	Cod	*Jan 19-Feb 02*
GRL	0A+1ABC	Shrimp (OTB)	Jul-Aug
USSR	0B+2GHJ	Greenland halibut	Nov-Dec
	3KLMNO	Groundfish	Mar-Jul
	4VWX	Juvenile silver hake	Oct-Nov
USA	4X	Groundfish	Apr 01-19
	5YZ	Groundfish & herring	Feb 11-22
		Groundfish	Mar 18-Apr 20
		Groundfish	Sep 30-Nov 08
	5+6	Scallops	Jul 22-Aug 31
	6	Groundfish & herring	Feb 11-22
		Groundfish	Feb 25-Mar 29
		Groundfish	Sep 09-Oct 11
		OTHER SURVEYS - 1985	
CAN-N	2J	Cod tagging	Jul 10-Aug 09
	2J+3K	Capelin acoustics	Sep 24-Oct 20
	2J+3KL	Salmon	Nov 20-Dec 09
		Hydrography	Jul 29-Aug 16
	3KL	Capelin tagging	Jun 10-Jul 05
		Herring	Oct 15-Nov 08
	3L	Capelin acoustics	May 07-29
		Oceanography	Mar 28-Apr 03
		Cod tagging	May 27-Jun 17
		Pelagic larvae	Jun 17-28
		Pelagic larvae	Jul 15-31
		Pelagic larvae	Aug 12-29
		Pelagic larvae	Sep 13-27
		Pelagic larvae	Oct 15-Nov 01
		Pelagic fish	Nov 12-30
		Crab	Jun 03-13
		Crab	Aug 05-20
		Crab	Sep 30-Oct 11
		Crab	Nov 05-14
	3LNO	Juvenile flatfish	Jun 14-[illegible]
		Capelin acoustics	Jun 19-Jul 08
		Gear trials	Sep 18-Oct 07
	3NOPs	Squid	*May 29-Jun 12*
	3Ps	Scallops	Apr 04-16
		Scallops	Sep 12-22
	4R	Crab	Apr 01-19
		Redfish acoustics	Jul 10-29
CAN-Q	4RS	Shrimp larvae	May-Jun
	4ST	Crab (photography)	Aug
		Crab tagging	May
	4T	Crab growth	Jun-Sep
	4TVn	Mackerel eggs & larvae	Jun 19-Jul 10
CAN-G	4T	Herring spawning (diving)	May 01-31
		Herring acoustics	Nov 04-29
CAN-SF	4Vn	Herring acoustics	Jan 16-Mar 01
		Shrimp	Apr 15-26
		Shrimp	Oct 07-18
	4VWX	Benthos	Apr 01-12
		Diamond mesh experiment	Apr 22-May 03
		Diamond mesh experiment	May 20-31
		Deepsea trawling	Sep 23-Oct 04
		Comparative fishing	Oct 21-Nov 01
		Pollock & silver hake	Dec 02-13
	4X	Gear trials	Jan 28-Feb 01
		Haddock tagging	Feb 28-Mar 08
		Acoustics experiment	Mar 18-29
		Ichthyoplankton	May 06-17
		Acoustics experiment	May 06-17
		Live fish; gear test	Jul 01-05
		Scallops	Sep 30-Oct 11
		Live fish	Oct 14-18
		Gear trials	Nov 04-15
		Lobster	Nov 18-29
	4X+5Ze	Ichthyoplankton	Feb 04-22
		Cod tagging	Mar 11-29
		Ichthyoplankton	Apr 01-19
		Scallops	May 13-24
		Ichthyoplankton	Jun 03-14
		Juvenile haddock	Jun 17-28
		Haddock tagging	Jul 22-Aug 02
		Larval herring	Oct 21-Nov 15
	4X+5Z	Lobster larvae	Jul 08-26
		Scallops	Aug 05-30
	4-6	Larval squid (offshore)	Jan 02-Feb 01
FRA	3Ps	Scallops	Mar 14-24
GRL	E. Greenl.	Marine mammals (aircraft)	Jun
		Shrimp (commercial)	Sep
	0A+1ABC	Shrimp (photography)	Jul-Aug
	1A	*Marine mammals (aircraft)*	Jun
	1ABC	Shrimp (commercial)	Jan-Dec
	1ABCD	Plankton	Apr, Jul, Oct
	1BCD	Whales (aircraft)	Jun-Jul
	1BCDEF	Cod (commercial)	Jan-Dec
	1CDE	Groundfish & shrimp (res.)	Jan-Dec
USSR	2J+3K	Capelin acoustics	Oct 15-Nov 05
	3LNO	*Capelin acoustics*	May 15-Jun 25
		Capelin acoustics	Nov 05-20
	3M	Ichthyoplankton	Apr 05-20
	2+3	Hydrography & ichthyoplankton	Apr-Jul(?)
	4VWX	Silver hake juveniles	Oct-Nov
USA	4X+5YZ +6ABC	Ichthyoplankton, phytoplankton & oceanography	Jan-Feb
		" "	Mar-Apr
		" "	May-Jun
		" "	Aug
		" "	Sep-Oct
		" "	Nov-Dec
		SURVEYS PLANNED FOR EARLY 1986	
CAN-N	3L	Groundfish	Jan 22-Mar 03
	3M	Groundfish	Jan 31-Feb 19
	3Ps	Groundfish	Mar 05-24
		Cod tagging	Mar 14-25
	4VW	Squid	Feb 21-Mar 12
CAN-SF	4Vn	Herring acoustics	Jan 13-28
	4VWX	Groundfish	Mar 03-28
	4X	Acoustics experiment	Mar 17-28
	4-6	Larval squid (offshore)	*Jan 02-Feb 03*
USSR	0B+2GHJ	Greenland halibut	Jan
USA	4X	Groundfish	Apr 14-25
	5YZ	Groundfish & herring	Feb 10-21
		Groundfish	Mar 17-Apr 25
	6	Groundfish & herring	Feb 03-28
	6	Groundfish	Feb 24-Mar 28
	4X+5+6	Ichthyoplankton, phytoplankton & oceanography	Jan-Feb
		" "	Mar-Apr
		" "	May-Jun

4. Coordination of Squid and Other Surveys in 1985 and 1986

No proposals for review were submitted because such coordination is most often done on a bilateral basis. This item will be considered in future only if requests for coordination have been received.

5. Time Series of Survey Data

The Committee noted that Soviet surveys since 1981 are being done using the stratified-random sampling scheme. Future surveys for Greenland halibut and roundnose grenadier in Subarea 1 should be completed by using stratification charts provided by France (St. Pierre Laboratory).

Surveys by the Soviet Union over the 1959-80 period were conducted with a number of different vessels of comparable horse power and fishing gear. All survey results from the entire period were considered comparable by the Soviet scientists. However, in the case of several time-series of surveyed data, changes in vessel, gear and fishing design have likely been made by several countries and recorded at various times. The cumulative effect of these changes upon consistency of results should be examined. STACREC accordingly

recommends

that appropriate documentation of survey design, vessel and gear used, operation of gear, sampling procedures and other factors potentially affecting survey results be provided to STACREC at its June 1986 Meeting.

To assist in the reporting of such data, the Secretariat was requested to consult with relevant laboratories and prepare a draft format for consideration at the September 1985 Meeting of the Scientific Council. At the June 1986 Meeting, it is intended that a working group be formed to examine the reported data and recommend to STACREC appropriate measures for the future improvement of various time series of survey data and the most appropriate methods of analyzing historical data to derive abundance indices for stock assessment purposes.

III. OTHER MATTERS

1. Review of Relevant Documents

a) Estimates of discarding (SCR Doc. 85/28, 75; SCS Doc. 85/3)

Estimates of discards on vessels of the Canadian (Newfoundland) fleet in 1983 showed low discards in the cod fisheries, somewhat higher discards in the redfish fisheries and consistently higher discards in the flatfish fisheries on the Grand Bank. STACREC also noted the detailed length and age compositions of discarded cod in the Spanish fishery in 1984. Such data are very useful in the assessment process. It was pointed out that the CWP report noted the need for discard information but that such data were normally obtained from *ad hoc* studies.

2. The Maritime Boundary Between Canada and USA in Relation to NAFO Statistical Boundaries

The recent decision by the International Court of Justice was noted. It is apparent that this boundary will be used for a variety of purposes relevant to fisheries management. The Committee noted the desirability of the provision of fishery statistics consistent with long-term series and, in particular, noted the guidelines (for considerations relating to modifications of statistical boundaries) developed by ICES and provided in the Report of the 12th Session of the CWP (Annex 1). STACREC proposed that any necessary statistical boundary changes be decided at the September 1985 Meeting and that interested members provide a review of data relevant to such considerations based on the above-noted guidelines to the extent that they are applicable.

3. Additional Species

The Secretariat reported that a new species (blue antimora) has been recorded on STATLANT 21 forms, and STACREC

recommends

that the Secretariat take the necessary measures to add blue antimora (Antimora rostrata) to the NAFO List of Species Items.

4. Acknowledgements

There being no further business, the Chairman thanked the rapporteurs for their assistance throughout the meeting and expressed appreciation to all participants for their contributions and to the Secretariat for their continued efficient work.

ANNEX 1. GUIDELINES CONCERNING CHANGES IN BOUNDARIES OF MAJOR FISHING AREAS

There have been no changes in the boundaries of the major fishing areas since the 11th Session of the CWP (July 1982). However, new statistical grids have been or are to be proposed for several of the areas (e.g. CECAF, WECAFC, CCAMLR). The CWP noted the working principles on boundary changes which were established and approved at the 1982 meeting (FAO Fish. Rep., No. 274, p. 9), namely

a) changes in the existing system should be considered only when strong reasons for doing so have been clearly demonstrated and documented;

b) in addition to the advantages, consideration of changes must take into account the disadvantages which would follow if alterations were to be implemented;

c) possible alterations to existing statistical areas could take the form of a change in a boundary or the creation of subdivisions within a statistical area;

d) if the need for a change is accepted, the nature and extent of the alteration should be determined principally on the basis of biological considerations, taking into account the distribution of fisheries and possible effect on the existing statistical data series, together with administrative and political considerations; and

e) any proposal to alter a statistical area must also be supported by the following documentation:

   i) evidence of the distributions of the exploitable phase of the major stocks concerned,

   ii) a list of all other stocks occurring within or around the boundary of the fishing area concerned,

   iii) information on the movements of these stocks within or across the boundaries,

   iv) the distribution of fisheries in and around the area concerned,

   v) details of natural marine boundaries, such as bottom topography, and

   vi) an analysis of how implementation of the proposals would be likely to affect long-term data series

The CWP requested that these proposed changes be reviewed with respect to these criteria before they are adopted.

[Extract from Report of 12th Session of the CWP (SCS Doc. 85/3, pages 23-24)]

APPENDIX III. REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEE ON PUBLICATION (STACPUB)

Chairman: J. Messtorff Rapporteur: R. G. Halliday

The Committee met at the Bedford Institute of Oceanography, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia, Canada, on 10, 17 and 19 June 1985. In attendance at all sessions were J. Messtorff (Chairman), Sv. Aa. Horsted (Denmark-Greenland), R. G. Halliday and A. T. Pinhorn (Canada), S. Kawahara (Japan), and M. G. Larraneta (Spain). Also in attendance were the Chairman of the Scientific Council (V. A. Rikhter), the Executive Secretary (Capt. J. C. E. Cardoso), the Assistant Executive Secretary (V. M. Hodder) and, for the first session only, the Administrative Assistant (W. H. Champion).

1. Review of Scientific Publications Since June 1984

a) Journal of Northwest Atlantic Fishery Science

i) Volume 5 was completed in November 1984 with the issue of No. 2, containing 10 papers, 1 obituary and 3 notices, making a total of 226 pages for the volume.

ii) Volume 6(1), containing 9 papers, 1 obituary and 2 notices (about 100 pages) is in the final stages of preparation, and printing should be completed before the end of June 1985.

b) NAFO Scientific Council Studies

i) Number 7, containing 9 papers and 2 notices (98 pages), was published in August 1984.

ii) Number 8, containing 12 papers and 2 notices (96 pages), was published in April 1985.

iii) Number 9, which will contain many of the papers from the Special Session on Squids in 1984, is expected to be produced in October 1985.

c) NAFO Scientific Council Reports

The volume containing the reports of meetings in January, June and September 1984 (126 pages) was published in December 1984 and distributed in January 1985.

d) NAFO Statistical Bulletin

i) Volume 32 for 1982 (284 pages) was published in December 1984. Production was delayed by about 8 months due to the late receipt of some data.

ii) Volume 33 for 1983 was scheduled for production in April 1985, but data for France is still missing and production is delayed until its receipt.

iii) The reissuing of Vol. 27-31 for 1977-81, required to correct errors in the original submissions from some countries, is progressing well with Vol. 29-31 already reissued and Vol. 27-28 to be made available late in 1985.

e) List of Fishing Vessels (for 1983)

This volume (48 pages), containing lists of fishing vessels reported for 21 countries (or country components), was published in March 1985.

f) Index and List of Titles of Meeting Documents

Instead of preparing a separate provisional index for 1984, this material was incorporated in a volume entitled "NAFO Index of Meeting Documents, 1979-84" (146 pages), which was published in March 1985. In addition to the indexes and list of titles of the Scientific Council's research and summary documents, the volume contains lists of General Council and Fisheries Commission documents.

The summary documents providing a provisional index for NAFO Journal and Studies papers to date could not be prepared in time for this meeting but will be completed prior to the June 1986 Meeting.

g) Sampling Yearbook

No volumes have been issued since the last ICNAF volume (No. 23 for 1978), which was an inventory of data available from the Secretariat. Following the decision by the Scientific Council in 1984 to follow essentially the same format for data submission as used by ICNAF (with minor

changes for a few stocks), data for 1979-84 are now being accumulated. Provisional lists of data for 1979-83 and 1984 (not all of which are yet available in the Secretariat) were produced as summary documents for this meeting. These lists are too incomplete to consider publication at this time.

The standardized inventory of samples for the 12-year period 1967-78 is now ready for publication and will be produced later in 1985.

2. Editorial Matters Regarding Scientific Publications

a) Editorial Board activities

Receipt of papers for the Journal of Northwest Atlantic Fishery Science and their disposition were reviewed:

Period	Journal	Studies	Rejected	Under review	Total
1979-Dec 1981	24	2	5	-	31
Jan-Dec 1982	21	1	4	3	29
Jan-Dec 1983	20	3	8	2	33
Jan-Dec 1984	8	6	3	5	22
Jan-May 1985	2	-	1	5	8
Totals:	75	12	21	15	123

The number of papers that were received during 1984 for possible publication (22) was considerably lower than the numbers received in 1982 and 1983, and the trend continued into 1985. There is also an indication that rejection rate is increasing. While this decrease in submissions may prove to be a temporary one, STACPUB gave the matter further considerations in relation to overall publication policy and in particular to policy regarding the Studies series *(see below)*.

b) Editorial Board appointments

i) Editor

As reported at the September 1984 Meeting, the resignation of the present Journal Editor (V. M. Hodder) was received, effective 30 June 1985. The Chairman reported on the responses received to his enquires concerning the degree of interest among the potential candidates identified by the Committee last September. As a result the Committee was pleased to

recommend

that the position of Editor for the Journal of Northwest Atlantic Fishery Science be offerred to Bernard E. Skud of the United States National Marine Fisheries Service, Narragansett Laboratory, Rhode Island, U.S.A.

It was noted that an unsolicited proposal to provide editorial service to the Council had been received from the Huntsman Marine Laboratory of St. Andrews, New Brunswick, Canada, presumably on a commercial basis. However, the Committee requested that the Chairman, in thanking this organization for their offer, inform the Director that the Council requires scientific editorial services only and prefers to obtain these on a volunteer basis from interested individuals in the scientific community.

ii) Associate Editor for Biological Oceanography

The Assistant Executive Secretary (V. M. Hodder) reported that, on receipt of the resignation of A. J. Lee as Associate Editor for Biological Oceanography, effective 31 May 1985, he had contacted STACPUB members by mail to obtain views on potential candidates. Based on the views received, he contacted some of the identified candidates to determine willingness to serve. As a result, it is possible for STACPUB to

recommend

that the position of Associate Editor for Biological Oceanography be offerred to G. A.

The Editor (Mr. Hodder) was requested to express the sincere thanks of the Council to Mr. Lee for his years of service on the Editorial Board. He was also requested to thank others, on behalf of STACPUB, who had expressed a willingness to serve.

c) Role and Scope of Studies Series

STACPUB reconfirmed its view that the Council's interests were best served by having a primary journal and a secondary unrefereed publication, the Scientific Council Studies. It was suggested that the editorial standards which have been applied to Studies papers may be the cause of confusion or dissatisfaction on the part of the authors who may feel that standards applied are higher than they would normally expect for a secondary publication. Special issues, such as the squid symposium papers, raise particular problems when the papers range widely in quality and a number may well meet primary publication standards. The idea of instituting a Special Publication series such as that supported by ICNAF for symposia proceedings does not provide a solution to this latter problem, because the Council does not attract sufficient papers to support three publication series. Indeed, as noted above, the Journal is facing a problem from reduced submission of papers even as matters now stand. It was pointed out that Journal submissions have in part originated from papers presented at special sessions, and the decision to produce a special volume of Studies based on the squid symposium papers had contributed to the Journal's present problem.

It was decided that the production of special volumes of symposia proceedings is contributing to a number of problems and dissatisfaction with the Council's publication policy. It is proposed that, in future, all papers available to the Council for publication be considered for publication in Journal or Studies purely on their own merits and that special volumes will not normally be considered. This decision was reached with some reluctance, as the value of special volumes to clients is recognized.

It was further decided that the editorial standards for Studies should be examined and decided upon by STACPUB, and that a clear statement of these should be available to potential contributors, to avoid future confusion about the status of this publication. The editor of Studies (V. M. Hodder) was requested to provide draft guidelines for editorial standards for consideration by STACPUB at the September 1985 Meeting.

It was noted that close liaison will be required between the Editors of the Journal and Studies so that papers submitted are given full consideration for publication in either series, whichever is the more suitable. The editors are requested to establish a suitable mechanism to achieve this.

d) Review of Terms of Reference for Editors and Associate Editors

The new arrangements which will result in the Journal Editor not being a member of the Secretariat required modification of the terms of reference settng out the relationship between the Editor and the Secretariat. The revised version is at Annex 1.

3. Promotion and Distribution of Scientific Publications

The free distribution list has declined slightly for 1985 and remains slightly under 500 while subscriptions have increased to 60. Volume 4 of the Journal continues to be in strong demand. These trends were considered satisfactory. As requested at the June 1984 Meeting, the Executive Secretary provided a statement of production costs and revenues for Council publications produced in the last year. STACPUB noted this with interest and requested that next year's report include also information on revenues derived during the year from the publications of the previous years, to complete the balance sheet.

4. Progress Report on Microfiche Project

Contract arrangements for placing on microfiche all research related ICNAF meeting documents have been completed and costs are projected to be under the budgeted amount. Substantial preparatory work by the Secretariat is required before documents are ready for shipping to the contracted company. Those for 1973-79 are expected to be ready for shipment in July but completion of the project will not be before sometime in 1986.

There have been further expressions of interest by libraries in purchase of sets of microfiche copies of these documents, and it is now quite clear that all expenditures by NAFO will be recouped.

5. Papers for Possible Publication

The disposition of papers identified in 1984 as potentially suitable for publication by the Council was reviewed. Of the 45 so identified, 15 have been published or accepted for publication, a further 13

are still under consideration, and one has been rejected. Authors of the remaining papers have not provided manuscripts for the editor's consideration.

The Committee reviewed two research documents which were deferred from 1984 and those which were presented to the Council so far in 1985 and requested the Executive Secretary to invite the authors of the following documents to submit suitably revised manuscripts for possible publication in the Journal or Studies series: SCR Doc. 84/95, 105; SCR Doc. 85/9, 14, 16, 47, 58, 62, 69, 74.

Concern was expressed in the Committee that oceanographic papers, which were quite numerous, may not be receiving adequate consideration by the Committee, and it was decided to invite the chairman of STACREC and STACFIS to participate in the selection process.

6. Acknowledgements

The Chairman thanked all members for their participation, and the Rapporteur and Secretariat for their support of the Committee's work; in particular, he expressed the gratitude of the Committee and, indeed, on behalf of the whole Scientific Council, for the excellent work which had been performed by the Assistant Executive Secretary (V. M. Hodder) as Editor of the Journal.

ANNEX 1. TERMS OF REFERENCE FOR JOURNAL EDITORS (Revised June 1985)

The Editor will be responsible for all scientific and literary aspects of the publications and the Executive Secretary is responsible for all technical and production aspects of them, although he may delegate that responsibility to one or more persons of the Secretariat. Authors will be encouraged to submit manuscripts directly to the Editor and all manuscripts received by the Secretariat for publication in the Journal should be directed to the Editor. The Editor should keep the Executive Secretary or his designate fully informed of the progress and acceptance of papers for each issue to ensure efficient production within the schedules approved by STACPUB.

Appointments to the Editorial Board will be subject to annual review by STACPUB, but there are no restrictions on terms of appointment. Associate Editors are responsible for recommending to the Editor acceptance or rejection of papers based on their scientific quality in relation to Journal standards. Papers recommended for acceptance are to be submitted to the Editor, edited with regard to language usage, format and style as set out by the Editor. It is the responsibility of the Associate Editors to select appropriate referees when these are required and to conduct all necessary communication with the referees and authors regarding revisions to the content or form of manuscripts until such time as the Associate Editor can decide on the suitability of the manuscript for publication. The Editor has over-riding authority on all decisions regarding acceptance of manuscripts and in resolving disagreements between Associate Editors. Associate Editors can propose manuscripts for inclusion in the Journal and are expected to encourage submission of manuscripts suitable for publication in the Journal.

PART C

REPORT OF SCIENTIFIC COUNCIL

Annual Meeting, September 1985

CONTENTS

REPORT OF SCIENTIFIC COUNCIL

Annual Meeting, September 1985

Chairman: V. A. Rikhter Rapporteur: V. M. Hodder

The Scientific Council and its Standing Committees on Fishery Science (STACFIS) and Publications (STACPUB) met at the Palacio de las Convenciones (Convention Palace), Havana, Cuba, during 9-13 September 1985, to consider and report on various matters listed in the Agenda (see Part D, this volume). Representatives attended from Canada, Cuba, European Economic Community (Federal Republic of Germany, France, and the Commission of the European Communities), Japan, Spain and Union of Soviet Socialists Republics (USSR).

The Havana Meeting was preceded by the Special Session on "Design and Evaluation of Biological Surveys in Relation to Stock Assessments", which was held at the Bedford Institute of Oceanography, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia, Canada, during 4-6 September. The Special Session was attended by scientists from Canada, Denmark, European Economic Community (Federal Republic of Germany, France, Italy, and the Commission of the European Communities), Iceland, Japan, Norway, Spain, Trinidad, United States of America (USA), including a representative of the International Pacific Halibut Commission, Seattle, USA.

The reports of the Standing Committees, as adopted by the Council at this meeting, are at Appendix I (STACFIS) and Appendix II (STACPUB). Brief summaries of these reports and other matters considered by the Council are given below.

I. FISHERY SCIENCE (APP. 1)

1. Special Session on Design and Evaluation of Biological Surveys

At the Special Session which was convened by J. Messtorff (EEC), 29 scientific papers were presented by authors from Canada, Federal Republic of Germany, Iceland, Norway and USA. Two additional USSR papers, which were not received in time for the Special Session, were considered later by STACFIS at the Annual Meeting in Havana, Cuba. The majority of the papers dealt with three of the five major topics: survey design and operations, evaluation of survey data, and importance of survey data for stock assessments. Several authors emphasized the value of survey results as independent means of assessing marine resources which are subjected to regulated exploitation.

The Council was encouraged by the number of papers which dealt with new statistical techniques to analyze time series of trawl survey data. However, the range of new techniques clearly indicated that there is yet no standard technique for analysis of these data. Overall, the Special Session was considered to have been very successful with good attendance and high quality papers that promoted considerable discussion. It not only highlighted current knowledge about analysis of survey data but allowed investigators to identify promising areas for future research.

2. Stock Assessments

No new stock assessments were considered at this meeting. However, the Council agreed with the advice of STACFIS concerning questions on the cod stocks in Div. 3M and 3NO, which had been referred to it at this meeting by the Fisheries Commission.

The Council noted that STACFIS had reviewed the arrangements that had been adopted for dealing with stock assessments at the June 1985 Meeting and it endorsed the recommendations for further improving the efficient use of time at future June meetings.

3. Topics for Future Special Sessions

The Council adopted the program which was outlined by STACFIS for the Special Session in September 1986 on "Recent Advances in Understanding Recruitment of Marine Fishes, with Particular Emphasis on Georges Bank Herring and Flemish Cap Cod and Redfish Stocks", noting that M. D. Grosslein (USA) had agreed to be Convener, and requested the Secretariat to prepare and circulate a suitable announcement as soon as possible after the present meeting.

The Council also adopted the proposal by STACFIS that the theme for the Special Session in 1987 be "Biology of Demersal Resources of the North Atlantic Continental Slope, with Emphasis on Greenland Halibut and Grenadiers".

4. Review of Research Documents

The Council noted that STACFIS had reviewed two papers which were relevant to the Special Session on design and evaluation of biological surveys and had deferred consideration of four papers to the June 1986 Meeting.

5. Other Matters

Data were not available for STACFIS to provide advice on trawl escapement and selectivity problems which was requested by the Fisheries Commission, and the matter was deferred to the June 1986 Meeting.

The Council noted the continuing concern of STACFIS about environmentally-induced variations in catchability and its effect on stock assessments, and endorsed the production of papers on this problem for review at the June 1986 Meeting.

II. RESEARCH COORDINATION

1. Draft Format Regarding Documentation of Survey Procedures

At the June 1985 Meeting, the Council endorsed the recommendation that "appropriate documentation of survey design, vessel and gear used, operation of gear, sampling procedures and other factors potentially affecting survey results be provided to STACREC at its June 1986 Meeting". To assist in reporting of such data, the Secretariat solicited proposals from various laboratories which conduct surveys in the Northwest Atlantic, but the only response was from Canadian scientists.

A small *ad hoc* working group was requested to prepare a list of items (to be subsequently arranged in tabular format by the Secretariat) for documentation of materials and methods for conducting bottom trawl groundfish surveys in Subareas 2 and 3 (and surveys for Greenland halibut and roundnose grenadier in Subarea 0) to determine abundance and biomass. The following list of items was adopted as the basis for drafting the format to be used in soliciting information on complete time series of stratified-random, fixed-station and other transect surveys:

	Item		Comments
1.	Country and year		
2.	Surveyed area	-	NAFO division
3.	Period of survey	-	
4.	Purpose of survey	-	Species or species groups, adult or juvenile stages
5.	Vessel used	-	Name, length, tonnage, horsepower
6.	Gear used	-	Type (with appropriate scale diagram, if possible); floats and rollers; other rigging such as chafers; mesh size, especially of codend; presence of liner and mesh size
7.	Speed and duration of tow	-	Standard parameters
8.	Distance towed		
9.	Area swept by trawl	-	How determined?
10.	Trawl height when towing		
11.	Survey design	-	Stratified-random, transect, fixed-station, random station, etc.
12.	Number of successful sets	-	Criteria for rejecting invalid sets
13.	Table of strata	-	Sampling units and number of sets in each
14.	Station selection procedure	-	Fixed stations, method of selecting at random
15.	Criteria for changing position	-	Unexpected depth, rough bottom, etc.?
16.	Criteria for determining number of sets in each stratum	-	Equal sampling density or proportional to density?
17.	Daily period of fishing	-	Daylight hours or 24 hours?
18.	Catch sorting procedures	-	All species or selected species
19.	Weighing procedures	-	Individual specimens, standard baskets or containers, etc.
20.	Enumeration procedures	-	Measuring, counting, subsampling
21.	Sampling larger catches	-	To obtain total weight and total number of each species
22.	Sampling for age material	-	Random or stratified; specimens from each set or not; specified number of otoliths or scales for each length group; number in total for area adjusted to length frequency or not
23.	Sampling for length	-	Fork, total or partial length to cm below or to nearest cm or half-cm; length frequency for each successful set; adjustment or subsampled length frequency to total catch in the set
24.	Other sampling activity	-	List types of material collected (e.g. parasites, stomachs, fecundity, etc.)

Item		Comments
25.	Oceanographic activity	- NAFO standard stations occupied; other observations (e.g. 50 BT casts, one at each fishing station)
26.	Procedure to determine abundance	- E.g. catch-per-tow, catch-per-standard tow, abundance from contour plots or from raising to survey area; list chronology of changes to procedures used to obtain indices

2. Maritime Boundary Between Canada and the United States of America in Relation to NAFO Statistical Boundaries (SCR Doc. 85/96)

The Scientific Council, in accordance with its decision at the June 1985 Meeting (Part B, this volume) and in the light of the subsequent Canadian proposal to the General Council that the Subarea 4/5 boundary be adjusted to coincide with the maritime boundary between Canada and USA (GC Doc. 85/6), considered the technical implications of the Canadian proposal.

The maritime boundary between Canada and the USA in the Gulf of Maine Area, as defined by the International Court of Justice (ICJ) in October 1984, is shown in Fig. 1 in relation to the present Subarea 4/5 boundary. The ICJ line originates at Point A in the northeastern part of Div. 5Y and approximates the present Subarea 4/5 boundary until it reaches latitude 42°20'N. It then runs in an approximately southeasterly direction, dividing Subdiv. 5Ze in northeasterly and southwesterly parts, and ends at Point D. This latter point lies approximately 2' of longitude west of the present Subarea 4/5 boundary. Areas of jurisdiction of Canada and the USA landward of Point A and

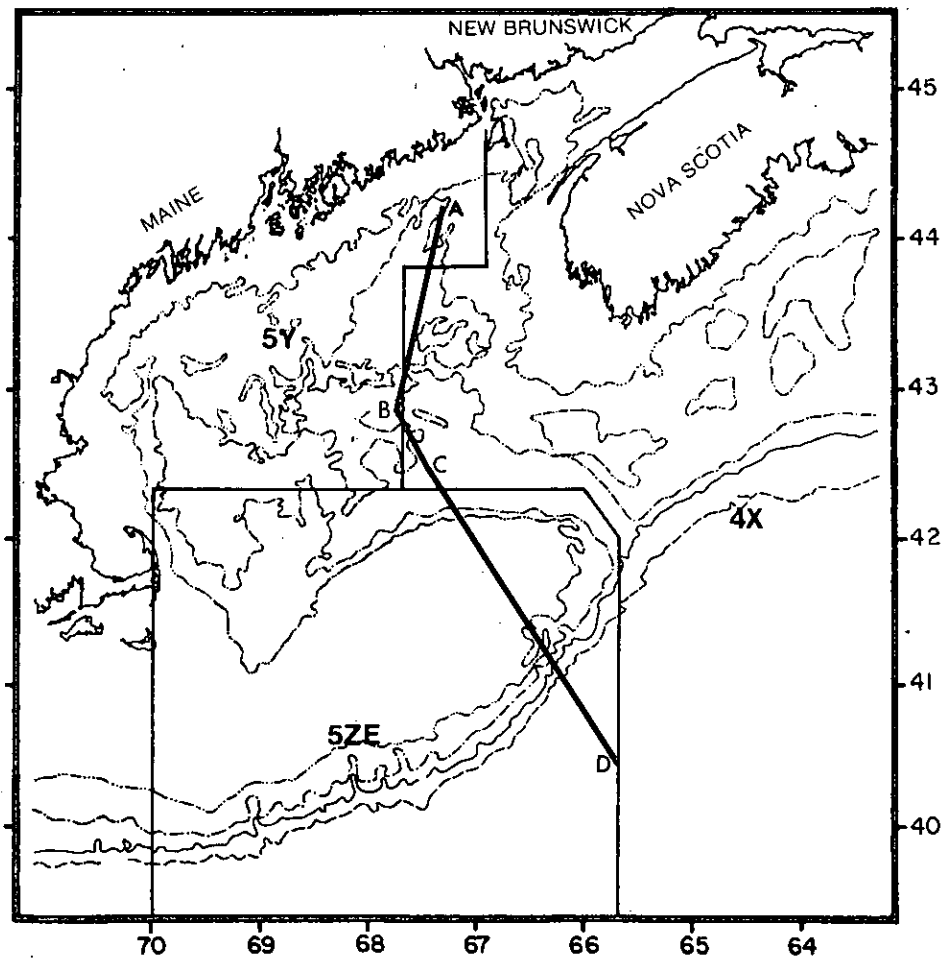


Fig. 1. The ICJ line in relation to NAFO statistical boundaries.

seaward of Point D remain to be resolved, however. The Canadian proposal is not complete in that the Subarea 4/5 boundary cannot consist of the ICJ line alone. The Subarea 4/5 boundary must originate from a point more or less on land, such as the land boundary terminus between Canada and the USA which forms the origin of the present boundary, and end in the northern boundary of Subarea 6 at 39°00'N latitude.

Utilization of fisheries statistics is an integral part of all major aspects of fisheries management and many ancilliary activities. To function effectively, all aspects of fisheries management must utilize a common base of fisheries statistics. The present Subarea 4/5 boundary delimited the areas of regulatory responsibility of Panels 4 and 5 under the ICNAF Convention and hence assumed great administrative importance. In the present situation, the ICJ line has become the primary regulatory boundary in the Gulf of Maine Area. However, the present statistical system does not permit fisheries statistics to be reported on the basis which conforms geographically to the Canadian and USA jurisdicational areas. Requirement for such statistics is beyond question and a means to provide them needs to be devised. In doing so, however, it is critically important not to significantly disrupt historical statistical data series which have been the basis for resource assessment and management advice. Otherwise, present ability to give advice will be seriously impaired and this undesirable situation will continue for a number of years.

As already noted, the northern part of the ICJ line approximates the present Subarea 4/5 line as far south as 42°20'N. The areas which would be transferred from one subarea to the other through adoption of the Canadian proposal are small. A review of biological and fisheries data indicates that these small areas do not contain especially high quantities of resources and are not the focus of important fisheries (SCR Doc. 85/96). Indeed, fishing in these areas is relatively sparse in comparison to some other parts of the statistical divisions in the Gulf of Maine Area. Thus, to replace the present Subarea 4/5 line with the ICJ line in this region would not result in significiant disruption to historical statistical data series.

South of 42°20'N, the divergence between the ICJ line and the present Subarea 4/5 boundary is substantial. Under the Canadian proposal, an area, which includes the presently-fished area (defined as that part shallower than 200 fathoms) of about 2,400 square nautical miles, would be transferred from Subarea 5 to Subarea 4. This area is intermediate in size between Subdiv. 3Pn and 4Vn (again considering only those parts shallower than 200 fathoms). These subdivisions are the smallest statistical units in the present NAFO system. The area that would be transferred has also been the focus of important fisheries, and to simply transfer this area from Subdiv. 5Ze to the adjacent Div. 4X would result in a major disruption of the statistical data series for both of these units. If the Canadian proposal were to be implemented, it would not only be practical but essential to establish a new statistical division within Subarea 4 for the area to be transferred from Subarea 5. This would prevent any disruption of historical data series, because data series for the present Subdiv. 5Ze could be constructed by adding together those for the new division of Subarea 4 and those for the residual part of Subdiv. 5Ze which remains in Subarea 5. Indeed, some statistical advantages could acrrue from having an additional statistical division, as it would allow a more detailed description and analysis of fishery events in the Gulf of Maine Area. If such a new division is established, it could be designated as Div. 4Zc and the residual part of the present Subdiv. 5Ze could be labelled Subdiv. 5Zu. The use of Z as a common designator may help in data summariazation on a historical basis. Additional designation by "c" and "u" is required because Ze cannot be retained without possible confusion from having the same designator for different areas in past and future statistics. The "c" and "u" designators were chosen to refer to Canadian and USA sides of the boundary and to avoid confusion in having both sides labelled "Z".

No proposals have yet been made concerning the ends of the proposed new statistical boundary, of which the ICJ line would form an integral part. With regard to the northern part of the proposed new line, the Council noted that statistical data series are not likely to be greatly affected irrespective of the way in which the problem is solved. With regard to the southern part of the proposed new line, the part of the ICJ line south of about 41°00'N lies over depths greater than 1,000 fathoms, where there has been no historical fishing with the exception of specialized fisheries for large pelagic species. Thus, any proposal relating to the area south of 40°00'N is not likely to have significant practical impact on statistical data series.

In summary, as fisheries regulation and administration are now based on the ICJ line, it is essential that statistics be collected and recorded in such a manner that they will be available on the basis of the regulatory area in use. If the Canadian proposal is implemented, this objective would be achieved. However, it is essential that such implementation include the establishment of a new statistical division, consisting of that part of the present Subdiv. 5Ze which would become part of Subarea 4. Otherwise, historical data series will be disrupted and the scientific advisory function will be seriously impaired. For other sectors of the boundary, simple replacement of the present line by the new line is the only practical approach. No significant disruption of historical data series will result from doing this.

III. PUBLICATIONS (APP. II)

1. Editorial Matters

The Council was pleased to note that G. A. Robinson (Institute for Marine Environmental Research, Plymouth, United Kingdom) had accepted the offer to serve as Associate Editor of the Journal of Northwest Atlantic Fishery Science for the field of Biological Oceanography from 1 July 1985 and that B. E. Skud (National Marine Fisheries Service, Narragansett, Rhode Island, USA) had accepted the offer to serve as Editor of the Journal from mid-July 1985. The Council agreed that the Editor of the Journal should be invited to participate in STACPUB discussions concerning editorial matters at the June 1986 Meeting and requested the Executive Secretary to arrange for the necessary funding for this purpose.

The Council welcomed further initiatives by STACPUB concerning promotion and distribution of the Journal in the light of suggestions by the new Editor. The Council also noted that the role and scope of its secondary publication (Studies) was further discussed and that STACPUB had developed a set of editorial guidelines which were unanimously adopted.

2. Review of Publications

The Council was pleased to note that the revised editions of five volumes of Statistical Bulletin (27-31 for the years 1977-81) would be completed as scheduled before the end of 1985, but it was quite concerned about the long delay in publication of Vol. 33 for 1983 due to the absence of fishery statistics from France.

3. Papers for Possible Publication

The Council noted that STACPUB had reviewed the scientific papers which had been presented at this meeting and the preceding special session on biological surveys and that 22 of them had been recommended for publication in one of the Council's publication series, subject to revisions by the authors and acceptance by the editors.

IV. AMENDMENT TO RULES OF PROCEDURE

1. Consideration of a Proposal for Voting at Scientific Council Meetings

Although most of the decisions within the Scientific Council are by consensus, the difficulty in situations where decisions have to be taken under the terms of Convention Article X(2) has been the lack of a quorum whereby the presence of at least two-thirds of the Contracting Parties is required. After discussion of a possible procedure at the June 1985 Meeting, which involved the casting of proxy votes of abstention by the Executive Secretary on behalf of absent members the Executive Secretary was requested to develop the main features of such a procedure for consideration at the September 1985 Meeting. After consideration of the Executive Secretary's proposal (SCS Doc. 85/23) and an alternative proposal by Canadian Scientific Council Representatives (SCS Doc. 85/26), the Council unanimously agreed to replace Rules 1 and 2 of the Rules of Procedures for the Scientific Council (NAFO Handbook, 1984, page 75) with those listed below. In the absence of a quorum at this meeting, the Executive Secretary was requested to conduct a vote on the amendments by mail and report the results at the June 1986 Meeting.

Rule 1 REPRESENTATION

1.1 Each Contracting Party shall notify the Executive Secretary as far as possible in advance of any meeting of the names of its representatives, alternates, experts and advisers who will attend.

1.2 A Contracting Party may be represented at a meeting by the Executive Secretary, if so empowered by the Contracting Party, for the sole purpose of voting as specified under Rule 2.3.

1.3 The Scientific Council may invite any non-Member Government and any international, public or private, organization to be represented at meetings of the Scientific Council or its subsidiary bodies by an observer or observers.

Rule 2 VOTING

2.1 Observers, experts and advisers may address plenary or subsidiary body meetings, but shall not be entitled to vote under Article X, paragraph 2.

2.2 Votes, in accordance with Article X, paragraph 2, shall be taken by a show of hands, by roll call, in the English alphabetical order of the names of the Contracting Parties, or by ballot, as

determined by the Chairman, except that votes in which proxy votes are being cast under Rule 2.3 shall be by roll call only.

2.3 a) The Executive Secretary will cast votes of abstention on behalf of all Contracting Parties from which he has received prior approval to vote, provided that he shall not vote for the Contracting Party if another representative of that Contracting Party is present at the meeting.

b) For the purpose of this rule, the Assistant Executive Secretary can act for the Executive Secretary in the absence of the Executive Secretary and with the prior approval of the Contracting Party or Parties for which a vote is to be cast.

c) Authorization for the Executive Secretary, and for the Assistent Executive Secretary as specified under 2.3.b, to vote on behalf of a Contracting Party shall be sought by the Executive Secretary from those Contracting Parties for which the Chairman considers such authorization to be necessary for the purpose of providing the Scientific Council with a quorum.

d) Authorizations to vote received under Rule 2.3.c. shall be effective for a period as specified by the Contracting Party but in any case shall not be considered effective for more than 12 months without renewal.

e) No more than five (5) proxy votes shall be case at any one vote.

2.4 In the case of an emergency between meetings, a vote may be taken by mail or other means of communications.

V. FUTURE SCIENTIFIC MEETINGS

1. Special Meeting in January 1986

The Council reaffirmed its decision of June 1985 to meet at the Bedford Institute of Oceanography, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia, Canada, during 14-20 January 1986 to review the status of the shrimp stocks and to provide scientific advice on the management of these stocks, as requested by Canada and Denmark (on behalf of Greenland) (SCS Doc. 85/6, 7 and 8). The Vice-Chairman will act as Chairman for this meeting.

2. Scientific Meeting in June 1986

The Scientific Council reaffirmed its decision in June 1985 to meet, together with its Standing Committees on Fishery Science, Research Coordination and Publications and the Environmental Subcommittee, at the Bedford Institute of Oceanography, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia, Canada, during 4-19 June 1986. This meeting will deal with the usual requests for scientific advice on fisheries management and with other fisheries-related research and statistical matters, including those which have been deferred from preceding meetings.

3. Annual Meeting in September 1986

The Scientific Council will meet in conjunction with the Annual Meeting of NAFO during 8-12 September 1986. This meeting will be preceded by the Special Session on "Recent Advances in Understanding Recruitment in Marine Fishes of the Northwest Atlantic with Particular Emphasis on Georges Bank Herring and Flemish Cap Cod and Redfish Stocks" on 3-5 September 1986 at the Bedford Institute of Oceanography, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia, Canada.

4. Scientific Meeting in June 1987

Considering the need for the Secretariat to arrange meeting facilities at the Bedford Institute of Oceanography more than a year in advance of scientific meetings, the Council tentatively agreed to meet during 3-18 June 1987.

VI. OTHER MATTERS

1. Provisional Report of Scientific Council, June 1985

The Council reviewed and adopted its report of the June 1985 Meeting (Part B, this volume) with the addition of sections dealing with Fishery Trends, which could not be completed earlier due to incomplete statistics, and with various editorial corrections which were listed in the Corrigendum to the document.

2. Consideration of Proposal for ICES/NAFO Working Group on Seals (SCS Doc. 85/2)

The Council, while agreeing that a cooperative arrangement with ICES was desirable, noted that it had received no proposal for a future meeting of scientists on seals. Consequently, it was decided that the question of a formal relationship with the ICES Working Group would best be left until there is some clear indication of what advice will be requested by the coastal states, but that the possibility of joint collaboration should be explored informally. It was agreed that Dr. A. Schumacher be requested to express the above opinion of the Council if the matter is raised during the ICES Meeting in October 1985, and Dr. J. Messtorff agreed to convey the information to Dr. A. Schumacher.

VII. ELECTION OF OFFICERS FOR 1985-87

The Council was pleased to confirm, as a result of votes (11) submitted to the Executive Secretary following the lack of a quorum at the June 1985 Meeting, the election of the following officers to serve from the end of the present meeting until the end of the 1987 Annual Meeting.

1. Scientific Council

Chairman	-	J. Messtorff (EEC)
Vice-chairman	-	J. S. Beckett (Canada)

2. Standing Committees

Chairman of STACFIS	-	W. R. Bowering (Canada)
Chairman of STACREC	-	R. Dominguez (Cuba)
Chairman of STACPUB	-	J. S. Beckett (Canada) (*ex officio*)

VIII. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the Chairman noted that the end of this meeting coincides with the election of officers who will guide the Scientific Council and its Committees for the next 2 years. Despite the difficulties that have been encountered during the past 2 years, mainly those related to finding sufficient time for STACFIS to complete the stock assessments, acceptable solutions were generally always found through the joint effort of all participants. Some innovations were recently introduced to facilitate the work of STACFIS, but the process cannot be considered as being complete until the practice of having night sessions is eliminated. An important aspect of future work involves the placing of more emphasis on the analysis of the relationships between hydrological factors and the distribution, migration and abundance of the major fish species.

The Chairman expressed his thanks to the chairmen, conveners and rapporteurs of the various committees, subcommittees, working groups and special sessions, and to all participants for their cooperation and contributions to the success of all meetings during his 2-year term of office. Not to be forgotten is the efficient role of the Secretariat not only in organizing and servicing meetings but also for their continuing contributions to the work of the Council throughout the year. On behalf of all scientists at this meeting, the Chairman expressed his gratitude to the Cuban hosts who provided excellent conditions for both work and relaxation during this very pleasant week in Havana. Their hospitality was beyond reproach.

Various members of the Council expressed their appreciation to the Chairman for his guidance during the past 2 years. The Chairman then congratulated the incoming officers upon their election to the Council and the Standing Committees for the next 2 years and adjourned the meeting at 1800 hrs on 13 September 1985.

APPENDIX I. REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEE ON FISHERY SCIENCE (STACFIS)

Chairman: J. E. Carscadden Rapporteur: Various

The Committee met at the Palacio de las Convenciones (Convention Palace), Havana, Cuba, during 9-13 September 1985, to consider and report on various matters referred to it by the Scientific Council. Representatives attended from Canada, Cuba, EEC (Federal Republic of Germany, France and the Commission of European Communities), Japan, Spain and USSR.

The Havana meeting was preceded by the Special Session on "Design and Evaluation of Biological Surveys in Relation to Stock Assessments", which was held at the Bedford Institute of Oceanography, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia, Canada, during 4-6 September 1985. This session attracted scientists from Canada, Commission of European Communities, Federal Republic of Germany, France, Iceland, Italy, Japan, Norway, Spain, Trinidad, and USA, as well as a representative from the International Pacific Halibut Commission, Seattle, Wash., USA.

The various matters that were considered at both sessions are outlined below, including comments on questions about the cod stocks in Div. 3M and 3NO which were referred to the Scientific Council by the Fisheries Commission during the course of the Havana Meeting. Various participants contributed to the preparation of initial drafts of different sections of the report.

I. SPECIAL SESSION ON DESIGN AND EVALUATION OF BIOLOGICAL SURVEYS

1. Introduction

The Special Session, convened by J. Messtorff (EEC), was held at the Bedford Institute of Oceanography, Dartmouth, Nova Scotia, Canada, during 4-6 September 1985, and attracted 69 scientists from various parts of Europe and North and Central America (see Part D, this volume, for list of participants). Twenty-nine papers were presented by scientists from Canada, Federal Republic of Germany, Iceland, Norway and USA. Two USSR papers, which had been accepted for the Special Session, arrived too late for presentation, and these were reviewed by STACFIS at the Havana Meeting.

2. General Considerations

The majority of the papers dealt with three of the five major topics on the agenda: survey design and operations were considered in 18 papers, evaluation of survey data in 8 papers, and the importance and value of survey data for stock asseessments were mentioned in many of the contributions. Very few of the papers were confined exclusively to a single topic. Of the remaining two major topics, four papers dealt with survey gear, performance and catchability, and one paper with the effect of environmental factors on variation in catchability of survey gears.

Papers on design, operation and evaluation of stratified-random bottom-trawl surveys were the most numerous, and the availability of long time-series enabled validation of survey results in relation to assessment of groundfish stocks. Attention was also drawn to surveys which were especially designed to assess resources of more or less sedentary species such as crustaceans and molluscs, employing aerial visual and photogrammetric techniques (for lobsters) and underwater television (for snow crabs) and geostatistical methods ("Kriging" techniques) for evaluation. The applicability of bottom-trawl and midwater-trawl surveys to assess the abundance of juvenile species was also discussed. One paper dealt with surveys which were designed to assess the abundance of dolphins in Pacific waters by visual counts of dolphin schools during synoptic coverage of the survey area. In adaptation to special areas (e.g. Everglades National Park, Florida), biomass surveys were designed with a view to combining the results of aerial visual, aerial photogrammetric and shipboard sampling methods. The design and application of aerial photographic surveys to estimate inshore abundance of capelin at Newfoundland was also discussed. The importance of survey results as independent means of assessing marine resources, which are subjected to regulated exploitation, was emphasized by several authors as well as during discussion of the papers.

3. Conclusions

The Special Session was considered to have been very successful with the presentation of good quality papers which promoted considerable discussion. For instance, STACFIS was encouraged by analysis that employed statistical techniques to integrate the most recent survey data in a time series with historical survey data to improve the most current index of abundance. STACFIS also noted several papers which contained a variety of statistical techniques to analyze trawl survey data. These papers illustrated that there are as yet no standard techniques for analysis of such data, and STACFIS encourages further research in this direction. In addition, it was noted that considerable

the Special Session, and that increased use of such instrumentation would aid in identification of sources of variance in survey data.

4. Papers Presented

Research documents that were presented and discussed at the Special Session are SCR Doc. 85/79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107 and 108 (see Part D, Section III, this volume, for titles and authors). STACFIS noted that many of these papers were worthy of publication in the Scientific Council's publication series, and accordingly

recommends

that STACPUB consider the publication status of the papers which were presented at the Special Session on Biological Surveys.

II. STOCK ASSESSMENTS

1. Questions to the Scientific Council by the Fisheries Commission on the Cod Stock in Division 3M

a) What are the consequences of maintaining the existing TAC?

Estimates from cohort analyses indicate that the stock size in the late 1970's was in the order of 30,000-35,000 tons. Indices of abundance from research vessel surveys indicate that the population size has not changed since then. However, the data are very imprecise and the change would have to be substantial in order to detect it. Catches have declined from about 30,000 tons in the late 1970's to 10,000-14,000 tons in 1980-84, and these recent levels have not resulted in any apparent change in biomass. These catches have corresponded to fishing mortality rates (F) of about 1.0. On the basis of these considerations, STACFIS advises that a catch of 13,000 tons in 1986 will not lead to any stock rebuilding, and fishing mortality is likely to continue at about the level of 1.0. Furthermore, STACFIS stresses that the 1981 year-class, which appears to be the strongest of recent year-classes, will likely be almost completely fished up by 1986, and the 1982 year-class does not appear to be strong. In recent years, younger fish have predominated in the catches, and only a few year-classes will support the fishery in the near future. Also, Canadian research vessel surveys in 1978-85 have indicated a trend towards younger age-groups in the research catches. There is no evidence of a progressive trend of increasing recruitment and, therefore, the trend towards younger ages in the research catches has likely occurred because of decreased abundance of older age-groups. STACFIS concludes that maintaining the present level of catch may not, in fact, result in stability of the stock and the fishery.

b) What are the consequences of increasing the TAC to 17,000 tons?

A catch of 17,000 tons in 1986 would result in a decline in stock size by the beginning of 1987 and a fully recruited F in 1986 of 1.7. The implication is that only about 15% of the fully-recruited fish at the beginning of 1986 will remain alive at the of 1986.

c) How large is the TAC that would allow a constant stock size?

As indicated in 1(a) above, the TAC that would allow a constant stock size appears to be in the order to 13,000 tons.

d) Is there a level of TAC below 12,965 tons at which rebuilding could occur?

Rebuilding of the stock could occur at catch levels below about 13,000 tons. STACFIS notes that the probability of recovery and the rate of recovery increase as the catch is reduced below the level that provides for maintenance of the current biomass. The grave concern of STACFIS about the condition of this stock was the basis of the advice that was given in the report of the June 1985 Meeting (Part B, this volume), namely that the reference biomass "...can most speedily be met by a cessation of fishing in order to allow young fish, including the 1982 year-class, to contribute fully to the fishable biomass and to the spawning stock".

e) What is the sustainable yield at the $F_{0.1}$ level if the stock were rebuilt fully?

It was not possible to determine precisely the value of $F_{0.1}$ at this meeting, but interpretation of figure 2 of ICNAF Res. Doc. 79/79, which illustrates a yield-per-recruit relationship for this stock, gives an approximate $F_{0.1}$ value of 0.13. This implies that the long-term sustainable yield at $F_{0.1}$ is about 35,000 tons.

f) What is the biomass associated with a rebuilt stock?

The long-term equilibrium biomass which is associated with fishing at $F_{0.1}$ under the assumption of average recruitment of 32 million fish at age 3 is roughly 300,000 tons. From the previously-mentioned data source (ICNAF Res. Doc. 79/79), the long-term equilibrium biomass associated with fishing at F_{max} = 0.27 was estimated to be about 170,000 tons.

g) What management strategy is necessary to rebuild the stock in 3, 5 or 10 years?

Data were not available at the June 1985 Meeting to allow a precise estimate of the abundance of cod year-classes in 1984. Therefore, the requested projections cannot be calculated at this time.

h) Why was the target biomass of 85,000 tons chosen?

Several years ago, the Fisheries Commission agreed that the TAC for this stock would not be increased until the stock biomass had increased to a level of about half of that associated with fishing at F_{max}. In order to provide advice on the basis of this criterion, it was necessary for STACFIS to establish the actual biomass level (in tons) which corresponded to the Commission's criterion in relative terms. The level of 85,000 tons is the biomass that was implicit in the Commission's strategy. The determination of that level was explained in detail by STACFIS in its report of the June 1984 Meeting (NAFO Sci. Coun. Rep., 1984, page 41), as follows: "STACFIS noted the management strategy of the Fisheries Commission for this stock (NAFO FC Doc. 83/4, revised), namely that 'the TAC will not be increased beyond 12,965 metric tons until the Scientific Council advises that the age 3+ equilibrium biomass has reached a level approximately equal to one-half the mean age 3+ equilibrium biomass associated with fishing at F_{max}, and assuming long-term average recruitment levels'. A previous yield-per-recruit analysis (ICNAF Res. Doc. 79/79) indicated F_{max} = 0.27. Recruitment estimates from SCR Doc. 80/28 and 81/12 indicated that, for the years 1959-78, the geometric mean of 3 year-olds recruiting to the fishery was 32 million fish. With selection pattern and average weight-at-age values as in ICNAF Res. Doc. 79/79 and with fishing at F_{max} = 0.27, one-half of the mean age 3+ equilibrium biomass is about 85 thousand tons."

STACFIS interprets the 85,000 tons not as a target biomass in the sense of an objective to be attained on a continuing basis but rather the level which defines the first stage in a possible program of stock rehabilitation.

i) What are the consequences of raising this stock biomass (85,000 tons) level?

The answer to question 1(a) indicates that the Commission's present strategy of maintaining a TAC of 12,965 tons has not resulted to date in any discernible stock rebuilding. It is possible, therefore, that the present strategy will not result in the 85,000 ton biomass being reached. In this case, adoption of a higher reference level has no consequences. If recruitment to the stock improves substantially over recent levels, a higher reference biomass level could result in the TAC being held at the present level for a longer period. This would help to speed recovery of the stock and would have greater conservation value than the present level of 85,000 tons.

2. Questions to the Scientific Council by the Fisheries Commission on the Cod Stock in Divisions 3N and 3O

a) What are the equilibrium biomass levels associated with fishing at $F_{0.1}$ and F_{max}?

Although the $F_{0.1}$ level that was used in providing advice in recent years has been F = 0.18, the yield-per-recruit curve from which this value was derived was not available. However, a yield-per-recruit curve in SCR Doc.81/11 for cod in Div. 3NO gives the following: 1.222 kg/recruit at $F_{0.1}$ = 0.14, and 1.300 kg/recruit at F_{max} = 0.23. Using the long-term geometric mean recruitment value of 60 million fish, the equilibrium biomass level associated with fishing at $F_{0.1}$ = 0.14 is about 600,000 tons and the level associated with fishing at F_{max} = 0.23 is about 400,000 tons.

b) What yield in 1986 would be associated with fishing at F_{max}?

The yield in 1986 which would be associated with fishing at F_{max} = 0.23 is about 40,000 tons.

c) What yield in 1986 would be associated with maintaining biomass on 1 January 1987 at the same level as on 1 January 1986?

A catch (equal to the TAC) of 33,000 tons in 1985 is projected to result in an age 3+ population biomass of about 270,000 tons on 1 January 1986. A catch of about 50,000 tons in 1986 would then result in a projected age 3+ population biomass on 1 January 1987 of about 270,000 tons.

d) What measures might be taken over 3-year and 5-year periods to built the biomass to the equilibrium level associated with fishing at $F_{0.1}$?

STACFIS noted the difficulty of interpreting yearly projections in the light of observed fluctuations in recruitment and of ignorance about the level of minimum catch that may be required as the stock rebuilds. A cessation of fishing would provide for the most speedy rebuilding, but the actual rate of recovery to a particular equilibrium level of biomass would then depend largely upon recruitment.

The average recruitment level of the 1968-82 year-classes (35 million fish) was adopted by STACFIS at the June 1985 Meeting for projections of catches in the short term. With this recruitment level and an average catch of 50,000 tons associated with fishing at F = 0.3, the mean age 3+ population biomass (which was about 225,000 tons in 1984) would not change appreciably over the 10-year period to 1994.

Stock biomass would be expected to increase and this increase would be more rapid and to a higher level as the fishing mortality is lowered from F = 0.3. At a fishing mortality of 0.2, and hence at an average catch of 40,000 tons, the biomass would be expected to increase from the level of 225,000 tons 1984 to about 300,000 tons over a 10-year period. At a fishing mortality of 0.1 with an average catch of about 30,000 tons, the mean age 3+ biomass is projected to increase to 350,000-400,000 tons during the same period.

STACFIS concluded from these calculations that, if recruitment continues at recent levels (35 million fish), the age 3+ stock biomass cannot reach the approximate $F_{0.1}$ long-term equilibrium biomass of 600,000 tons. However, this stock is known to have produced much higher recruitment in the past (average of 60 million fish for the 1956-80 year-classes), and the long-term equilibrium stock sizes given in 2(a) above are based on the assumption that this will recur. While the more conservative assumption was used in the illustrative calculations given above, STACFIS has no reason to change its long-term expectations regarding stock productivity.

3. Review of Arrangements for Conducting Stock Assessments

STACFIS noted that the analyses of most stocks had been completed and were ready for review at the beginning of the June 1985 Meeting. In the instances where sampling and catch data were incomplete, the preliminary analyses had to be revised substantially during the meeting. In order to ensure that adequate data are available well in advance of the June Meeting, some revisions to the guidelines were considered to be necessary. It was agreed that the Chairman of STACFIS, by 1 February 1986 (with a reminder by 1 March 1986), should contact the Scientific Council representatives with the request that (i) 1985 commercial sampling data including length and age compositions, and (ii) 1985 catch statistics to enable calculation of the catches by number, be forwarded to designated experts (and to the NAFO Secretariat) for use by 1 May 1986. Since actual catch statistics are often not available to the designated experts prior to the June Meeting, provision of the best estimates of catch for all months of the year would benefit the experts in their preparatory work. Official statistics will, of course, continue to be submitted to the NAFO Secretariat in the usual way. When there are no catch or sampling data, a note to that effect to the designated experts (and the NAFO Secretariat) would be helpful.

It was noted that the use of two working groups at the june 1985 Meeting (for cod and other species) had allowed additional scope for review and reanalysis during the meeting. In some cases, the additional work was considerable and comprised a very heavy work load for some members. The reallocation of some stocks from one working group to the other does not appear to offer a solution toward better sharing of the workload because some experts would still have the same responsibilities. Nevertheless, STACFIS supports the concept of using two working groups, with the Chairman of STACFIS having the option of being convener of one of the groups as he considers appropriate. The Chairman should consult with as many of the participants of the June 1985 Meeting as he deems necessary in order to plan the most appropriate allocation of species among the working groups for the June 1986 Meeting.

At the June 1985 Meeting, the working groups carried their work forward through the report approval stage. This resulted in some duplication of work, because the reports had to be approved by STACFIS and there was some confusion as to what was open for discussion at the STACFIS level. It was agreed that, at the June 1986 Meeting, the working groups would carry their work only as far as agreement on report content and that the first draft of the report be discussed and approved by STACFIS. It will be the responsibility of the working group conveners, in conjunction with the rapporteurs, that a satisfactory first draft be made available to STACFIS.

It was noted that a solution to the problem of excessive workload at the June meeting might be adoption of STACFIS of standard series of stock abundance indices from commercial catch rates and research vessel surveys and of recruitment indices. The standard series would then be followed each [illegible] is documented to set up an improved series. The work involved in

providing *ad hoc* solutions to such problems would thus be considerably lessened. STACFIS accordingly agreed that 2 days be utilized at the beginning of the June 1986 Meeting to derive the following indices for the cod stock in Div. 2J+3KL: (i) a standard index of abundance from commercial catch and effort data, taking into account changes in fleet compositions and strategies especially as affected by changes in management regimes, and/or a standard index from results of research vessel surveys, including consideration of previous and present survey methods in general, use of seasonal surveys, and procedures to accomodate missing strata; and (ii) a standard index of recruitment from commercial and/or research vessel data.

The Chairman of STACFIS will set up an *ad hoc* working group to consider these matters and appoint a convener prior to the June 1986 Meeting. The convener will initiate consideration of the standard indices by as wide a group of experts as he considers necessary and arrange for presentation at the June 1986 Meeting.

III. TOPICS FOR FUTURE SPECIAL SESSIONS

1. Outline for Special Session in September 1986

At the June 1984 Meeting, "Recent Advances in Understanding Recruitment of Marine Fishes, with Particular Emphasis on Georges Bank Herring and Flemish Cap Cod and Redfish Stocks" was chosen as the theme for the Special Session in advance of the Annual Meeting in September 1986. At the June 1985 Meeting, M. D. Grosslein (USA) was unanimously nominated to be Convener for the Special Session. The following outline was adopted, together with comments on deadlines and data anlaysis.

a) Specific topics

i) Brief synopsis of research to date and current knowledge of recruitment processes for selected stocks.

ii) Evaluation of sampling methods with major focus on first-year stages: sampling designs, gear and measurement conventions; ageing methods and their accuracy.

iii) Estimation of key biological aspects of recruitment processes (focus on interannual variation): fecundity and spawning; distribution and dispersal of eggs, larvae and juveniles; abundance at age and size (accuracy of growth and mortality rates); recruitment and spawning stock estimates and their accurracy.

iv) Examination of recruitment variability *versus* potential controlling factors; patterns of physical environment *versus* spawning and recruitment events; possible biological factors (recruitment time series *versus* food, predators, spawning stock, disease, parasites).

v) Critique of hypothesis on factors controlling recruitment variability and implication for future research.

b) Deadlines

Authors should forward titles and brief descriptions of their potential contributions to the Convener by 1 March 1986. Papers will be selected on the basis of their relevance to the topics, and authors will be notified of accepted contributions by 15 April 1986. Completed manuscripts (typescript or good quality photocopy) must arrive at the NAFO Secretariat for mimeographing by 20 August 1986.

c) Data analyses

The majority of papers for the Special Session are expected to be reviewed and synthesis papers. Therefore, in order to allow synthesis of the results from individual investigations under the Georges Bank Larval Herring and the Flemish Cap programs, analyses of previously unreported data should be presented at the June 1986 Meeting of the Scientific Council. Opportunity will be provided at that meeting for review of such documented analyses. These submissions may than contribute to the review and synthesis papers for the Special Session.

Discrepancies have been noted in age compositions of Flemish Cap cod and redfish samples that have been reported to NAFO by USSR and Canadian laboratories. These discrepancies are apparently due to differences in criteria for age determination. In view of the necessity to establish a consistent series of abundance estimates for recruiting year-classes of each species, laboratories with material suitable for age validation are requested to undertake such studies and present the results at the June 1986 Meeting. In particular, laboratories with results from research vessel surveys are urged to present validation studies at that meeting, as these will include estimates of abundance of young fish before they enter the commercial fishery and at a time when their length distributions by age are most distinct. The documented material should

include length frequencies, age-length keys, and age-length tables (after application of age-length keys to the corresponding length frequencies). These analyses will form the basis for STACFIS to decide on an appropriate series of abundance estimates of recruiting year-classes for these species on Flemish Cap.

2. Proposed Theme for Special Session in September 1987

STACFIS discussed the need for synthesizing information on demersal resources along the continental slope, and accordingly

recommends

that the theme of the Special Session to be held in conjunction with the Annual Meeting of the Scientific Council in September 1987 be "Biology of Demersal Resources of the North Atlantic Continental Slope, with Emphasis on Greenland Halibut and Grenadiers".

The primary intent of this theme is to elicit research papers on Greenland halibut and grenadiers, which have established commercial potential but about which relatively little is known. It is considered worthwhile, however, to broaden the scope of the Special Session to include other unexploited deepwater species which share the same or greater depths on the continental slope, including benthic invertebrates of the slope but excluding such well-studied species as cod and redfish, even though these species are distributed along the upper parts of the slope. Papers which deal with hydrographic features of the slope areas, especially in relation to the biology of the deepwater species, should also be invited.

IV. REVIEW OF RESEARCH DOCUMENTS

1. Additional Papers Relevant to the Special Session on Biological Surveys

Two research documents (SCR 85/110 and 111), which were intended for presentation at the Special Session on "Design and Evaluation of Biological Surveys in Relation to Stock Assessments" arrived too late for consideration at that session. These were briefly considered by STACFIS with the proposal that they be evaluated, together with the other Special Session papers, for possible publication. One paper considered methods and results of measurement of average target strength of blue whiting in scattered aggregations in the Norwegian Sea. The other paper (SCR Doc. 85/111) on identification of trawl catchability by underwater methods was considered to be directly relevant to stock assessments, and it was agreed that this paper be presented again to a wider audience of stock assessment experts at the June 1986 Meeting.

2. Other Papers Relevant to Fishery Science

Four research documents (SCR Doc. 85/109, 112, 113 and 114) were deferred for consideration at the June 1986 Meeting of STACFIS.

V. OTHER MATTERS

1. Trawl Escapement and Selectivity Problems

The Scientific Council was requested by the Fisheries Commission to consider escapement and selectivity problems that are associated with the use of strengthening ropes, splitting straps and codend floats (FC Doc. 84/6, revised, para. 21; FC Doc. 82/2, revised). STACFIS agreed to defer this matter to the June 1986 Meeting.

2. Environmentally-induced Variations to Stock Assessments

At the June 1985 Meeting, STACFIS noted the need for a more extensive review of the problem of catchability, especially of environmentally-induced variations to stock assessments, and several scientists, together with the Chairman of the Environmental Subcommittee, agreed to discuss the problem in more detail. The group, consisting of R. G. Halliday and A. T. Pinhorn (Canada), M. D. Grosslein (USA), and H. P. Cornus, J. Messtorff and M. Stein (EEC), met at the NAFO Secretariat in Dartmouth, Nova Scotia, Canada, on 6 September 1985 and agreed to provide STACFIS at the June 1986 Meeting with documentation on catchability problems and anomalies in biological and hydrographic time series of data.

3. Acknowledgements

There being no further business, the Chairman expressed his appreciation to J. Messtorff who convened the Special Session on Biological Surveys, to the rapporteurs and participants for their

cooperation during the various sessions, to the Secretariat staff for support at all times, and to the Cuban hosts whose arrangements contributed to the success of the meeting in Havana. The Chairman also expressed his thanks for the support which he has received during his tenure as Chairman.

The participants unanimously expressed their gratitude to the outgoing Chairman for his leadership and expertise during the past 2 years. The meeting adjourned at 1200 hr on 13 September 1985.

APPENDIX II. REPORT OF STANDING COMMITTEE ON PUBLICATIONS (STACPUB)

Chairman: J. Messtorff Rapporteur: A. T. Pinhorn

The Committee met at the Palacio de las Convenciones (Convention Palace), Havana, Cuba on 9 and 12 September 1985. In attendance at both sessions were J. Messtorff (EEC), R. G. Halliday and A. T. Pinhorn (Canada), S. Kawahara (Japan), and M. G. Larraneta (Spain), as well as the Chairman of the Scientific Council (V. A. Rikhter) and the Assistant Executive Secretary (V. M. Hodder). The prospective Chairman of STACPUB (J. S. Beckett) attended the first session as an observer.

1. Editorial Matters

a) Editorial board

The Chairman reported that Bernard E. Skud (National Marine Fisheries Service, Narragansett, Rhode Island, USA) had accepted the Scientific Council's offer of Editor of the Journal of Northwest Atlantic Fishery Science (mid-July 1985) and had visited the Secretariat in early August to arrange the transfer of responsibility from the outgoing Editor (V. M. Hodder). The Assistant Executive Secretary reported that G. A. Robinson (Institute of Marine Environmental Research, Plymouth, United Kingdom) had accepted the position of Associate Editor for Biological Oceanography and that the Editor had already forwarded papers to him for consideration.

b) Promotion of the Journal

In addition to preliminary discussions about the Journal during his visit to the Secretariat, the new Editor, outlined some of his initial thoughts in a letter to the Chairman of STACPUB, expressing concern about the lack of papers from countries other than Canada and the small number of contributions for the next issue of the Journal (only six papers thus far). He offered several suggestions to overcome this problem and requested STACPUB to discuss the matter further.

After discussion, STACPUB made the following suggestions for promoting the Journal of Northwest Atlantic Fishery Science:

i) Although some announcements of the scope and content of the Journal have in the past been circulated with Journal issues and by other means, the Chairman of STACPUB should explore with the Executive Secretary the production of a colorful brochure advertising the Journal.

ii) The Executive Secretary is to check whether Journal papers are abstracted in Biological Abstracts and to take corrective action if they are not.

iii) The Chairman of STACPUB should correspond with the Editor of the Journal concerning his proposal to solicit review papers from recognized authorities in particular fields and explore suggestions as to what types of papers should be solicited and who should be approached to provide such review papers.

iv) Selected authors could be approached to produce decadal reviews of fisheries and fishery management in the Northwest Atlantic since the extension of jurisdiction by coastal states in 1977. Such papers could deal with national management regimes or be organized by subarea.

v) Although a single Journal for the North Atlantic, combining both the NAFO and ICES publications, is difficult to envisage, the Editors of these Journals should explore joint arrangements and present suggestions to STACPUB at its June 1986 Meeting.

vi) In light of his experience as past Editor of the Journal, V. M. Hodder is requested to list any initiatives that might be taken for promoting the Journal and present them at the June 1986 Meeting of STACPUB.

vii) The Editor of the Journal should attend STACUB Meetings periodically, commencing with the June 1986 Meeting, and NAFO should cover the cost of his attendance.

c) Role and scope of Scientific Council Studies

At the June 1985 Meeting, the Editor of Studies (V. M. Hodder) was requested to provide guidelines of editorial standards for consideration by STACPUB at the September 1985 Meeting.

guidelines. Consequently, two members of STACPUB drafted a set of guidelines which, after discussion, were adopted as editorial standards for NAFO Scientific Council Studies (Annex 1).

2. Status of Publications Since June 1985

a) Journal of Northwest Atlantic Fishery Science

Although Vol. 6(1) was printed in June 1985, distribution was delayed until August due to a bookbinding problem.

b) NAFO Scientific Council Studies

Number 9, containing many of the papers from the Special Session on Squids in September 1984, is expected to be published in November 1985.

c) NAFO Statistical Bulletin

Of the five volumes which were recommended for reissue (Vol. 27-31), three have been distributed and Vol. 27 and 28 will be completed before the end of 1985. Production of Vol. 33 (for 1983) is still delayed due to the absence of data for France.

3. Papers for Possible Publication

The Committee reviewed the research documents which were presented at meetings of the Scientific Council in September 1985 and requested the Assistant Executive Secretary to invite the authors of the following documents to submit suitably revised manuscripts for possible publication in the Journal or Studies series. SCR Doc. 85/79, 80, 81, 83, 84, 87, 88, 91, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 101, 102, 103, 106, 108, 110 and 111. In relation to SCR Doc. 85/107, the Assistant Executive Secretary was requested to contact the authors to determine the status of the paper and whether they wish to submit a completed manuscript for consideration for the Journal or Studies. The Committee also considered a manuscript on marine benthic invertebrates, which had been submitted directly to the Assistant Executive Secretary for possible publication in the NAFO series, and proposed that it be considered for Studies. Consideration of four documents which had not been reviewed by STACFIS (SCR Doc. 85/109, 112, 113 and 114) was deferred to the June 1986 Meeting.

The Committee noted with satisfaction the number of papers that its members had considered suitable for possible publication in the Journal or Studies and recognized that the success of the Special Session on Biological Surveys was largely responsible.

4. Acknowledgements

The Chairman expressed his thanks to all members for their participation and to the Rapporteur and the Secretariat for their support of the Committee's work. The participants expressed gratitude to the Chairman for his devoted service during the past 2 years.

ANNEX 1. EDITORIAL STANDARD FOR NAFO SCIENTIFIC COUNCIL STUDIES

The Scientific Council's Studies is a vehicle for publication of material that is considered to be of some lasting interest and of value to the conduct of the Council's work but which is not suitable for publication in another of the Council's publication series. It may contain manuals, special reports, and review articles, but most of the material will consist of papers dealing with the results of research which have first been presented to the Council as research documents.

Selection of material for inclusion in Studies is the responsibility of STACPUB, but, in the case of research papers, final decision on publication will be made by the Assistant Executive Secretary (as Editor), subject to editorial standards being met. STACPUB's selection of research papers for possible publication in Studies will be based on its judgment that a document contains new data or analysis of substance, that it is of more lasting interest to the present round of stock assessment advice, and that it appears to be scientifically sound. STACPUB members may obtain the advice of their colleagues as they deem necessary, and, in the case of a research document, they should take into account the views expressed in the Council Meeting at which the paper was presented, in exercising their judgment on a paper. Papers may be submitted directly to the Editor of Studies for consideration, even though they have not appeared in the Research Document series. Such papers will be considered by STACPUB for inclusion in Studies in the same manner as research documents. While such consideration will normally occur during regular meetings of STACPUB, consultation by mail will be considered to avoid any significant delay in publication. Papers which have been rejected by the Editor of the Council's Journal of Northwest Atlantic Fishery Science on grounds of their limited scientific scope (but not on grounds of scientific inaccuracy) may be referred by him to the Editor of Studies, and such papers may be included in Studies based solely on the judgment of the Studies Editor. It is also within the purview of the Studies Editor to refer papers, which have been submitted for publication in Studies, to the Journal Editor for consideration, if the Studies Editor considers the papers to be of adequate quality for primary publication and if he has the authors' agreement for such referral.

Studies is an unrefereed (secondary) publication, and submissions for publication will not be subject to scientific editing of any sort (i.e. there will be no attempt to encourage authors to extend or contract their analyses or utilize other or additional statistical or mathematical techniques). Submissions will be subject to limited technical editing which is designed to ensure clear and unambiguous exposition of research results. As a result of the editing process, published papers will contain tables and figures with adequate legends and complete headings and annotations (e.g. units of measurements). The text will not only contain appropriate reference to such tables and figures but statements and conclusions in the text will need to be consistent with the results contained in them. Nevertheless, the author's interpretation of his data will not be challenged on a scientific basis. Methods must be adequately explained or referenced. All literature references must be listed at the end of the paper, and, conversely, all references must be used in the text. Terminological usage will be modified to ensure clarity and proper usage of the English language, but the author's preference with regard to style and terminology will be fully respected.

PART D

MISCELLANEOUS

CONTENTS

I. AGENDA FOR SCIENTIFIC COUNCIL MEETINGS, 1985

A. JANUARY 1985 MEETING

I. Opening (Vice-chairman: J. Messtorff)

1. Appointment of rapporteur
2. Adoption of agenda
3. Plan of work

II. Fishery Science (STACFIS Chairman: J. E. Carscadden)

1. Assessment of Shrimp Stocks[1]
   a) Shrimp in Subareas 0 and 1
      i) Review of fishery trends
      ii) Distribution and biology
      iii) Catch and effort
      iv) By-catches in shrimp fishery
      v) Biomass estimates
      vi) Total allowable catches
      vii) Future research needs
   b) Shrimp at East Greenland
      [Items (i) to (vii) as in 1(a) above.]
2. Assessment of Seal Stocks[2]
   a) Northwest Atlantic harp seals
      i) Review of fishery trends
      ii) Population assessment
      iii) Distribution and biology
      iv) Future research requirements
   b) Northwest Atlantic hooded seals
      Items (i) to (iv) as in 2(a) above.]

III. Other Matters

1. Review of Future Meeting Arrangements (if needed)
2. Adjournment

B. JUNE 1985 MEETING

I. Opening (Chairman: V. A. Rikhter)

1. Appointment of rapporteur
2. Adoption of agenda
3. Plan of work

II. Fishery Science (STACFIS Chairman: J. E. Carscadden)

1. General review of catches and fishing activity in 1984
2. Assessment to finfish and invertebrate stocks
   a) Stocks in the NAFO Regulatory Area, as required by the Fisheries Commission:
      - Cod (3M)
      - Redfish (3M)
      - American plaice (3M)

---

[1] The Canadian and EEC requests for advice on management of the shrimp stocks in 1985 were contained in the requests considered at the June 1984 Meeting of the Scientific Council (see NAFO Sci. Coun. Rep. for 1984, pages 111-112).

[2] The joint Canadian and EEC request for advice on management of the harp and hooded seal stocks (SCS Doc. 84/26) was initially considered at the September 1984 Meeting of the Scientific Council and deferred to January 1985 (see NAFO Sci. Coun. Rep. for 1984, page 96).

b) Stocks within or partly within the Canadian 200-mile fishery zone in Subarea 2, 3 and 4, for which advice on conservation measures in 1986 has been requested by Canada (Annex 3):

- Cod (2J+3KL, 3NO)
- Redfish (3LN)
- Silver hake (4VWX)
- American plaice (3LNO)
- Witch flounder (3NO)
- Yellowtail flounder (3LNO)
- Greenland halibut (2+3KL)
- Roundnose Grenadier (2+3)
- Capelin (3L, 3NO)
- Squid-*Illex* (3+4)

c) Stock overlapping the Canadian and EEC fishery zones in Subarea 3, for which advice on conservation measures in 1986 has been requested by Canada (Annex 3) and the EEC (Annex 1):

- Cod (3Ps)

d) Stocks within the fishery zone in Subarea 1 and at East Greenland, for which advice on conservation measures in 1986 has been requested by Denmark on behalf of Greenland (Annex 2):

- Cod (1)
- Redfish (1)
- Wolffishes (1)
- Northern shrimp (East Greenland)

e) Stocks overlapping the Canadian and Greenland fishery zones in Subareas 0 and 1, for which advice on conservation measures in 1986 has been requested by the coastal states involved (Annexes 2, 3 and 4):

- Greenland halibut (0+1)
- Roundnose grenadier (0+1)
- Northern shrimp (0+1)

3. Environmental research (Subcommittee Chairman: M. Stein)

a) Marine Environmental Data Service report for 1984
b) Review of environmental studies in 1984
c) Overview of environmental conditions in 1984
d) Update of remote-sensing activities
e) Synoptic sea-surface temperature maps
f) Environmental aspects of Flemish Cap Project
g) Distribution of squid larvae and juveniles re oceanography
h) Other environmentally-related work on squid and other species
i) Influence of environmental factors on distribution, movements and migrations of marine species in the Northwest Atlantic (NAFO Sci. Coun. Rep., 1984, pages 91-92)
j) Other matters

4. Flemish Cap research

a) Consideration of paper on USSR ichthyoplankton studies in 1978-83 (SCR Doc. 84/IX/95)
b) Other matters

5. Ageing techniques and validation studies

(Continuing studies involve problems with ageing redfish, roundnose grenadier, cod in Div. 3M, and proposal for second workshop on ageing shrimp to be initiated in early 1986.)

6. Gear and selectivity studies (if any)

7. Review of research documents not considered in items (1) to (6) above

8. Other matters

   a) Progress report of Task Force on Larval Herring (M. D. Grosslein, Task Force Leader)
   b) Progress report on contributions for Special Session in September 1985 on "Design and Evaluation of Biological Surveys in Relation to Stock Assessments" (J. Messtorff, Convener) (Circular Letter 84/73 and 85/28)
   c) Review of new arrangements for conducting stock assessments
   d) Proposed theme for Annual Meeting in September 1987.
   e) Other business

III. Research Coordination (STACREC Chairman: J. M. Jensen)

1. Statistics and sampling

   a) CWP activities relevant to NAFO
      i) Report of CWP Session, July 1984
      ii) Participation in next CWP Session, Feb 1987

   b) Fishery statistics
      i) Progress report on activities in 1984/85
      ii) Updating of fishery statistics database
      iii) Review reporting requirements (STATLANT 21A and 21B)
      iv) Effort data and prorating

   c) Biological sampling
      i) Progress report on activities in 1984/85
      ii) Updating of sampling database
      iii) Revised forms for reporting sampling data

2. Biological surveys

   a) Review of survey activity in 1984
   b) Survey plans for 1985 and early 1986
   c) Review of stratification schemes
   d) Coordination of squid and other surveys in 1985 and 1986
   e) Other matters

3. Review of Scientific Observer Program

4. List of fishing vessels (1983)

5. Tagging activities reported for 1984

6. Review of relevant documents not considered in items (1) to (5) above

7. Other matters

IV. Publication (STACPUB Chairman: J. Messtorff)

1. Review of scientific publications since June 1984

2. Editorial matters regarding scientific publications

   a) Editorial Board activities
   b) Editorial Board appointments
   c) Role and scope of *NAFO Scientific Council Studies*

3. Promotion and distribution of scientific publications

4. Progress report on microfiche project

5. Papers for possible publication

   a) Review of proposals from 1984 meetings
   b) Proposals for publication from 1985 and outstanding 1984 documents

6. Other matters

V. Collaboration with other Organizations

1. Report of third meeting of NAFO/ICES study group on redfish off Greenland (if any)
2. Twelfth session of CWP at Copenhagen, Denmark, 25 July-1 August 1984 (SCS Doc. 85/3, Serial No. N957)
3. Thirteenth session of CWP, Rome, Italy, February 1987

VI. Adoption of Reports

1. Provisional Report of Scientific Council, January 1985 (SCS Doc. 85/2)
2. Committee reports from this meeting (STACFIS, STACREC and STACPUB)

VII. Future Scientific Council Meetings, 1985 and 1986

VIII. Special Sessions

1. Arrangements for Special Session "Recent Advances in Understanding Recruitment in Marine Fishes of the Northwest Atlantic, with Particular Emphasis on Georges Bank and Flemish Cap, to be held in September 1986
2. Theme for Special Session in September 1987

IX Nomination of Officers for 1985-87

1. Scientific Council Chairman and Vice-chairman
2. Standing Committee Chairman (STACFIS and STACREC)

X. Other Matters

1. Discussion and revision of proposed Rule of Procedure 3.7

XI. Adjournment

C. ANNUAL MEETING, SEPTEMBER 1985

I. Opening (Chairman: V. A. Rikhter)

1. Appointment of rapporteur
2. Adoption of agenda
3. Plan of work

II. Fishery Science (STACFIS Chairman: J. E. Carscadden)

1. Report of Special Session on "Design and Evaluation of Biological Surveys in Relation to Stock Assessments" (see footnote * below) which involved the following topics"

a) Survey design and operations

i) Stratified-random groundfish surveys (standard bottom trawl)
ii) Surveys designed for pelagic species (e.g. hydroacoustic, midwater trawl, aerial)
iii) Surveys of invertebrate stocks (e.g. photographic, trap)
iv) Surveys of marine mammals (e.g. aerial)
v) Surveys of early stages of fish and invertebrates (e.g. eggs, larvae and juveniles) for assessment purposes

b) Survey gear, performance and catchability

i) Determination of gear parameters
ii) Variability of parameters according to towing speed, bottom conditions and topography, currents, etc.

c) Environmental factors effecting variation in catchability of survey gears

d) Evaluation of survey data

i) Survey indices
ii) Abundance and biomass estimates
iii) Reliability of survey estimates

e) Importance and value of survey data for stock assessments

2. Stock assessments

   a) Further considerations of assessments, if required
   b) Review of new arrangements for conducting stock assessments at the June Meeting

3. Future special sessions

   a) Development of topical outline relevant to the theme for the special session in September 1986, namely Recent Advances in Understanding Recruitment in Marine Fishes of the Northwest Atlantic, with Particular Emphasis on Georges Bank and Flemish Cap". [The outline will form the basis for a poster to be distributed soon after this meeting.]

   b) Proposed theme for a special session in September 1987

4. Other matters

III. Research Coordination

1. Consideration of draft format regarding documentation of survey procedures, resulting from Secretariat's consultation with relevant laboratories
2. Consideration of the need for changes in statistical boundaries in the light of the maritime boundary between Canada and USA

IV. Publications (STACPUB Chairman: J. Messtorff)

1. Editorial matters regarding scientific publications

   a) Editorial board
   b) Status of publications
   c) Role and scope of *Scientific Council Studies*

2. Papers for possible publication
3. Other matters

V. Rule of Procedure

1. Consideration of a proposal that would allow voting under Convention Article X.2 at Scientific Council meetings.

VI. Adoption of Reports

1. Standing Committee on Fishery Science (STACFIS)
2. Standing Committee on Publications (STACPUB)
3. Provisional Report of Scientific Council Meeting June 1985 (SCS Doc. 85/22, excluding Appendices)

VII. Review of Future Meeting Arrangements

1. Assessment of shrimp stocks (deferred from June 1985 Meeting and tentatively scheduled for 5-6 days beginning on 14 January 1986 at the Bedford Institute of Oceanography)
2. Meeting of the Scientific Council and its Committees in June 1986 (tentatively scheduled for 4-19 June 1986)
3. Annual Meeting in September 1986 and arrangement for the Special Session in advance of that meeting.
4. Tentative dates for June 1987 Meeting

VIII. Election of Officers for 1985-87

IX. Other Matters

1. Further consideration of proposal for joint ICES/NAFO Working Group on Seals (SCS Doc. 85/2, page 6)
2. Escapement and selectivity problems associated with the use of strengthening ropes, splitting straps and codend floats (FC Doc. 84/IX/6, revised, para. 21; FC Doc. 82/VI/2, revised)

X. Adjournment

ANNEX 1. EEC REQUEST FOR SCIENTIFIC ADVICE ON MANAGEMENT IN 1986 OF THE COD STOCK IN SUBDIVISION 3Ps

1. The EEC requests the Scientific Council of NAFO to provide advice, subject to the concurrence of the other coastal state concerned, for the stock of Atlantic cod occurring in Subdivision 3Ps.

2. The present state of exploitation should be reviewed and options for management in 1986 given. Where possible, these should be expressed graphically in terms of catch in 1986 and the size of the spawning stock biomass on 1 January 1987 for a range of values of F which covers at least -50% to +25% of F in 1984.

E. Gallagher, Director General
Directorate General for Fisheries
Commission for the European Communities
Brussels, Belgium

ANNEX 2. DENMARK (GREENLAND) REQUEST FOR SCIENTIFIC ADVICE ON MANAGEMENT IN 1986 OF CERTAIN STOCKS IN SUBAREA 1

1. Denmark, on behalf of Greenland, requests the Scientific Council of NAFO at its June 1985 Meeting to provide advice on the status of the stocks and on the scientific basis for management in 1986 and as many years onward as the data allow for the following stocks:

   a) Stocks occurring in Subarea 1

      Atlantic cod
      Redfish by species, if possible
      Wolffish by species (spotted and striped), if possible

   b) Stocks overlapping Subareas 0 and 1 (subject to the concurrence of Canada)

      Greenland halibut
      Roundnose grenadier
      Northern shrimp (*Pandalus borealis*)

2. In the analyses on which management advice will be based, the following should be included:

   a) For cod in Subarea 1, the current stock size and its composition and distribution should be analyzed and form the basis for management options in which catch and catch composition (by age-groups) and the resultant stock size and spawning stock size are to be given, with the examples of options:

      i) $F = F_{0.1}$ from 1986 onward
      ii) $F = F_{(max)}$ from 1986 onward
      iii) $F = F_{(1984)}$ from 1986 onward
      iv) A steady catch level from 1986 onward with the annual catch level equal to (1) TAC for 1985 (25,000), (2) any other qualified estimate of the 1985 catch, and (3) the catch for 1985 calculated by the above options for $F_{(1986)}$.

      The maximum potential for rebuilding the spawning stock (i.e. complete stop of cod fishing) should also be analyzed up to and including the stock size by January 1989.

      A graph should be produced illustrating the resulting spawning stock by 1 January 1987 for any given 1986 catch level between zero and that for $F_{(max)}$, assuming that the catch level in 1985 is equal to the above-mentioned TAC for that year.

      The possibility and the advantages and disadvantages of combining, in future, the annual

b) For redfish and wolffish in Subarea 1, options for management should, if possible, be expressed graphically in terms of catches in 1986 and the stock and spawning stock biomass by 1 January 1987 for a range of F-values covering at least half to double that in 1984.

c) For Greenland halibut and roundnose grenadier in Subareas 0+1, the guidelines provided above for redfish and wolffish in Subarea 1, supplemented by any other guidelines provided by Canada, should form the basis for the analyses and advice.

d) The Scientific Council should feel free to report on such other invertebrate and finfish stocks in Subarea 1 and on such other scientifically-based management options for the above-mentioned Subarea 1 stocks as it feels applicable.

3. As in the past, advice on status of stock and management options for shrimp at East Greenland should also be provided in cooperation with ICES.

K. Trolle
Ministry for Greenland
Copenhagen, Denmark

ANNEX 3. CANADIAN REQUEST FOR SCIENTIFIC ADVICE ON MANAGEMENT IN 1986 OF CERTAIN STOCKS IN SUBAREAS 0 TO 4

1. Canada requests that the Scientific Council, at its meeting in advance of the 1985 Annual Meeting, provide advice on the scientific basis for the management of the following fish and invertebrate stocks in 1986:

Cod (Div. 2J, 3K and 3L; Div. 3N and 3O; Div. 3Ps)
Redfish (Div. 3L and 3N)
American plaice (Div. 3L, 3N and 3O)
Witch flounder (Div. 3N and 3O)
Yellowtail flounder (Div. 3L, 3N and 3O)
Greenland halibut (Subarea 2 and Div. 3K and 3L)
Roundnose grenadier (Subareas 2 and 3)
Silver hake (Div. 4V, 4W and 4X)
Capelin (Div. 3L; Div. 3N and 3O)
Squid (Subareas 3 and 4)

It is further suggested that, subject to the concurrence of the other coastal states concerned, the Scientific Council, prior to the 1985 Annual Meeting of NAFO, provide advice on the scientific basis for management in 1986 of the following stocks:

Shrimp (Subareas 0 and 1)
Greenland halibut (Subareas 0 and 1)
Roundnose grenadier (Subareas 0 and 1)

2. Canada requests the Scientific Council to consider the following options in assessing and projecting future stock levels for those stocks listed above and for the Flemish Cap (Div. 3M) stocks:

a) For those stocks subject to analytical dynamic-pool type assessments, the status of the stock should be reviewed and management options evaluated in terms of their implications for fishable stock size in both the short and long term. In those cases where present spawning stock size is a matter of scientific concern in relation to the continuing productive potential of the stock, management options should be evaluated in relation to spawning stock size. As a general reference point, the implications of continuing to fish at $F_{0.1}$ in 1986 and subsequent years should be evaluated. The present stock size should be described in relation to those observed historically and those expected at the $F_{0.1}$ level. Opinions of the Scientific Council should be expressed in regard to stock sizes, catch rates, and TACs implied by these management strategies for 1986 and the long term.

b) For those stocks subject to general production-type assessments, the status of the stock should be reviewed and management options evaluated in the way described above to the extent possible. In this case, the general reference point should be the level of fishing effort (F) which is two-thirds that calculated to be required to take the MSY catch in the long term.

c) For those resources on which only general biological and/or catch data are available, no standard criteria on which to base advice can be established. The evidence on stock status should, however, be weighed against a strategy of optimum yield management and maintenance of stock biomass at levels of about two-thirds that of the virgin stock.

L. S. Parsons, Assistant Deputy Minister
Atlantic Fisheries, Department of Fisheries and Oceans
Ottawa, Ontario

ANNEX 4. DENMARK (GREENLAND) REQUEST FOR FURTHER ADVICE ON THE SHRIMP FISHERY IN SUBAREA 1

1. Paragraph 2 of Article 6 of the regulation of the Greenland Home Rule Government establishing certain technical measures for the regulation of fisheries stipulates that shrimp which weight 2 g or more must not be discarded.

2. Denmark, on behalf of Greenland, requests the Scientific Council of NAFO to provide advice on the following:

   a) Whether the catches which are given in its reports, upon which TACs for shrimp in Greenland waters are based, are total catches or only landings (i.e. total catches minus rejects).

   b) The estimated total catches, if the reported data are landings.

   c) The weight distribution of the total catches and the proportion of small shrimp (2-5 g) therein.

   d) The probable conservation of the above regulation on the long-term available yield.

   e) Whether the regulation has any consequence for the size of the recommended TACs for 1985.

   f) What practical technical measures (such as minimum mesh sizes, closed areas, etc.), if any, could be taken to minimize the catches of small shrimp (2-50 g).

Received via the Ministry of
Fisheries and Trade
Greenland Home Rule Government

II. LIST OF RESEARCH AND SUMMARY DOCUMENTS, 1985

RESEARCH DOCUMENTS, 1985

SCR Doc.	Serial	
85/1	N935	BOWEN, W. D., and D. E. SERGEANT. A mark-recapture estimate of 1983 harp seal pup production in the Northwest Atlantic. (14 pages)
85/2	N936	BOWEN, W. D. An estimate of the proportion of recovered harp seal tags not returned for reward: the 1983 mark-recapture experiment. (7 pages)
85/3	N937	CARLSSON, D. M. Data on the shrimp fishery in NAFO Subarea 1 in 1983 and 1984. (46 pages)
85/4	N938	PARSONS, D. G., P. J. VEITCH, and G. E. TUCKER. Catch, effort, CPUE and biological data from the Canadian fishery for shrimp (*Pandalus borealis*) in Division 0A, 1984. (19 pages)
85/5	N939	SMEDSTAD, O. M. Preliminary report of a cruise with M/T *Masi* to East Greenland waters in September 1984. (6 pages)
85/6	N940	SMEDSTAD, O. M., and S. TORHEIM. Norwegian investigations on shrimp (*Pandalus borealis*) off West Greenland in 1984. (6 pages)
85/7	N941	SMEDSTAD, O. M., and S. TORHEIM. Norwegian investigations on shrimp (*Pandalus borealis*) in East Greenland waters in 1984. (6 pages)
85/8	N942	KANNEWORFF, P. Biomass of shrimp (*Pandalus borealis*) in NAFO Subarea 1 in 1981-84, estimated by means of bottom photography. (18 pages)
85/9	N943	KAPEL, F. O. Trends in catches of harp and hooded seals in Greenland, 1939-83. (19 pages)
85/10	N944	POULARD, J. C., and B. FONTAINE. Catch, effort and biological data of shrimp (*Pandalusborcalis*) in the French fishery off East Greenland in 1984. (12 pages)
85/11	N945	HALLGRIMSSON, I., and U. SKULADOTTIR. The Icelandic shrimp (*Pandalus borealis*) fishery in Denmark Strait in 1984. (4 pages)
85/12	N946	CARLSSON, D. M. Data on the shrimp fishery at East Greenland in 1984 compared to earlier years. (13 pages)
85/13	N947	LARSEN, F. Report on harp seal recoveries in Greenland, 1981-84. (4 pages)
85/14	N948	HAY, K., R. A. MYERS, and W. D. BOWEN. Estimation of pup production of hooded seal (*Cystophora cristata*) in the Northwest Atlantic during March 1984. (39 pages)
85/15	N949	SKULADOTTIR, U. The sustainable yield of *Pandalus borealis* in the Denmark Strait area. (4 pages)
85/16	N956	KULKA, D. W. The effect of changing effort patterns of catch composition in the roundnose grenadier fishery, 1978-83. (19 pages)
85/17	N958	STEIN, M. Cold water off West Greenland - teleconnection with *El Nino*? (4 pages)
85/18	N959	ARMSTRONG, R. S. Bottom temperatures on the continental shelf and slope south of New England during 1984. (7 pages)
85/19	N960	PRICE, C. A. Anticyclonic warm core Gulf Stream rings off the northeastern United States during 1984. (12 pages)
85/20 (rev.)	N961	JOSSI, J. W., and D. E. SMITH. The continuous plankton recorder survey: Massachusetts to Cape Sable, Nova Scotia, and New York to the Gulf Stream, 1984. (11 pages)
85/21	N962	JOSSI, J.W. Surface temperatures and salinities: Massachusetts to Cape Sable, Nova Scotia, and New York to the Gulf Stream, 1984. (8 pages)

85/22 N963 ARMSTRONG, R. S Variation in the shelf water front position in 1984 from Georges Bank to Cape Romain. (8 pages)

85/23 N964 INGHAM, M. C., and D. R. McLAIN. Sea-surface temperatures in the northwestern Atlantic in 1984. (9 pages)

85/24 N965 BENWAY, R. L. Water column thermal structure across the shelf and slope southeast of Sandy Hook, New Jersey in 1984. (6 pages)

85/25 N975 DREW, H. J., E. G. DAWE, and P. C. BECK. The 1984 fishery for short-finned squid (*Illex illecebrosus*) in the Newfoundland area. (7 pages)

85/26 N976 ROWELL, T. W., and F. BUDDEN. The 1984 fishery for *Illex illecebrosus* in SA 4 and biological characteristics of the stocks. (11 pages)

85/27 N977 ROWELL, T. W., J. H. YOUNG, J. C. POULARD, and J. P. ROBIN. Biological characteristics and biomass estimates of the squid (*Illex illecebrosus*) on the Scotian Shelf (Div. 4VWX) in 1984. (20 pages)

85/28 N978 VAZQUEZ, J., and A. VAZQUEZ. Status of the cod stock in Divisions 3L, 3M and 3N in 1984. (6 pages)

85/29 N979 STEIN, M., and E. BUCH. Mean temperature conditions off Fyllas Bank/West Greenland. (13 pages)

85/30 N980 STEIN, M., and E. BUCH. Short time variability in hydrographic conditions off Fyllas Bank, West Greenland. (7 pages)

85/31 N981 STEIN, M. On the distribution of Labrador sea water. (7 pages)

85/32 N982 MAUCORPS, A., and J. C. POULARD. Contribution to the assessment of the cod stock in Subdivision 3Ps. (7 pages)

85/33 (rev.) N983 RIKHTER, V. A., and E. I. KONOVALOV. Distribution of some groundfish species on the Scotian Shelf Slopes during the 1984 fishing season from the data of Soviet observers. (11 pages)

85/34 N984 RIKHTER, V. A., and E. I. KONOVALOV. On the question of relationship of growth rate of gonads, abundance and time of silver hake migration from the Scotian Shelf Slopes in summer. (8 pages)

85/35 N985 RIKHTER, V. A. Comparative estimating of total instantaneous mortality rate for the Scotian Shelf silver hake (Divisions 4VWX) from the data of Canadian groundfish surveys and commercial catches per unit effort. (7 pages)

85/36 N986 NOSKOV, A. S. Assessment of the Scotian silver hake (*Merluccius bilinearis*) stocks and allowable catch in 1986. (13 pages)

85/37 N987 BAIRD, J. W., and C. A. BISHOP. Assessment of the cod stock in NAFO Divisions 2J+3KL. (38 pages)

85/38 N988 BISHOP, C. A., and J. W. BAIRD. An assessment of the cod stock in Subdivision 3Ps. (25 pages)

85/39 N989 BISHOP, C. A., and J. W. BAIRD. Assessment of the cod stock in NAFO Divisions 3NO. (19 pages)

85/40 N990 LEAR, W. H. Migration and intermingling of cod in relation to the Canadian 200-mile limit around the nose (NAFO Division 3L) and the tail (NAFO Division 3N) of the Grand Bank. (14 pages)

85/41 N991 LEAR, W. H., and W. R. BOWERING. Minimum trawlable biomass estimates of Arctic cod (*Boreogadus saida*) in NAFO Divisions 2G and 2H from post-stratified groundfish surveys. (8 pages)

85/42 N992 LEAR, W. H., and J. W. BAIRD. Minimum estimates of abundance of Arctic cod (*Boreogadus saida*) in NAFO Divisions 2J, 3K and 3L from research vessel surveys. (14 pages)

85/43 N993 BOWERING, W. R., and W. B. BRODIE. The status of the Greenland halibut (*Reinhardtius hippoglossoides*) stock in NAFO Subarea 2 and Divisions 3KL. (20 pages)

85/44 N994 BOWERING, W. R. The witch flounder fishery in NAFO Divisions 3NO. (5 pages)

85/45 N1006 AKHTARINA, T. A., and S. V. CHECHENIN. Results of ichthyoplankton survey on Flemish Cap Bank in March-April 1984. (5 pages)

85/46 N995 ATKINSON, D. B. The roundnose grenadier of Subareas 0+1 and 2+3. (10 pages)

85/47 N996 HATANAKA, H. Some morphological features and body size of early stage short-finned squid (*Illex illecebrosus*) in the Northwest Atlantic. (11 pages)

85/48 N997 ATKINSON, D. B. The redfish of NAFO Div. 3M. (10 pages)

85/49 N998 ATKINSON, D. B. The redfish of NAFO Div. 3LN. (9 pages)

85/50 N999 BRODIE, W. An assessment of the yellowtail flounder stock in NAFO Div. 3L, 3N and 3O. (20 pages)

85/51 N1000 BRODIE, W. An assessment update of the American plaice stock in NAFO Divisions 3LNO. (28 pages)

85/52 N1001 BAKANEV, V. S., and K. V. GORCHINSKY. Hydroacoustic survey of capelin stocks in Divisions 2J+3K and trawl survey of capelin prerecruits in Divisions 3KLNO in November 1984-January 1985. (11 pages)

85/53 N1002 NIKOLSKAYA, T. L., A. N. SAVATEEVA, and V. L. TRETYAK. Estimation of the stock abundance and TAC for beaked redfish in Div. 3LN and 3M for 1985. (20 pages)

85/54 N1003 BAKANEV, V. S., L. S. LUGOVAYA, and V. L. TRETYAK. Estimation of the stock abundance and TAC for capelin in Div. 2J+3K and 3LNO for 1985-1986. (13 pages)

85/55 N1004 MAMYLOV, V. S., and V. S. BAKANEV. Soviet investigations of capelin stocks in Divisions 3LNO in May-June 1984. (12 pages)

85/56 N1005 PERLYUKM, M. F., A. K. CHUMAKOV, and A. Yu. BULATOVA. Dissolved organic matter - index of increased biological productivity zones. (7 pages)

85/57 N1007 ALBIKOVSKAYA, L. K Length-age composition of *Benthosema glaciale* (Myctophidae) from the southern slope of the Grand Bank. (6 pages)

85/58 N1008 ZUBCHENKO, A. V. Characteristics of parasitofauna and some comments on intra-specific structure of American plaice (*Hippoglossoides platessoides platessoides* (Fabricius)). (11 pages)

85/59 N1009 BOROVKOV, V. A., and V. V. BURMAKIN. Hydrographic conditions off Labrador and Newfoundland in 1983-1984. (17 pages)

85/60 N1010 SIGAEV, I. K. Year to year variability of water temperatures on the Scotian Shelf in summer 1978-1981 and fall 1977-1984. (11 pages)

85/61 N1011 ROSENORN, S., J. FABRICIUS, E. BUCH, and Sv. Aa. HORSTED. Record-hard winters at West Greenland. (17 pages)

85/62 N1014 HANSEN, H. H., and E. BUCH. Prediction of year-class strength of cod off West Greenland. (10 pages)

85/63 N1015 CORNUS, H. P., J. MESSTORFF, A. SCHUMACHER, H. H. HANSEN, Sv. Aa. HORSTED, J. M. JENSEN, and K. M. LEHMANN. Status of the West Greenland cod stock and management considerations. (26 pages)

85/64 N1016 FANNING, P. Intercalibration of silver hake abundance estimates from research vessel surveys by different vessels. (3 pages)

85/65 N1017 WELLS, R., and J. BAIRD. Age compositions of cod in longline samples in 1984 and an abundance estimate from a research vessel survey in 1985 on the Flemish Cap. (6 pages)

85/66 N1018 HUNT, J. J. Comparison of USSR and Canadian estimates of silver hake ageing. (3 pages)

85/67 N1019 HUNT, J. J. Assessment of the historical consistency of Canadian research vessel surveys as an indicator of silver hake abundance. (25 pages)

85/68 N1020 WALDRON, D. E., and L. P. FANNING. Status of the Scotian Shelf silver hake population in 1984. (28 pages)

85/69 N1021 TRITES, R. W., and T. W. ROWELL. Larval and juvenile distribution of the short-finned squid (*Illex illecebrosus*) in the Cape Hatteras-Florida Straits area in the December-January period, 1984-1985. (36 pages)

85/70 N1023 CARSCADDEN, J. E., and V. M. HODDER. Preliminary list of studies related to environmentally-induced variation in availability of marine species. (8 pages)

85/71 N1026 KEELEY, J. R. Marine Environmental Data Service report for 1984/85. (36 pages)

85/72 N1027 LILLY, G. R. Cod (*Gadus morhua*) on the Flemish Cap fed primarily on redfish (*Sebastes* sp.) in winter 1984. (7 pages)

85/73 N1028 MILLER, D. S. Capelin (*Mallotus villosus*) hydroacoustic surveys in NAFO Divisions 3L and 3LNO in 1984. (7 pages)

85/74 N1029 TRITES, R. W., and K. F. DRINKWATER. Overview of environmental conditions in the Northwest Atlantic in 1984. (31 pages)

85/75 N1033 KULKA, D. W. Estimates of discarding by the Newfoundland offshore fleet in 1983. (19 pages)

85/76 N1034 NAKASHIMA, B. S., and R. W. HARNUM. The 1984 inshore capelin fishery in Div. 3L. (11 pages)

85/77 N1035 CLAY, D., and G. NIELSEN. Age specific M and its effect on VPA: Div. 4VWX silver hake. (13 pages)

85/78 N1036 WOOD, B. M. Early entry in the Scotian Shelf silver hake fishery: activity of Cuban vessels in April 1984 and April 1985. (7 pages)

85/79 N1051 PALSSON, O. K., E. JONSSON, S. A. SCHOPKA, B. Æ. STEINARSSON, and G. THORSTEINSSON. Icelandic groundfish survey, 1985. (54 pages)

85/80 N1054 HOLT, R. S., T. GERRODETTE, and J. B. COLOGNE. Research vessel survey design for monitoring dolphin abundance in the eastern Tropical Pacific, 1986-1990. (18 pages)

85/81 N1055 PENNINGTON, M. Some statistical techniques for estimating abundance indices for trawl surveys. (12 pages)

85/82 N1056 AUSTER, P. J. A CPUE indicator for crustacean trap fisheries unbiased by distribution of soak time. (7 pages)

85/83 N1057 KOELLER, P. A., L. COATES-MARKLE, P. PERLEY, and J. D. NEILSON. Juvenile fish surveys on the Scotian Shelf: implication for year-class size assessments. (31 pages)

85/84 N1058 NAKASHIMA, B. S. The design and application of aerial surveys to estimate inshore distribution and relative abundance of capelin. (11 pages)

85/85 N1060 PRINGLE, J. D., R. E. DUGGAN, and G. J. SHARP. An evaluation of techniques designed to assess lobster fishing effort in eastern Canadian waters. (14 pages)

85/86 N1061 CONAN, G. Y., D. R. MAYNARD, and E. WADE. Estimates of lobster fishing effort by aerial surveys. (20 pages)

85/87 N1062 CONAN, G. Y., D. R. MAYNARD, and R. J. CORMIER. Estimates of snow crab (*Chionoecetes opilio*) abundance by underwater television. (13 pages)

85/88 N1063 SERCHUK, F. M., and S. E. WIGLEY. Evaluation of USA and Canadian research vessel surveys and survey design in assessing abundance, size composition and recruitment of sea scallops on Georges Bank. (20 pages)

85/89 N1064 SMOLOWITZ, R. J., F. M. SERCHUK, J. NICOLAS, and S. E. WIGLEY. Performance of an offshore scallop survey dredge equipped with rock chains. (21 pages)

85/90 N1065 BYRNE, C. J., and M. J. FOGARTY. Comparison of the fishing power of two fisheries research vessels. (14 pages)

85/91 N1066 MYERS, R. A., and A. A. ROSENBURG. Estimation using research survey data and commercial catch data. (20 pages)

85/92 N1067 SCOTT, J. S., and S. GAVARIS. Age-related temporal and seasonal changes in distribution of cod on the eastern Scotian Shelf. (9 pages)

85/93 N1068 GAVARIS, S., and S. J. SMITH. A comparison of survey stratification schemes based on depth and on historical spatial dispersion. (16 pages)

85/94 N1069 PERRY, R. I., and S. GAVARIS. The relation of cod distributions with environmental conditions on the eastern Scotian Shelf, 1970-84. (12 pages)

85/95 N1071 MESSTORFF, J. Cod biomass and abundance estimates for NAFO Division 2J from stratified-random bottom-trawl survey results over a time series of 12 years, 1972-1983. (13 pages)

85/96 N1072 HALLIDAY, R. G., J. McGLADE, R. MOHN, R. N. O'BOYLE, and M. SINCLAIR. Resource and fishery distributions in the Gulf of Maine area in relation to the Subarea 4/5 boundary. (55 pages)

85/97 N1073 MOHN, R. K., G. ROBERT, and D. L. RODDICK. Research sampling and survey design of Georges Bank scallops. (17 pages)

85/98 N1074 CORNUS, H. P. Development of a bottom trawl survey off East Greenland from 1980 to 1984. (17 pages)

85/99 N1075 SCOTT, G. P., M. R. DEWEY, L. J. HANSEN, R. E. OWEN, and E. S. RUTHEFORD. Mullet stock biomass estimation using aerial visual, shipboard, and photogrammetric sampling. (30 pages)

85/100 N1076 WELLS, R. A stratagem for handling zero catches in fish survey results. (2 pages)

85/101 N1077 SCHMITT, C. C. Reliability of trawl survey estimates of juvenile halibut abundance. (20 pages)

85/102 N1078 ENGAS, Å., and O. R. GODØ. The influence of trawl geometry and performance and fish vertical distribution on fish sampling with bottom trawl. (15 pages)

85/103 N1079 DeVRIES, D. A. Description and preliminary evaluation of a statewide estuarine trawl survey in North Carolina. (24 pages)

85/104 (rev.) N1080 RUBEC, P. J., R. J. PLANCK, and S. N. MESSIEH. New developments in computerized field data acquisition equipment for groundfish surveys. (13 pages)

85/105 N1081 MILLER, D. S. The use of hydroacoustic surveys to estimate capelin biomass in NAFO Divisions 2J+3KLNO. (18 pages)

85/106 N1082 BRODIE, W. B., and R. WELLS. The distribution of trawl catches of cod and American plaice from research vessel surveys in NAFO Divisions 3L, 3M and 3N. (14 pages)

85/107 N1083 ILES, T. D., M. J. POWER, and R. L. STEPHENSON. Evaluation of the use of larval survey data to tune herring stock assessments in the Bay of Fundy/Gulf of Maine. (16 pages)

85/108 N1084 CONAN, G. Y. Assessment of shellfish stocks by geostatistical techniques. (18 pages)

85/109 N1085 BOWERING, W. R., and G. R. LILLY. Diet of Greenland halibut off southern Labrador and northeastern Newfoundland (Div. 2J+3K) in autumn of 1981-82, emphasizing predation on capelin. (16 pages)

85/110 (rev.) N1087 ERMOLCHEV, V. A. Methods and results of *in situ* measurements of the average target strength of pelagic fishes. (11 pages)

85/111 N1088 ZAFERMAN, M. L., and L. I. SEREBROV. Results of identification of trawl catchability by underwater methods in relation to some fish species of the Northwest Atlantic. (16 pages)

85/112 N1089 IVANOVA, N. M., and A. I. SHERSTJUKOV. Calculated estimate of differential catchability for two fry trawls (International IYGPT and the Soviet 13.6 m trawls). (10 pages)

85/113 N1090 NOSKOV, A. S., and A. N. ROMANCHENKO. Abundance and distribution of 0-group redfish (*Sebastes mentella* Travin) in the Irminger Sea in 1984. (13 pages)

85/114 N1091 NOSKOV, A. S., A. I. SHERSTJUKOV, and V. I. VINOGRADOV. Distribution and fluctuations of the Scotian silver hake abundance in early stages. (16 pages)

SUMMARY DOCUMENTS, 1985

SCS Doc.	Serial	
85/1	N950	NAFO SECRETARIAT. Provisional sealing statistics for 1984. (2 pages)
85/2	N951	NAFO. Provisional report of Scientific Council Meeting, January 1985. (35 pages)
85/3 (rev.)	N957	CWP SECRETARY. Report of the Twelfth Session of the Coordinating Party on Atlantic Fishery Statistics (CWP), July 1984. (1 page)
85/4	N966	NAFO SECRETARIAT. Tagging activities reported for the Northwest Atlantic in 1984. (6 pages)
85/5	N967	GALLAGHER, E. EEC request for scientific advice on management in 1986 of the cod stock in Subdivision 3Ps. (1 page)
85/6	N968	PARSONS, L. S Canadian request for scientific advice on management in 1986 of certain stocks in Subareas 0 to 4. (1 page)
85/7	N969	TROLLE, K. Denmark (Greenland) request for scientific advice on management in 1986 of certain stocks in Subarea 1. (2 pages)
85/8	N970	VIA MINISTRY OF FISHERIES AND TRADE. Denmark (Greenland) request for further advice on the shrimp fishery in Subarea 1. (1 page)
85/9	N971	NAFO SECRETARIAT. Historical catches of selected species by stock area and country for the period 1973-83. (38 pages)
85/10	N972	COADY, L. W., J. S. SCOTT., G. M. HARE, and J. J. MAGUIRE. Canadian research report, 1984. (19 pages)
85/11	N973	GROSSLEIN, M. D., and E. D. ANDERSON. United States research report for 1984. (8 pages)
85/12	N974	LARRAÑETA, M. G. Spanish research report, 1984. (2 pages)
85/13	N1012	KAWAHARA, S. Japanese research report for 1984. (3 pages)
85/14	N1013	CHUMAKOV, A. K., and V. A. POLETAEV. USSR research report for 1984 (Subareas 0, 2 and 3) (Part I). (22 pages)
		NOSKOV, A. S. USSR research report for 1984 (Subarea 4) (Part (II). (4 pages)
85/15	N1022	GODINHO, M. L. Portuguese research report, 1984. (9 pages)
85/16	N1024	POULARD, J. C. France research report for 1984. (6 pages)
85/17	N1025	SMIDT, E. Denmark (Greenland) research report for 1984. (15 pages)
85/18	N1037	NAFO SECRETARIAT. Provisional lists of sampling data, 1979-83. (72 pages)
85/19	N1041	NAFO SECRETARIAT. Preliminary lists of sampling data, 1984. (25 pages)
85/20	N1039	NOÉ, R. On the formulation of scientific advice by the NAFO Scientific Council for stocks in the Regulatory Area (exclusive or overlapping). (2 pages)

85/21	N1040	ASSISTANT EXECUTIVE SECRETARY. Notes on statistical activities and related publications, 1983/84. (3 pages)
85/22	N1048	NAFO. Provisional report of Scientific Council, Dartmouth, Canada, 5-20 June 1985. (83 pages + Addendum + Corrigenda)
85/23 (rev.)	N1049	EXECUTIVE SECRETARY. Elaboration of the proposal for a new Rule of Procedure. (2 pages)
85/24	N1050	DOMINGUEZ, R. Cuban research report for 1984. (3 pages)
85/25	N1070	NAFO SECRETARIAT. Provisional nominal catches in the Northwest Atlantic. (55 pages + Addendum)
85/26	N1086	CANADIAN SCIENTIFIC COUNCIL REPRESENTATIVE. Alternative proposal for revision of Scientific Council Rules of Procedures concerning voting. (1 page)
85/27	N1095	NAFO. Provisional report of Scientific Council, Annual Meeting, Havana, Cuba, 9-13 September 1985. (29 pages)
85/28 (rev.)	N1096	FISHERIES COMMISSION. Fisheries Commission request for scientific advice on management in 1987 of certain stocks in Subareas 2 to 4. (2 pages)
85/29	N1094	ERNST, P. German Democratic Republic research report for 1984. (16 pages)

III. LIST OF PARTICIPANTS IN SCIENTIFIC COUNCIL MEETINGS, 1985

CANADA

		Meetings		
Anderson, J.	Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Centre, P. O. Box 5667, St. John's, Nfld.		B	
Atkinson, D. B.	" " " " " "		B	C
Baird, J. W.	" " " " " "		B	C
Bishop, C. A.	" " " " " "		B	C
Bowering, W. R.	" " " " " "		B	C
Brodie, W. B.	" " " " " "		B	C
Carscadden, J. E.	" " " " " "	A	B	C
Hay, K.	" " " " " "	A		
Kulka, D.	" " " " " "		B	
Lilly, G. R.	" " " " " "		B	
Miller, D.	" " " " " "		B	C
Myers, R. A.	" " " " " "	A		C
Nakashima, B.	" " " " " "		B	C
Parsons, D. G.	" " " " " "	A		
Pinhorn, A. T.	" " " " " "		B	C
Pitt, T. K.	" " " " " "		B	C
Rice, J.	" " " " " "			C
Wells, R.	" " " " " "		B	C
Winters, G. H.	" " " " " "		B	
Bowen, W. D.	Marine Fish Division, Bedford Institute of Oceanography, Dartmouth, N.S.	A		C
Fanning, L. P.	" " " " " "		B	
Halliday, R. G.	" " " " " "		B	C
Koeller, P.	" " " " " "		B	C
Mahon, R.	" " " " " "		B	
McGlade, J. M.	" " " " " "			C
O'Boyle, R.	" " " " " "		B	
Sinclair, A. F.	" " " " " "		B	
Smith, S. J.	" " " " " "			C
Waldron, D. E.	" " " " " "		B	C
Zwanenburg, K.C.T.	" " " " " "		B	
Drinkwater, K.	Marine Ecology Lab., Bedford Institute of Oceanography, Dartmouth, N.S.		B	
Frank, K.	" " " " " "		B	C
Lambert, T. C.	" " " " " "		B	
Trites, R. W.	" " " " " "		B	
Duggan, R. E.	Invertebrates and Marine Plants Div., P.O. Box 550, Halifax, N.S.			C
Jessop, B.	" " " " " "			C
Mohn, R.	" " " " " "			C
Roddick, D.	" " " " " "			C
Rowell, T. W.	" " " " " "		B	C
Young, J. H.	" " " " " "		B	
Misra, R. K.	Fisheries Research Branch, P.O. Box 550, Halifax, N.S.			C
Field, C.	Dept. of Math, Statistics & Computing Science, Dalhousie Univ., Halifax, N.S.			C
Green, P. E. J.	" " " " "			C
Gavaris, S.	Marine Fish Division, Biological Station, St. Andrews, N.B.		B	C
Hunt, J. J.	" " " " "		B	
Iles, T. D.	" " " " " "			C
Perry, R. I.	" " " " " "			C
Scott, J. S.	" " " " " "			C
Clay, D.	Fisheries Research Branch, Gulf Region, P.O. Box 5030, Moncton, N.B.		B	C
Rubec, P. J.	" " " " " "			C
Worms, J.	Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, University of Moncton, Moncton, N.B.			C
Wade, E.	" " " " "			C
Sephton, T. W.	Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, University of P.E.I., Charlottetown, P.E.I.			C
Fréchet, A.	Dept. of Fisheries and Oceans, P.O. Box 15500, Quebec City, Quebec		B	C
Bouchard, R.	Universite du Quebec á Rimouski, Rimouski, Quebec			C
Beckett, J. S.	Fisheries Research Directorate, DFO, 200 Kent Street, Ottawa, Ontario		B	C
Keeley, J. R.	Marine Environmental Data Service, 200 Kent Street, Ottawa, Ontario		B	
Rowsell, H. C.	Dept. of Pathology, University of Ottawa, Ottawa, Ontario	A		
MacDonald, P.D.M.	Dept. of Mathematics & Statistics, McMaster University, Hamilton, Ontario			C

CUBA

Dominguez, R.	Flota Cubana de Pesca, Ave. Pesquera esq. Desamparados, Havana		B	C
Tizol Correa, R.	Centro de Investigaciones Pesqueras, Esq. Av. Primera, 2406 Miramar, Havana			C
Valdes, R.	" " " " " "			C

DENMARK (GREENLAND)

Carlsson, D. M.	Greenland Fisheries Institute, Tagensvej, 135, Copenhagen, Denmark	A		C
Hansen, H. H.	" " " " " "			C
Horsted, Sv. Aa.	" " " " " "	A	B	
Kanneworff, P.	" " " " " "	A		
Kapel, F. O.	" " " " " "	A		
Lehmann, K. M.	" " " " " "		B	

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY (EEC)

Noë, R.	Commission of European Communities, 200 rue de la Loi, Brussels, Belgium	A	B	C
Wijnstekers, W.	" " " " " "	A		
Cross, D.	EUROSTAT, B. P. 1907, Batiment J. Monnet, Luxembourg (Grand Duchy).		B	
Battaglia, A.	IFREMER, B.P. 4240, 97500 Saint Pierre et Miquelon, France			C
Kopp, J. K.	" " " " " "		B	
Poulard, J. C.	" " " " " "	A		C
Maucorps, A.	IFREMER,B.P. 1049, F-44037 Nantes-Cedex, France		B	
Messtorff, J.	Sea Fisheries Institute, Bremerhaven, Federal Republic of Germany	A	B	C
Cornus, H. P.	Sea Fisheries Institute, Hamburg, Federal Republic of Germany			C
Schumacher, A.	" " " " " "		B	
Stein, M.	" " " " " "		B	C
Piccinetti, C.	Laboratorio Biologia Marina E Pesca, 61032 Fano, Italy			C
Harwood, J.	Sea Mammal Research Unit, c/o British Antarctic Survey, Cambridge, U.K.	A		

ICELAND

Hallgrimsson, I.	Marine Research Institute, P. O. Box 390, 121 Reykjavik	A		
Palsson, O. K.	" " " " "			C
Schopka, S. A.	" " " " "			C
Steinarsson, B.	" " " " "			C

JAPAN

Kawahara, S.	Far Seas Fisheries Research Laboratory, 5-7-1 Orido, Shimizu 424		B	C

NORWAY

Engås, A.	Institute of Fisheries Technology, Bergen			C
Godoe, O. R.	Institute of Marine Research, P.O. Box 1870-72, N-5011, Bergen-Nordnes			C
Øien, N.	" " " " " "	A		
Øritsland, T.	" " " " " "	A		
Smedstad, O. M.	" " " " " "	A		

PORTUGAL

Boavida, J. G.	Secretaria da Estado das Pescas, Av. 24 Julho 80, 1200 Lisbon		B	
Coelho, M. L.	Instituto Nacional de Investigacao das Pescas, Av. de Brasilia, 1400 Algea		B	

SPAIN

Larrañeta, M. G.	Instituto Investigaciones Pesqueras, Muelle de Bouzas, Vigo-8		B	C
Vazquez, A.	" " " " " "		B	

UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS (USSR)

Kovalev, S.	PINRO, 6 Knipovich Street, Murmansk		B	
Rikhter, V. A.	AtlantNIRO, 5 Dmitry Donskoy Street, Kaliningrad		B	C
Solodovnik, V. N.	Ministry of Fisheries, 12 Rozhdestvensky Boul., Moscow K-45, 103045		B	C

OBSERVERS

Clarke, S. H.	National Marine Fisheries Service, Woods Hole, Massachusetts, USA		C
Grosslein, M. D.	" " " " " "	B	C
Pennington, M.	" " " " " "		C
Sissenwine, M.	" " " " " "		C
Schmitt, C.	International Pacific Halibut Commission, Seattle Washington, USA		C
Payne, M.	Manomet Bird Observatory, Marine Mammal & Seabird Studies, Mass., USA		C
Scott, G. P.	National Marine Fisheries Service, Miami, Florida, USA		C
Auster, P. J.	NOAA's National Undersea Research Program, Gronton, Conn., USA		C
Holt, R.	National Marine Fisheries Service, La Jolla, California, USA		C
DeVries, D. A.	North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries, Morehead City, North Carolina, USA		C
deLuca, F.	FIDI, Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO), 00100 Rome, Italy	B	
Fabres, B.	Ministry of Agriculture, Lands & Food Production, Port of Spain, Trinidad		C
Kuruvilla, S. H.	" " " " " "		C

IV. LIST OF RECOMMENDATIONS AND PROPOSALS, 1985

A. SPECIAL MEETING, JANUARY 1985

1. Research Requirements for Harp Seals (page 14)

a) A mark-recapture experiment to estimate pup production should be repeated at the Front and in the Gulf of St. Lawrence during 1986.

b) A large number of females (at least 250) should be sampled to determine near-term age-specific pregnancy rates.

c) Analysis of the 1983 aerial survey of two harp seal patches at the Front should be completed.

d) Mark-recapture data should be reanalyzed to determine the effects of hunting method and catch location on the estimate of pup production.

2. Research Requirements for Hooded Seals (page 18)

a) Additional research should be undertaken to estimate seasonal distribution of births within patches and to quantify the variability of pup developmental stages.

b) Simultaneous aerial (fixed-wing aircraft and helicopter) surveys of the Front and Davis Strait regions should be carried out to provide additional estimates of pup production, with increased effort to assess pup production outside whelping patches and to study the effects of variation in strip width and among observers.

c) Biological sampling of catches at Greenland should be continued with particular emphasis on age composition.

d) Attempts should be made to collect detailed hunting effort statistics for Greenland to aid in the interpretation of trends in catch data.

3. Research Requirements for Shrimp in Subareas 0 and 1 (page 23)

a) Stratified-random trawl surveys should be conducted on a seasonal basis for a number of years to determine seasonal and annual changes in distribution and abundance.

b) Photographic surveys should be continued.

c) Observer programs should be continued and extended to cover a greater portion of the fleet.

d) Reporting of discards should be closely monitored to ensure reliability and consistency with observer reports.

e) Countries participating in the shrimp fishery should ensure that fishing vessel logbooks are completed and copies made available to scientists as soon as possible.

f) The relative efficiency of gear types used in the Davis Strait shrimp fishery should be studied in an attempt to quantify the effects of recent changes in gear on CPUE indices.

g) The present interpretation of shrimp age and growth should be verified and an attempt made to separate shrimp catches into year-classes.

4. Research Requirements for Shrimp in Denmark Strait (page 27)

a) Catch-rate data and biological samples should be obtained from all components of the fishery.

b) Research-vessel surveys should be continued, and plankton surveys should be carried out to observe the distribution of shrimp larvae.

c) Environmental conditions, including ice and currents, in the area should be studied.

d) Iceland samples for 1976-84 should be analyzed in greater detail to determine seasonal changes in maturity.

e) Countries participating in the shrimp fishery should ensure that fishing vessel logbooks are completed and copies made available to scientists as soon as possible.

B. SCIENTIFIC MEETING, JUNE 1985

1. Database Improvement for Cod in Subdivision 3Ps (pages 59-60)

   a) Action should be taken to correct the deficiency in the Canadian statistics for this stock as soon as possible by collecting the necessary catch-rate data.

   b) French catch and effort data should be made available on a timely basis for assessment purposes.

2. Variation in Catch-rates for Redfish in Division 3LN (page 62)

   Scientists are encouraged to examine their databases in an attempt to determine the causes of the variability in catch rates.

3. Research Requirements for Silver Hake in Div. 4VWX (pages 64-65)

   a) Methods that are used to calculate abundance indices of juveniles should be fully documented, and an active research program undertaken with a view to improving the precision of the estimates.

   b) Use of commercial catch rates as an abundance index should be evaluated, particularly with regard to the effects of oceanographic conditions and biological factors on migration patterns.

   c) The practicality of instituting a specialized silver hake abundance survey should be considered, if variability problems associated with present survey methodology cannot be resolved.

4. Possible Theme for Special Session at 1987 Annual Meeting (page 72)

   "Biology and ecology of Greenland halibut in the North Atlantic" was tentatively recommended, with the final decision being deferred to September 1985 Meeting.

5. Analysis of Capelin Stock in Division 3N and 3O (page 77)

   A complete review and analysis of available data for capelin in Div. 3N and 3O should be presented at the June 1986 Meeting.

6. Research Requirements for Short-finned Squid (page 79)

   a) Larval-juvenile surveys should be continued in order to identify spawning areas and factors influencing recruitment of squid to the fisheries.

   b) Larval-juvenile surveys should be expanded in the northern areas off Georges Bank, Scotian Shelf and Grand Bank in order to cover the distributional range of squid between approximately 70°W and 50°W.

   c) Opening and closing gear and improved oceanographic instrumentation should be adopted for the surveys in order to more clearly define distributions relative to water masses and Gulf Stream dynamics.

7. Shrimp Ageing Workshop (page 81)

   Participants in the 1981 Shrimp Ageing Workshop should be contacted early in 1986 to see if there has been sufficient progress to warrant another workshop.

8. Influence of Environment on Marine Species (page 89)

   An *ad hoc* working group will provide an extensive review of the problem of catchability, especially of environmentally-induced variations to stock assessments, for the June 1986 Meeting.

9. Late Submission of STATLANT 21 Reports (page 91)

   The Scientific Council should draw the attention of the Fisheries Commission to the deleterious effect of the late submission of STATLANT data on the work of the Council and request that representations be made to all Contracting Parties to respect their obligations under Article VI(3) of the NAFO Convention as to the timely submission of catch statistics.

10. Historical Fishery Statistics (page 91)

    The Secretariat should arrange for the production in early 1986 of a summary document containing a 22-year time series of catches of selected species by stock and country for the 1962-83 period.

11. Effort Data and Prorating (page 92)

The Secretariat should contact the statistical services of Contracting Parties for information as to the extent of prorating of effort data in preparing their statistical reports.

12. Time Series of Survey Data (page 95)

Appropriate documentation of survey design, vessel and gear used, operation of gear, sampling procedures and other factors potentially affecting survey results should be provided to STACREC at the June 1986 Meeting.

13. Additional Species (page 95)

The Secretariat should take the necessary measures to add blue antimora (*Antimora rostrata*) to the NAFO List of Species Items.

14. Editorial Board Appointments (page 98)

a) The position of Editor for the Journal of Northwest Atlantic Fishery Science should be offered to Bernard E. Skud, US National Marine Fisheries Service, Narragansett Laboratory, Rhode Island, USA.

b) The position of Associate Editor for Biological Oceanography should be offered to G. A. Robinson, Institute for Marine Environmental Research, Plymouth, UK.

C. ANNUAL MEETING, SEPTEMBER 1985

1. Documentation of Survey Procedures (pages 104-105)

A list of 26 items was adopted as the basis for drafting the format to be used in soliciting information on complete time series of stratified-random, fixed-station and other transect surveys.

2. Proposed Amendments to Rules of Procedure (pages 107-108)

The Scientific Council agreed to amend Rules 1 and 2 of its Rules of Procedure, and, in the absence of a quorum, requested the Executive Secretary to conduct a vote on the amendments by mail and to report the results at the June 1986 Meeting.

3. Arrangements for Conducting Stock Assessments (pages 114-115)

a) Chairman of STACFIS should contact Scientific Council representatives by 1 February 1986 (with a reminder by 1 March 1986) with the request that 1985 commercial sampling data and 1985 catch data be provided to designated experts and the NAFO Secretariat by 1 May 1986.

b) Chairman of STACFIS should consult with as many of the June meeting participants as he deems necessary in order to plan the most appropriate allocation of species among the two *ad hoc* working groups.

c) Chairman of STACFIS should establish an *ad hoc* working group to meet during the first 2 days of the June 1986 Meeting to initiate the development of standard abundance and recruitment indices for the cod stock in Div. 2J+3KL.

4. Special Session in September 1986 (pages 103, 115)

Concerning the theme "Recent Advances in Understanding Recruitment of Marine Fishes, with Particular Emphasis on Georges Bank Herring and Flemish Cap Cod and Redfish Stocks", an outline of specific topics, together with comments on data analysis and deadlines for abstracts and manucripts, was adopted, and the Secretariat was requested to circulate an announcement as soon as possible.

5. Special Session in September 1987 (pages 103, 116)

The theme for the Special Session will be "Biology of Demersal Resources of the North Atlantic Continental slope, with Emphasis on Greenland Halibut and Grenadiers".

6. Environmentally-induced Variations to Stock Assessments (page 116)

A small working group, which met in September 1985, agreed to provide STACFIS at the June 1986 Meeting with documentation on catchability problems and anomalies in biological and hydrographic time series of data.

7. Promotion of the Journal (pages 107, 119)

The Council welcomed the suggestions that were made by STACPUB for promoting the Journal of Northwest Atlantic Fishery Science.

8. Role and Scope of Scientific Council Studies (page 121)

A set of guidelines was adopted as editorial standards for the Studies.

9. Publication of Papers Presented at the Special Session on Biological Surveys (pages 112, 120)

Authors of papers should be contacted to determine if they wish to submit completed manuscripts for possible publication in the Journal of Northwest Atlantic Fishery Science or in NAFO Scientific Council Studies.